

2012  
ANNUAL REPORT

---



RIGHT PLACE RIGHT TIME



# REMUNERATION REPORT

## Contents

<b>1 Basis of Preparation</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>2 Key Management Personnel</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3 Role of the Board in Remuneration</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>4 HR Committee Activities</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>5 Remuneration Strategy and Objectives</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>6 The Composition of Remuneration at ANZ</b>	<b>16</b>
6.1 Fixed Remuneration	18
6.2 Variable Remuneration	18
6.2.1 Short Term Incentives	18
6.2.2 Long Term Incentives	19
6.3 Other Remuneration Elements	20
<b>7 Linking Remuneration to Balanced Scorecard Performance</b>	<b>21</b>
7.1 ANZ Performance	21
7.2 STI – Performance and Outcomes	22
<b>8 2012 Remuneration</b>	<b>23</b>
8.1 Non-Executive Directors (NEDs)	23
8.2 Chief Executive Officer (CEO)	25
8.3 Disclosed Executives	27
8.4 Remuneration Tables –	
CEO and Disclosed Executives	30
Non Statutory Remuneration Table	30
Statutory Remuneration Table	32
8.5 STI – Performance and STI Correlation	34
<b>9 Equity</b>	<b>34</b>
9.1 Equity Valuations	34
9.2 Legacy LTI Program	35

## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

### 1. Basis of Preparation

This Directors' Remuneration Report has been prepared in accordance with section 300A of the Corporations Act 2001 for the Company and the consolidated entity for 2011 and 2012. Information in Table 6: Non Statutory Remuneration has been prepared in accordance with the presentation basis set out in Section 8.4. The information provided in this Remuneration Report has been audited as required by section 308(3C) of the Corporations Act 2001, unless indicated otherwise, and forms part of the Directors' Report.

The Directors' Remuneration Report is designed to provide shareholders with an understanding of ANZ's remuneration policies and the link between our remuneration approach and ANZ's performance, in particular regarding Key Management Personnel (KMP) as defined under the Corporations Act 2001. Individual outcomes are provided for ANZ's Non-Executive Directors (NEDs), the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Disclosed Executives (current and former).

The Disclosed Executives are defined as those direct reports to the CEO with key responsibility for the strategic direction and management of a major revenue generating Division or who control material revenue and expenses that fall within the definition of KMP of the Company and of the Group.

### 2. Key Management Personnel (KMP)

The KMP disclosed in this year's report are detailed in Table 1. A number of movements occurred during 2012 which are summarised as follows:

TABLE 1: KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Name	Position	Term as KMP in 2012
<b>Non-Executive Directors (NEDs)</b>		
J Morschel	Chairman – Appointed Chairman March 2010 (Director October 2004)	Full Year
G Clark	Director – Appointed February 2004	Full Year
P Dwyer	Director – Appointed 1 April 2012	Part Year
P Hay	Director – Appointed November 2008	Full Year
H Lee	Director – Appointed February 2009	Full Year
I Macfarlane	Director – Appointed February 2007	Full Year
D Meiklejohn	Director – Appointed October 2004	Full Year
A Watkins	Director – Appointed November 2008	Full Year
<b>Chief Executive Officer (CEO)</b>		
M Smith	CEO	Full Year
<b>Disclosed Executives – Current</b>		
P Chronican	Chief Executive Officer, Australia	Full Year
S Elliott	Chief Financial Officer – appointed 1 June 2012; Chief Financial Officer Designate from 1 March until 31 May 2012	Full Year
D Hisco	Chief Executive Officer, New Zealand – appointed 13 October 2010	Full Year
G Hodges	Deputy Chief Executive Officer	Full Year
J Phillips	CEO Global Wealth and Private Banking – appointed 1 March 2012	Part Year
A Thursby	Chief Executive Officer, International & Institutional Banking – appointed 1 March 2012	Full Year
N Williams	Chief Risk Officer – appointed 17 December 2011	Part Year
<b>Disclosed Executives – Former</b>		
P Marriott	Former Chief Financial Officer – concluded in role 31 May 2012, ceased employment 31 August 2012	Part Year
C Page	Former Chief Risk Officer – retired 16 December 2011	Part Year

### NEDs

- Effective 1 April 2012, Ms Paula Dwyer was appointed as a NED.

### DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES

- In November 2011 ANZ announced the retirement of Mr Chris Page, Chief Risk Officer (CRO), effective 16 December 2011, and confirmed the promotion of Mr Nigel Williams into the role of CRO immediately following Mr Page's departure.
- In February 2012 ANZ announced a number of senior management and organisational changes to accelerate its super regional strategy, support its growth and transformation, and strengthen succession planning within its senior leadership group. Effective 1 March 2012:
  - Mr Shayne Elliott was promoted from CEO Institutional to Chief Financial Officer (CFO) (CFO designate from 1 March until 31 May 2012), succeeding Mr Peter Marriott who concluded in the role on 31 May 2012. Mr Elliott also took on responsibility for Group Strategy and Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A).
  - Mr Alex Thursby was promoted from CEO Asia Pacific, Europe and America to CEO International and Institutional Banking which is focused on ANZ's largest multi-national clients globally and the growth and transformation of ANZ's international franchise.
  - Ms Joyce Phillips was promoted from Group Managing Director Strategy, M&A, Marketing and Innovation to a new role of CEO Global Wealth and Private Banking with responsibility for Wealth Management and Private Banking globally. Ms Phillips retained responsibility for Marketing, Innovation and Digital.

### 3. Role of the Board in Remuneration

The Board Human Resources (HR) Committee is a Committee of the Board. The Board HR Committee is responsible for:

- reviewing and making recommendations to the Board in relation to remuneration governance, director and senior executive remuneration and senior executive succession;
- specifically making recommendations to the Board on remuneration and succession matters related to the CEO, and individual remuneration arrangements for other key executives covered by the Group's Remuneration Policy;
- the design of significant incentive plans (such as the ANZ Employee Reward Scheme (ANZERS) and the Institutional Incentive Plan); and
- remuneration structures for senior executives and others specifically covered by the Remuneration Policy.

More details about the role of the HR Committee can be found on the ANZ website<sup>1</sup>.

The link between remuneration and risk is considered a key requirement by the Board, with Committee membership structured to ensure overlap of representation across the Board HR Committee and Board Risk Committee, with two Non Executive Directors currently on both committees.

Throughout the year the HR Committee and management received information from external providers (Ernst & Young, Freehills, Mercer (Australia) Pty Ltd, Hay Group and PricewaterhouseCoopers). This information related to remuneration market data and analysis, market practice on the structure and design of incentive programs (both short and long term), legislative requirements and interpretation of governance and regulatory requirements both in Australia and globally.

The HR Committee did not receive any recommendations from remuneration consultants during the year in relation to the remuneration arrangements of KMP. ANZ employs in house remuneration professionals who provide recommendations to the Board, taking into consideration information from external providers. The Board's decisions were made independently using the information provided and having careful regard to ANZ's strategic objectives and Remuneration Policy and principles.

### 4. HR Committee Activities

During 2012, the HR Committee met on five occasions, with remuneration matters a standing agenda item on each occasion. The HR Committee has a strong focus on the relationship between business performance, risk management and remuneration, with the following key activities occurring during the year:

- annual review of the effectiveness of the Remuneration Policy;
- adjustment of the Short Term Incentive (STI) mandatory deferral threshold downward from \$200,000 to \$100,000. Refer to page 19 for more detail on STI mandatory deferral;
- review of terms and conditions of key senior executive appointments and terminations;
- engagement with APRA on remuneration compliance and application of the APRA Remuneration Standard;
- involvement of the Risk function in remuneration regulatory and compliance related activities; and
- monitoring of domestic and international regulatory and compliance matters relating to remuneration governance.

<sup>1</sup> Go to [anz.com](http://anz.com), about us, our company, corporate governance, HR Committee Charter

5. Remuneration Strategy and Objectives

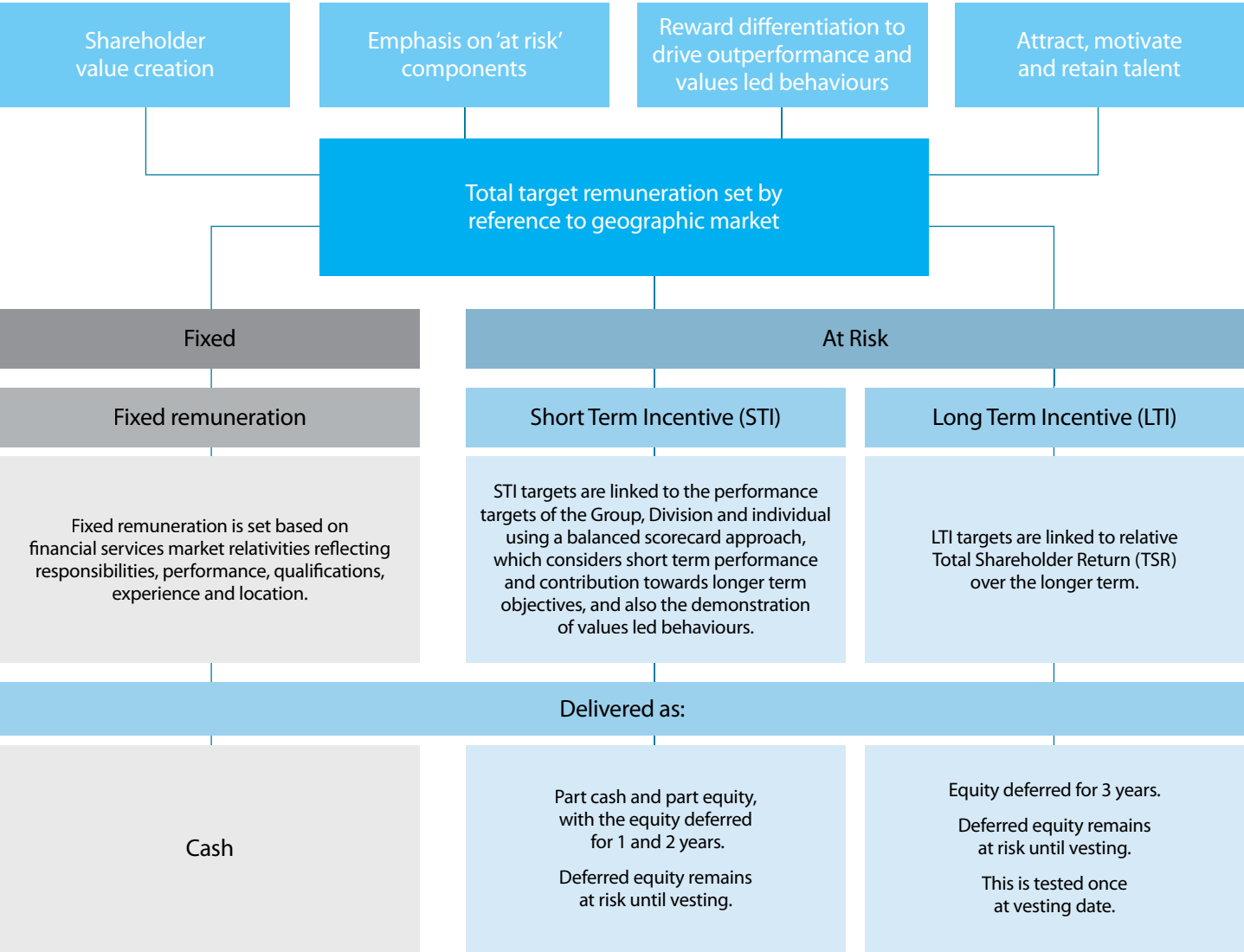
ANZ’s remuneration strategies and initiatives shape the Group’s Remuneration Policy, which is approved by the Board. The following principles underpin ANZ’s Remuneration Policy, which is applied globally across ANZ:

- creating and enhancing value for all ANZ stakeholders;
- emphasis on ‘at risk’ components of total rewards to increase alignment with shareholders and encourage behaviour that supports both the long term financial soundness and the risk management framework of ANZ, and to deliver superior long term total shareholder returns;

- differentiated rewards in line with ANZ’s culture of rewarding for outperformance and demonstration of values led behaviours; and
- provide a competitive reward proposition to attract, motivate and retain the highest quality individuals in order to deliver ANZ’s business and growth strategies.

The key aspects of ANZ’s remuneration strategy for the CEO and Disclosed Executives are set out below:

REMUNERATION OBJECTIVES



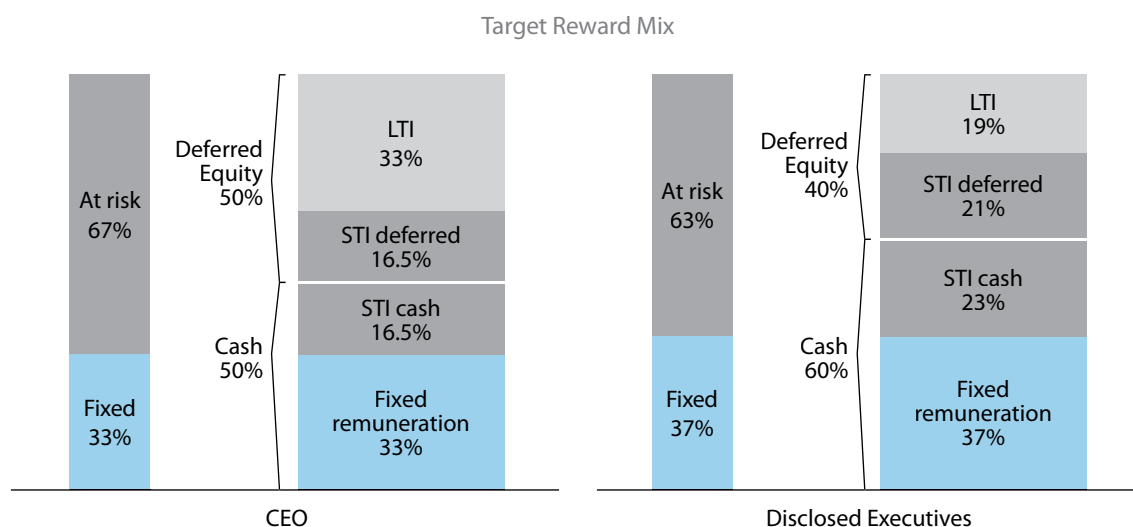
6. The Composition of Remuneration at ANZ

The Board aims to find a balance between:

- fixed and at-risk remuneration;
- short term and long term incentives; and
- amounts paid in cash and deferred equity.

Refer Figure 1 for an overview of the target remuneration mix for the CEO and Disclosed Executives.

FIGURE 1: ANNUAL TOTAL REWARD MIX PERCENTAGE (% BASED ON 'AT TARGET' LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE)

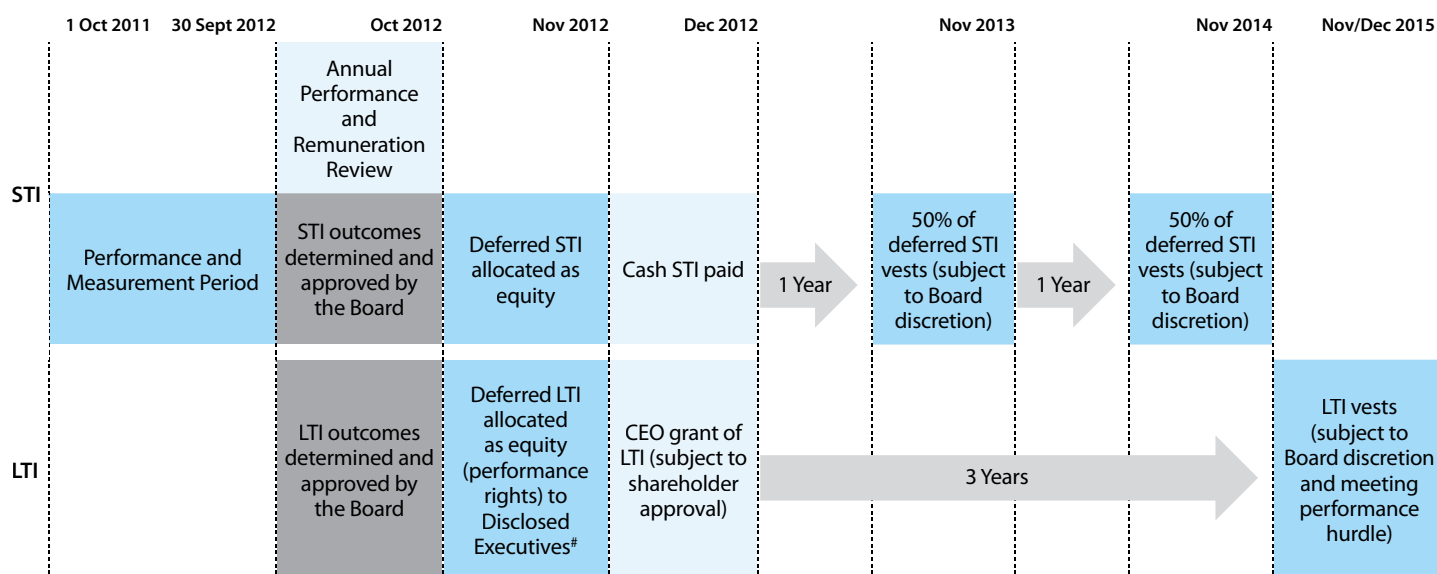


The CEO's target remuneration mix is equally weighted between fixed remuneration, STI and LTI, with approximately half of total target remuneration payable in cash in the current year and half allocated as equity and deferred over one, two or three years. The deferred remuneration remains at risk until vesting date.

The target remuneration mix for Disclosed Executives is weighted between fixed remuneration (37%), STI (44%) and LTI (19%), with approximately 60% of total target remuneration payable in cash in the current year and 40% allocated as equity and deferred over one,

two or three years. The deferred remuneration remains at risk until vesting date. The Board has adopted this mix as the most effective reward mechanism to drive strong performance and value for the shareholder in both the short and longer term. In line with that, the STI balanced scorecard contains a combination of short and long term objectives. See page 22.

The following diagram demonstrates the time horizon associated with STI and LTI awards.



#CRO allocated deferred share rights

The reward structure for the CEO and Disclosed Executives is as detailed below. The only exception is the CRO whose remuneration arrangements have been structured differently to preserve the independence of this role and to minimise any conflicts of interest in carrying out the risk control function across the organisation.

The CRO's role has a greater weighting on fixed remuneration with more limited STI leverage for individual performance and none (either positive or negative) for Group performance. LTI is delivered as unhurdled deferred share rights, with a three year time based hurdle, and is therefore not subject to meeting a TSR performance hurdle.

## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

### 6.1 FIXED REMUNERATION

The fixed remuneration amount is expressed as a total dollar amount which can be taken as cash salary, superannuation contributions, and other nominated benefits.

ANZ positions fixed remuneration for the CEO and Disclosed Executives against the relevant financial services market (referencing both domestic and international financial services companies) and takes into consideration role responsibilities, performance, qualifications, experience and location. The financial services market is considered the most relevant comparator as this is the key pool for sourcing talent and where key talent may be lost.

### 6.2 VARIABLE REMUNERATION

Variable remuneration forms a significant part of the CEO's and Disclosed Executives' potential remuneration, providing at risk components that are designed to drive performance in the short, medium and long term. The term 'variable remuneration' within ANZ covers both the STI and LTI arrangements.

#### 6.2.1 SHORT TERM INCENTIVES (STI)

The STI provides an annual opportunity for an incentive award. It is assessed against Group, Divisional and individual objectives based on a balanced scorecard of measures and positive demonstration of values led behaviours. Many of the measures relate to contribution towards medium to longer term performance outcomes aligned to ANZ's strategic objectives as well as annual goals. For the CEO and Disclosed Executives, the weighting of measures in the balanced scorecard will vary to reflect the responsibilities of each role.

#### STI ARRANGEMENTS

Purpose	<p>The STI arrangements support ANZ's strategic objectives by providing rewards that are significantly differentiated on the basis of achievement against annual performance targets coupled with demonstration of values led behaviours.</p> <p>ANZ's Employee Reward Scheme (ANZERS) structure and pool is reviewed by the HR Committee and approved by the Board. The size of the overall pool is based on an assessment of the balanced scorecard of measures of the Group. This pool is then distributed between the different Divisions based on their relative performance against a balanced scorecard of quantitative and qualitative measures.</p>
Performance targets	<p>In order to focus on achieving individual, Divisional and Group performance objectives a mix of quantitative and qualitative short, medium and long term measures are assessed. Examples of these are given below and further detail is provided on page 22, Section 7.2, STI – Performance and Outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Finance – profit, capital and liquidity, return on equity, core funding ratio and cost to income ratio;</li><li>■ Customer – customer satisfaction and market share;</li><li>■ Shareholder returns – total shareholder returns and credit rating;</li><li>■ People – employee engagement, leadership and diversity;</li><li>■ Connectivity – growth in Asia Pacific, Europe and America; and</li><li>■ Process/risk – risk management, audit and compliance measures/standards.</li></ul> <p>Targets are set considering prior year performance, industry standards and ANZ's strategic agenda. Many of the measures also focus on targets which are set for the current year in the context of progress towards longer term goals. The specific targets and features relating to all these measures have not been provided in detail due to their commercial sensitivity.</p> <p>The validation of performance and achievements against these objectives for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ the CEO involve an independent review and endorsement by the CRO and CFO, followed by review and endorsement by the HR Committee with final outcomes approved by the Board; and</li><li>■ Disclosed Executives involve a review at the end of the year by the CEO, input on each individual's risk management from the CRO and input on the financial performance of all key Divisions from the CFO. Preliminary and final review is completed by the HR Committee and final outcomes are approved by the Board.</li></ul> <p>The Board reviews performance outcomes against target for each metric, combined with a judgmental assessment of the prioritisation and impact of each outcome relative to overall business performance for both the short and longer term.</p> <p>The method of assessment used to measure performance has been adopted to ensure validation from a risk management and financial performance perspective, along with independent input and recommendation from the HR Committee to the Board for approval.</p>
Rewarding performance	<p>The 2012 target STI award level for the CEO represents one third of total target remuneration and for Disclosed Executives approximately 44% of their total target remuneration. The maximum STI opportunity for top performers is up to 250% of the target whereas weaker performers receive a significantly reduced or no incentive payment at all.</p>



Mandatory deferral	<p>Mandatory deferral of a portion of the STI places an increased emphasis on having a variable structure that is flexible, continues to be performance linked, has significant retention elements and aligns the interests of the CEO and Disclosed Executives to shareholders to drive continued performance over the longer term.</p> <p>For the financial year ending September 2012, the mandatory deferral threshold for STI payments was reduced from \$200,000 to \$100,000 (subject to a minimum deferral amount of \$25,000) with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ the first \$100,000 of STI paid in cash;</li> <li>■ 50% of STI above \$100,000 paid in cash;</li> <li>■ 25% of STI above \$100,000 deferred in ANZ equity for one year; and</li> <li>■ 25% of STI above \$100,000 deferred in ANZ equity for two years.</li> </ul> <p>The deferred component of bonuses paid in relation to the 2012 year is delivered as ANZ deferred shares or deferred share rights. Where deferred share rights are granted, for grants made after 1 November 2012 at the Board's discretion, any portion of the award which vests may be satisfied by a cash equivalent payment rather than shares.</p> <p>As the incentive amount has already been earned, there are no further performance measures attached to the shares or share rights, however, they do remain at risk and subject to clawback until the vesting date.</p>
--------------------	--

## 6.2.2 LONG TERM INCENTIVES (LTI)

The LTI provides an annual opportunity for an equity award deferred for three years that aligns a significant portion of overall remuneration to shareholder value over the longer term.

LTI awards remain at risk and subject to clawback until vesting and must meet or exceed a relative TSR performance hurdle (excluding the CRO who is allocated deferred share rights).

### LTI ARRANGEMENTS

Type of equity awarded	<p>LTI is delivered to the CEO and Disclosed Executives as 100% performance rights. A performance right is a right to acquire a share at nil cost, subject to meeting time and performance hurdles. Upon exercise, each performance right entitles the CEO and Disclosed Executives to one ordinary share.</p> <p>The future value of the grant may range from zero to an undefined amount depending on performance against the hurdle and the share price at the time of exercise.</p> <p>For grants made after 1 November 2012, at the Board's discretion, any portion of the award which vests may be satisfied by a cash equivalent payment rather than shares.</p>								
Time restrictions	<p>Performance rights awarded to the CEO and Disclosed Executives will be tested against the performance hurdle at the end of three years. A three year time based hurdle provides a reasonable period to align reward with shareholder return and also acts as a vehicle to retain the CEO and Disclosed Executives. If the performance rights do not achieve the required performance hurdle they are forfeited at that time.</p>								
Performance hurdle	<p>The performance rights granted to the CEO and Disclosed Executives have a single long term performance measure. The performance rights are designed to reward the CEO and Disclosed Executives if the Group's TSR is at or above the median TSR of a group of peer companies over a three year period. TSR represents the change in the value of a share plus the value of reinvested dividends paid. TSR was chosen as the most appropriate comparative measure as it focuses on the delivery of shareholder value and is a well understood and tested mechanism to measure performance.</p>								
Vesting schedule	<p>The proportion of performance rights that become exercisable will depend upon the TSR achieved by ANZ relative to the companies in the comparator group at the end of the three year period.</p> <p>An averaging calculation is used for TSR over a 90 day period for start and end values in order to reduce the impact of share price volatility. To ensure an independent TSR measurement, ANZ engages the services of an external organisation (Mercer (Australia) Pty Ltd) to calculate ANZ's performance against the TSR hurdle. The level of performance required for each level of vesting, and the percentage of vesting associated with each level of performance, are set out below. The performance rights lapse if the performance condition is not met. There is no re-testing.</p> <table> <tr> <th>If the TSR of ANZ:</th><th>The percentage of performance rights which will vest is:</th></tr> <tr> <td>Does not reach the 50th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group</td><td>0%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reaches or exceeds the 50th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group but does not reach the 75th percentile</td><td>50%, plus 2% for every one percentile increase above the 50th percentile</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reaches or exceeds the 75th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group</td><td>100%</td></tr> </table>	If the TSR of ANZ:	The percentage of performance rights which will vest is:	Does not reach the 50th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group	0%	Reaches or exceeds the 50th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group but does not reach the 75th percentile	50%, plus 2% for every one percentile increase above the 50th percentile	Reaches or exceeds the 75th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group	100%
If the TSR of ANZ:	The percentage of performance rights which will vest is:								
Does not reach the 50th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group	0%								
Reaches or exceeds the 50th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group but does not reach the 75th percentile	50%, plus 2% for every one percentile increase above the 50th percentile								
Reaches or exceeds the 75th percentile of the TSR of the Comparator Group	100%								



## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

Comparator group	<p>The ANZ comparator group currently consists of the following nine companies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ AMP Limited</li> <li>■ ASX Limited</li> <li>■ Commonwealth Bank of Australia Limited</li> <li>■ Insurance Australia Group Limited</li> <li>■ Macquarie Group Limited</li> <li>■ National Australia Bank Limited</li> <li>■ QBE Insurance Group Limited</li> <li>■ Suncorp-Metway Limited</li> <li>■ Westpac Banking Corporation</li> </ul> <p>These companies represent domestic financial services companies and are considered by the Board as the most appropriate comparator for ANZ at this time, given the majority of our business is generated in Australia and New Zealand.</p>						
Size of LTI grants	<p>Refer to Section 8.2, Chief Executive Officer (CEO) for details on the CEO's LTI arrangements.</p> <p>The size of individual LTI grants for Disclosed Executives is determined by reference to market practice, an individual's level of responsibility, their performance and the assessed potential of the Disclosed Executive. The target LTI for Disclosed Executives is around 19% of total target remuneration. Disclosed Executives are advised of the dollar value of their LTI grant, which is then converted into a number of performance rights based on an independent valuation. Refer to section 9.1, Equity Valuations for further details on the valuation approach and inputs.</p> <p>LTI allocations are made annually after the annual performance and remuneration review which occurs in October. The following example uses the November 2011 allocation value:</p> <table> <tr> <td>■ LTI award value (communicated value)</td><td>\$500,000</td></tr> <tr> <td>■ approved allocation value per performance right (independently valued by external advisors)</td><td>\$9.03</td></tr> <tr> <td>■ number of performance rights allocated (\$500,000/\$9.03)</td><td>55,370</td></tr> </table>	■ LTI award value (communicated value)	\$500,000	■ approved allocation value per performance right (independently valued by external advisors)	\$9.03	■ number of performance rights allocated (\$500,000/\$9.03)	55,370
■ LTI award value (communicated value)	\$500,000						
■ approved allocation value per performance right (independently valued by external advisors)	\$9.03						
■ number of performance rights allocated (\$500,000/\$9.03)	55,370						

### LTI ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE CRO

Deferred share rights	<p>The CRO is the only Disclosed Executive to receive LTI deferred share rights.</p> <p>Deferred share rights are subject to a time-based vesting hurdle of three years, during which time they are held in trust. The value used to determine the number of LTI deferred share rights to be allocated is based on an independent valuation, as detailed in Section 9.1, Equity Valuations.</p> <p>For grants made after 1 November 2012, at the Board's discretion, any portion of the award which vests may be satisfied by a cash equivalent payment rather than shares.</p>
-----------------------	---

## 6.3 OTHER REMUNERATION ELEMENTS

### CLAWBACK

The Board has on-going and absolute discretion to adjust performance-based components of remuneration (including previously deferred equity or cash) downwards, or to zero, at any time, including after the grant of such remuneration, where the Board considers such an adjustment is necessary to protect the financial soundness of ANZ or to meet unexpected or unknown regulatory requirements, or if the Board subsequently considers that having regard to information which has come to light after the grant of deferred equity/cash, the deferred equity/cash was not justified.

Prior to any scheduled release of deferred equity/cash, the Board considers whether any downward adjustment should be made.

### HEDGING AND MARGIN LENDING PROHIBITION

As specified in the Trading in ANZ Securities Policy and in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, equity allocated under ANZ incentive schemes must remain at risk until fully vested (in the case of deferred shares) or exercisable (in the case of options, deferred share rights or performance rights). As such, it is a condition of grant that no schemes are entered into, by an individual or their associated persons, that specifically protects the unvested value of shares, options, deferred share rights or performance rights allocated.

Doing so would constitute a breach of the grant conditions and would result in the forfeiture of the relevant shares, options, deferred share rights or performance rights.

ANZ also prohibits the CEO and Disclosed Executives providing ANZ securities in connection with a margin loan or similar financing arrangements which maybe subject to a margin call or loan to value ratio breach.

To monitor adherence to this policy, ANZ's CEO and Disclosed Executives are required to sign an annual declaration stating that they and their associated persons have not entered into (and are not currently involved in) any schemes to protect the value of their interests in any ANZ securities. Based on the 2012 declarations, ANZ can advise that the CEO and Disclosed Executives are fully compliant with this policy.

### SHAREHOLDING GUIDELINES

The CEO and Disclosed Executives are:

- expected to accumulate ANZ shares over a five year period, to the value of 200% of their fixed remuneration and to maintain this shareholding while an executive of ANZ;
- shareholdings for this purpose include all vested and allocated (but unvested) equity which is not subject to performance hurdles; and
- the CEO and all Disclosed Executives have met or, if less than five years tenure, are on track to meet their minimum shareholding guidelines requirement.

## CESSATION OF EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS

The provisions that apply for STI and LTI awards in the case of cessation of employment are detailed in Sections 8.2 CEO's Contract Terms and 8.3 Disclosed Executives' Contract Terms.

## CONDITIONS OF GRANT

The conditions under which STI (deferred shares and deferred share rights) and LTI (performance rights and deferred share rights) are granted are approved by the Board in accordance with the rules of the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan and/or the ANZ Share Option Plan.

## 7. Linking Remuneration to Balanced Scorecard Performance

### 7.1 ANZ PERFORMANCE

TABLE 2: ANZ'S FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 2008 – 2012

	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Statutory profit (\$m)	5,661	5,355	4,501	2,943	3,319
Underlying profit <sup>1</sup> (Unaudited)	6,011	5,652	5,025	3,772	3,426
Underlying return on equity (ROE) (%)	15.6%	16.2%	15.5%	13.3%	15.1%
Underlying earnings per share (EPS)	225.3	218.4	198.7	168.3	175.9
Share price at 30 September (\$)	24.75	19.52	23.68	24.39	18.75
Total dividend (cents per share)	145	140	126	102	136
Total shareholder return (12 month %)	35.4	(12.6)	1.9	40.3	(33.5)

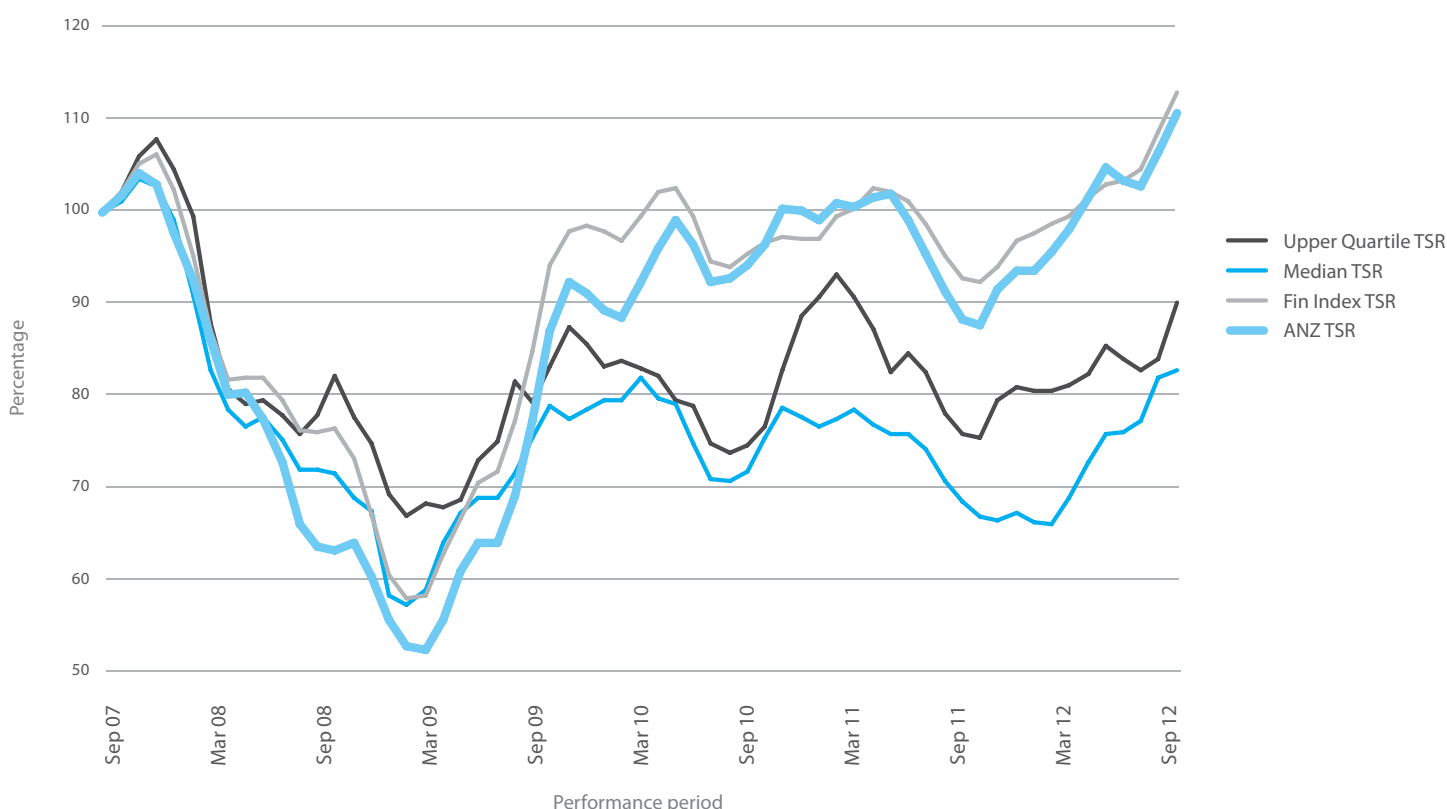
<sup>1</sup> Profit has been adjusted for non-core items to arrive at underlying profit, the result for the ongoing business activities of the Group. These adjustments have been determined on a consistent basis with those made in prior periods. The adjustments made in arriving at underlying earnings are included in statutory profit which is subject to audit within the context of the Group statutory audit opinion. Underlying profit is not audited; however,

the external auditor has informed the Audit Committee that the adjustments, and the presentation thereof, are based on the guidelines released by the Australian Institute of Company Directors (AICD) and the Financial Services Institute of Australasia (FINSIA). Further details on underlying profit are provided on page 55.

Figure 2 compares ANZ's TSR performance against the median TSR and upper quartile TSR of the LTI comparator group and the S&P/ASX 200 Banks Accumulation Index (Fin Index) over the 2008 to 2012

measurement period. ANZ's TSR performance has well exceeded the upper quartile TSR of the LTI comparator group during 2012.

FIGURE 2: ANZ 5-YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL SHAREHOLDER RETURN PERFORMANCE



## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

### 7.2 STI – PERFORMANCE AND OUTCOMES

ANZ uses a balanced scorecard to measure performance in relation to the Group's main incentive programs. The scorecard provides a framework whereby a combination of measures can be applied to ensure a broader long term strategic focus on driving shareholder value as well as a focus on annual priorities.

In 2012, the Human Resources Committee refined the balanced scorecard to align it to the Group's key strategic priorities, resulting in six categories containing a range of measures. Each of the six categories are broadly equal in weight. These measures were agreed at the beginning of the financial year.

The Board has assessed the Bank's overall 2012 performance as solid across the range of balanced score card measures. Overall spend approved by the Board for the main short-term incentive pools was at below target levels with a range of underlying outcomes for business units and individuals, in line with ANZ's objectives of differentiating reward based on performance.

The following table provides examples of some of the key measures used in 2012 for assessing performance for the purpose of determining short term incentive pools. The list provides examples of some of the measures under each of the balanced scorecard categories.

Category	Measure	Outcome <sup>1</sup>
Finance		On Target:
	Profit	A record underlying profit after tax of \$6,011m, up 6% on the prior year. The total dividend for 2012 was \$1.45 per share up 4%. Economic profit <sup>2</sup> of \$2,539 million was up 1% on 2011 and was impacted by continuing regulatory requirements to hold higher capital levels and by the impact of lower interest rates on capital earnings.
	Capital and Liquidity	Building long term shareholder value requires a resilient balance sheet. In the current economic environment, measures for Capital, Liquidity and Funding are regarded as particularly important. At balance date the Group's Tier 1 Capital Ratio was 10.8% and Liquid Assets held were well in excess of regulatory requirements.  The Bank is currently carrying \$17 billion more in capital than pre the Global Financial Crisis (with \$11 billion being balance sheet strengthening and \$6 billion to support growth).
	Return on Equity	Underlying ROE is measured against longer-term targets and while 2012 was slightly lower than 2011, this was as a result of the requirement to build our capital ratios in a lower interest environment.
	Core Funding Ratio (CFR)	Over the year, ANZ has maintained its CFR at comfortable levels.
	Cost to Income Ratio	Overall business growth was good and in line with strategic objectives. Productivity improved with the cost to income ratio reduced 20bps year on year and 110bps half on half based on significant cost reduction programs across the bank.
Customer		Slightly below Target:
	Customer satisfaction (based on external survey outcomes)	ANZ tracks customer satisfaction across its businesses as part of a group of indicators of longer term performance trends. ANZ aims to achieve top quartile customer satisfaction scores in each business based on external surveys.  In 2012 top quartile scores were achieved in Australia in the Corporate and Institutional segments and in the Institutional segment in New Zealand. Asia scores improved significantly and New Zealand Retail scores remained steady.  However, in Australia Retail the initial reaction to changes to our mortgage pricing methodology contributed to a decline in scores although they have started to return to a competitive level and there was no impact to customer acquisition, retention or market share.
Shareholder returns		Out Performed:
	Total Shareholder return (TSR)	ANZ aims to outperform peers both in terms of financial strength and earnings performance. TSR in 2012 was very strong at 35.4% placing us in the top quartile of Australian peers (comparator group).
	Maintain Strong Credit Rating	The maintenance of a strong credit rating is fundamental to the ongoing stability of the Group and there have been no changes to the Group's rating during the period.

Category	Measure	Outcome <sup>1</sup>
People	Employee engagement	On Target: An engaged workforce is regarded as an important driver of long term performance. Despite difficult business conditions and significant bank-wide changes over the year, employee engagement remained steady at 70% in 2012.
	Senior leaders as role models	Strong score improvements were seen in key areas like 'Inspirational Leadership' with various programs and activities re-energising the approach and focus on values-led leadership.
	Workforce Diversity	ANZ is focused on increasing the diversity of its workforce and targeted an increase in women in management; however results at senior levels remained flat year on year.
Connectivity	Growth in Asia Pacific, Europe and America	On Target: ANZ aspires to be the most respected bank in the Asia Pacific region using super regional connectivity to better meet the needs of customers which are increasingly linked to regional capital, trade and wealth flows. One important measure of the success of the super regional strategy is the growth in total Network revenues (revenue arising from having a meaningful business in Asia Pacific, Europe and America regardless of whether the revenue is subsequently booked within the region or in Australia or New Zealand). Network revenues reached 21% of Group revenue in 2012. This significantly differentiates ANZ against its Australian peer group.
Process/ Risk		On Target:
	Number of outstanding internal audit items	ANZ Global Internal Audit conducts an ongoing and rigorous review process to identify weaknesses in procedures and compliance with policies. In 2012 there was a low, stable number of outstanding items.
	Risk Culture	During 2012 there was a continued strengthening of the risk culture across ANZ.

1 Software impairment charges of \$274 million have been taken into account in assessing performance against measures.

2 Economic profit is an unaudited risk adjusted profit measure determined by adjusting underlying profit for economic credit costs, the benefit of imputation credits and the cost of capital.

## 8. 2012 Remuneration

### 8.1 NON EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS (NEDs)

Principles underpinning the remuneration policy for NEDs.

Principle	Comment
Aggregate Board and Committee fees are within the maximum annual aggregate limit approved by shareholders	The current aggregate fee pool for NEDs of \$3.5 million was approved by shareholders at the 2008 Annual General Meeting. The annual total of NEDs' fees, including superannuation contributions, is within this agreed limit. Retirement benefits accrued as at September 2005 are not included within this limit.  Shareholder approval will be sought at the 2012 Annual General Meeting for an increase to the NED fee pool from \$3.5 million to \$4 million, the first increase to the pool since 2008. Refer to the 2012 Notice of Meeting for more detail.
Fees are set by reference to key considerations	Board and Committee fees are set by reference to a number of relevant considerations including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ general industry practice and best principles of corporate governance;</li> <li>■ the responsibilities and risks attached to the role of NEDs;</li> <li>■ the time commitment expected of the NEDs on Group and Company matters; and</li> <li>■ reference to fees paid to NEDs of comparable companies.</li> </ul> ANZ compares NED fees to a comparator group of Australian listed companies with a similar size market capitalisation, with particular focus on the major financial services institutions. This is considered an appropriate group, given similarity in size, nature of work and time commitment required by NEDs.
The remuneration structure preserves independence whilst aligning interests of NEDs and shareholders	So that independence and impartiality is maintained, fees are not linked to the performance of the Company and NEDs are not eligible to participate in any of the Group's incentive arrangements.

## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

### Components of NED Remuneration

NEDs receive a fee for being a Director of the Board, and additional fees for either chairing or being a member of a Board Committee. The Chairman of the Board does not receive additional fees for service on a Board Committee.

The Board agreed not to increase the individual NED fees for 2012. For details of remuneration paid to NEDs for the years 2011 and 2012, refer to Table 3.

Elements	Details								
Board/Committee fees per annum – 2012	Board Chairman Fee	\$775,000							
	Board NED Base Fee	\$210,000							
	Committee Fees	Committee Chair	Committee Member						
	Audit	\$65,000	\$32,500						
	Governance	\$35,000	\$15,000						
	Human Resources	\$55,000	\$25,000						
	Risk	\$57,000	\$30,000						
	Technology	\$35,000	\$15,000						
Post – employment Benefits	<p>Superannuation contributions are made at a rate of 9% of base fee (but only up to the Government’s prescribed maximum contributions limit) which satisfies the Company’s statutory superannuation contributions. Contributions are not included in the base fee.</p> <p>The ANZ Directors’ Retirement Scheme was closed effective 30 September 2005. Accrued entitlements relating to the ANZ Directors’ Retirement Scheme were fixed at 30 September 2005 and NEDs had the option to convert these entitlements into ANZ shares. Such entitlements, either in ANZ shares or cash, have been carried forward or will be transferred to the NED when they retire from the ANZ Board (including interest accrued at the 30 day bank bill rate for cash entitlements).</p> <p>The accrued entitlements for current NEDs fixed under the ANZ Directors’ Retirement Scheme as at 30 September 2005 were as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>■ G Clark</td><td>\$83,197</td></tr><tr><td>■ D Meiklejohn</td><td>\$64,781</td></tr><tr><td>■ J Morschel</td><td>\$60,459</td></tr></table>			■ G Clark	\$83,197	■ D Meiklejohn	\$64,781	■ J Morschel	\$60,459
■ G Clark	\$83,197								
■ D Meiklejohn	\$64,781								
■ J Morschel	\$60,459								

### Shareholdings of NEDs

The movement in shareholdings during the reporting period (held directly, indirectly and by related parties) is provided in Notes to the Financial Statements – note 46 on page 184.

The NED shareholding guidelines require Directors to accumulate shares, over a five year period from appointment, to the value of 100% (200% for the Chairman) of the base annual NED fee and to maintain this shareholding while a Director of ANZ. Directors have agreed that where their holding is below this guideline they will direct a minimum of 25% of their fees each year toward achieving this shareholding.

All NEDs have met or, if less than five years appointment, are on track to meet their minimum shareholding guidelines requirement.

### NED Statutory Remuneration

Remuneration details of NEDs for 2011 and 2012 are set out in Table 3. There was no increase in NED fees throughout the year. Overall, there is an increase in total NED remuneration year on year due to the commencement of Ms Dwyer in April 2012 and the prescribed increase in Superannuation Guarantee Contributions.

TABLE 3: NED REMUNERATION FOR 2012 AND 2011

		Short-Term NED Benefits		Post-Employment	
	Financial Year	Fees <sup>1</sup> \$	Non monetary benefits \$	Super contributions \$	Total remuneration <sup>2,3</sup> \$
Non-Executive Directors (NEDs)					
J Morschel	2012	775,000	–	15,949	790,949
	2011	775,000	–	15,343	790,343
G Clark	2012	300,000	–	15,949	315,949
	2011	300,000	–	15,343	315,343
P Dwyer <sup>4</sup>	2012	136,250	–	8,061	144,311
P Hay	2012	302,500	–	15,949	318,449
	2011	302,500	–	15,343	317,843
H Lee	2012	280,000	–	15,949	295,949
	2011	280,000	–	15,343	295,343
I Macfarlane	2012	314,500	–	15,949	330,449
	2011	314,500	–	15,343	329,843
D Meiklejohn <sup>5</sup>	2012	320,000	1,322	15,949	337,271
	2011	320,000	186	15,343	335,529
A Watkins	2012	312,500	–	15,949	328,449
	2011	312,500	–	15,343	327,843
Total of all Non-Executive Directors	2012	2,740,750	1,322	119,704	2,861,776
	2011	2,604,500	186	107,401	2,712,087

1 Fees is the sum of Board fees and Committee fees, as included in the Annual Report.

2 Long-term benefits and share-based payments are not applicable for the Non-Executive Directors. There were no termination benefits for the Non-Executive Directors in either 2011 or 2012.

3 Amounts disclosed for remuneration of Directors exclude insurance premiums paid by the Group in respect of Directors' and officers' liability insurance contracts. The total premium,

which cannot be disclosed because of confidentiality requirements, has not been allocated to the individuals covered by the insurance policy as, based on all available information, the Directors believe that no reasonable basis for such allocation exists.

4 P Dwyer commenced as a Non-Executive Director on 1 April 2012 so remuneration reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2012 year.

5 For D Meiklejohn, non monetary benefits relate to the provision of office space.

## 8.2 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO)

Actual remuneration provided to the CEO in 2012 is detailed below, with remuneration tables provided on pages 30 to 33.

**Fixed pay:** The CEO's fixed remuneration remains unchanged at \$3.15 million (with his only increase since commencement being two years ago, effective 1 October 2010).

**Short Term Incentive (STI):** The CEO has a target STI opportunity of \$3.15 million. The actual amount paid can increase or decrease from this number dependent on his performance as CEO and the performance of the organisation as a whole. Specifically, if, in the Board's view the CEO has performed above/below his targets, the Board may exercise its discretion to increase/decrease the STI beyond his target payment.

The Board approved the CEO's 2012 balanced scorecard objectives at the start of the year and then assessed his performance against these objectives at the end of the year. The CEO's STI payment for 2012 was then determined having regard to his delivery against these objectives including ANZ's productivity performance and focus on capital efficiency, his demonstration of values led behaviours, as well as progress achieved in relation to ANZ's long term strategic goals. The STI payment for 2012 will be \$3.7 million with \$1.9 million paid in cash and the balance (\$1.8 million) awarded as deferred shares, half deferred for one year and half for two years.

**Long Term Incentive (LTI):** Three tranches of performance rights were granted to the CEO in December 2007, covering his first three years in the role. Two tranches have now vested. The second tranche was tested on 19 December 2011 and as a result of the testing 100% (259,740) of the performance rights vested. There is no re-testing of these grants.

At the 2011 Annual General Meeting shareholders approved an LTI grant to the CEO equivalent to 100% of his 2011 fixed pay, being \$3.15 million. This equated to 326,424 performance rights being granted, at an allocation value of \$9.65 per right, deferred for three years and subject to testing against a relative TSR hurdle.

For 2012, it is proposed to grant \$3.15 million (100% of Fixed Pay) LTI, subject to shareholder approval at the 2012 Annual General Meeting, to be delivered as performance rights which will be subject to testing against the relative TSR hurdle after three years, i.e. December 2015.

**Special Equity Allocation:** At the 2008 Annual General Meeting, shareholders approved a grant of 700,000 options to the CEO at an exercise price of \$14.18 and with a vesting date of 18 December 2011. The amortised value of these options has been disclosed as part of Mr Smith's remuneration since 2009. At vesting, the one day volume weighted average price (VWAP) was \$20.9407 per share. No options have been granted subsequently.

## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

### CEO Equity

Details of deferred shares, options and performance rights granted to the CEO during the 2012 year and in prior years which vested,

were exercised/sold or which lapsed/were forfeited during the 2012 year are set out in Table 4 below.

TABLE 4: CEO EQUITY GRANTED, VESTED, EXERCISED/SOLD AND LAPSED/FORFEITED

						Vested		Lapsed/Forfeited				Exercised/Sold				Vested and exercisable as at 30 Sep 2012	Unexercisable as at 30 Sep 2012
Name	Type of equity	Number granted <sup>1</sup>	Grant date	First date exercisable	Date of expiry	Number	%	Value <sup>2</sup> \$	Number	%	Value <sup>2</sup> \$	Number	%	Value <sup>2</sup> \$			
CEO																	
M Smith	STI deferred shares	46,052	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	46,052	100	953,640	–	–	–	(46,052)	100	961,916	–	–	
	STI deferred shares	47,448	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	47,448	100	982,548	–	–	–	(47,448)	100	991,075	–	–	
	STI deferred shares <sup>3</sup>	36,730	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,730	
	STI deferred shares <sup>3</sup>	36,729	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36,729	
	Special options <sup>4</sup>	700,000	18-Dec-08	18-Dec-11	17-Dec-13	700,000	100	4,732,490	–	–	–	(260,000)	37	2,022,904	–	–	
												(440,000)	63	4,624,356	–	–	
	LTI performance rights	259,740	19-Dec-07	19-Dec-11	18-Dec-12	259,740	100	5,370,176	–	–	–	(259,740)	100	5,359,579	–	–	
LTI performance rights <sup>5</sup>	326,424	16-Dec-11	17-Dec-14	16-Dec-16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326,424	

- 1 The maximum value at the time of the grant is determined by multiplying the number granted by the fair value of the equity instruments. The minimum value of the grants, if the applicable conditions are not met at vesting date, is nil. Options/rights granted include those granted as remuneration to the CEO. No options/rights have been granted since the end of 2012 up to the signing of the Director's Report on 5 November 2012.
- 2 The value of shares and/or performance rights is based on the one day VWAP of the Company's shares traded on the ASX on the date of vesting, lapsing/forfeiture or exercising, multiplied by the number of shares and/or performance rights. The value of options is based on the difference between the one day VWAP and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of options.

- 3 The CEO had a proportion of his STI amount deferred as equity. The Board determined the deferred amount for the CEO. Refer to Table 9 for details of the valuation methodology, inputs and fair value.
- 4 Of the 700,000 special options granted 18 December 2008, 260,000 were exercised on 21 February 2012. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$21.9604. The remaining 440,000 special options were exercised on 20 August 2012. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$24.6899. The exercise price was \$14.18. LTI performance rights granted 19 December 2007 were exercised on 22 December 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.6344.
- 5 The 2011 LTI grant for the CEO was delivered as performance rights. Refer to section CEO LTI for further details of the LTI grant and Table 8 for details of the valuation, inputs and fair value.

The movement during the reporting period in shareholdings, options and performance rights of the CEO (held directly, indirectly and by related parties) is provided in Notes to the Financial Statements – note 46 on page 184.

### CEO's Contract Terms

The following sets out details of the contract terms relating to the CEO. The contract terms are in line with industry practice (based on external advice on Australian and international peer company benchmarks) and ASX Corporate Governance Principles.

Length of contract	Mr Smith commenced as CEO and Executive Director of ANZ on 1 October 2007 and is on a permanent contract, which is an ongoing employment contract until notice is given by either party.
Notice periods	Mr Smith or ANZ may terminate the employment agreement by providing 12 months' written notice.
Resignation	On resignation, all unvested STI deferred shares, all unexercised performance rights (or cash equivalent) and all unvested and all vested unexercised options will be forfeited.
Termination on notice by ANZ	ANZ may terminate Mr Smith's employment by providing 12 months' written notice or payment in lieu of the notice period based on fixed remuneration.  On termination on notice by ANZ all unvested STI deferred shares will be released at the original vesting date unless the Board determines otherwise; all performance rights (or cash equivalent) which have vested or vest during the notice period will be retained and become exercisable; all performance rights (or cash equivalent) which have not yet vested will be retained and will vest and become exercisable subject to the relevant time and performance hurdles being satisfied. All unvested options will be forfeited.
Death or total and permanent disablement	On death or total and permanent disablement, all unvested STI deferred shares, all performance rights (or cash equivalent) and all options will vest.



Change of control	<p>In the event of takeover, scheme of arrangement or other change of control event occurring, the performance condition applying to the performance rights will be tested and the performance rights will vest based on the extent the performance condition is satisfied. No pro rata reduction in vesting will occur based on the period of time from the date of grant to the date of the change of control event occurring, and vesting will only be determined by the extent to which the performance condition is satisfied.</p> <p>Any performance rights which vest based on satisfaction of the performance condition will vest at a time (being no later than the final date on which the change of control event will occur) determined by the Board.</p> <p>Any performance rights which do not vest will lapse with effect from the date of the change of control event occurring, unless the Board determines otherwise.</p> <p>Any unvested STI deferred shares will vest at a time (being no later than the final date on which the change of control event will occur) determined by the Board.</p>
Termination for serious misconduct	<p>ANZ may immediately terminate Mr Smith's employment at any time in the case of serious misconduct, and Mr Smith will only be entitled to payment of fixed remuneration up to the date of termination.</p> <p>On termination without notice by ANZ in the event of serious misconduct all STI deferred shares remaining in trust, performance rights (or cash equivalent) and options will be forfeited.</p>
Statutory Entitlements	Payment of statutory entitlements of long service leave and annual leave applies in all events of separation.

### 8.3 DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES

Actual remuneration provided to the Disclosed Executives in 2012 is summarised below, with remuneration tables provided on pages 30 to 33.

**Fixed pay:** During 2012, fixed pay for Disclosed Executives remained unchanged except where individuals were promoted to roles to reflect increased responsibilities. The annual review of ANZ's fixed remuneration levels for Disclosed Executives identified they were generally competitively positioned within the market and there were no increases to fixed pay.

During the year, two Disclosed Executives from 2011 (Mr Thursby and Mr Elliott) were promoted into new roles. At this time, the Board undertook a review of their remuneration arrangements against the relevant financial services market for roles of similar size and accountability. The Board made the decision to adjust fixed remuneration levels for both individuals at the time of their promotion to reflect their expanded roles.

**Short Term Incentive (STI):** All incentives actually paid in the 2012 financial year related to performance from the 2011 financial year, and all deferred components are subject to the Board's discretion to reduce or adjust to zero before vesting.

For the 2012 year, the Board took into consideration overall Company performance against the balanced scorecard of measures, along with individual performance against set objectives. Overall, the total amount of STI payments to Disclosed Executives for the 2012 year (which are paid in the 2013 financial year) has increased from 2011, reflecting the improvement in company performance, the focus on productivity and capital efficiency, and progress towards the achievement of longer term targets, demonstrating the link between performance and variable reward outcomes.

The range in payments to individuals was broad, and for the five Executives disclosed in both 2012 and 2011, two received the same amount, one received a minimal increase and two received more significant year on year increases.

**Long Term Incentive (LTI):** LTI performance rights granted to Disclosed Executives during the 2012 financial year were allocated in November 2011. Subject to meeting the relative TSR performance hurdle, these performance rights will vest in November 2014.

The LTI grants made in October 2008 were tested against the TSR performance of the comparator group in October 2011. ANZ's TSR performance was ranked the highest, and hence above the 75th percentile of the comparator group. Accordingly, 100% of the performance rights vested in October 2011.

For the 2012 year, the Board elected to grant LTI awards to Disclosed Executives on average above target, reflecting the importance of focusing Disclosed Executives on the achievement of longer term strategic objectives and alignment with shareholders interests, and recognising the capabilities of these individuals and the need to retain their expertise over the longer term.

#### Disclosed Executives Equity

Details of deferred shares, options and performance rights granted to the Disclosed Executives during the 2012 year and granted to the Disclosed Executives in prior years which vested, were exercised/sold or which lapsed/were forfeited during the 2012 year are set out in Table 5 following.

The movement in shareholdings, options and performance rights of the Disclosed Executives (held directly, indirectly and by related parties) during the reporting period is provided in Notes to the Financial Statements – note 46 on page 184.

# REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

TABLE 5: DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES EQUITY GRANTED, VESTED, EXERCISED/SOLD AND LAPSED/FORFEITED

TABLE 5: DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES EQUITY GRANTED, VESTED, EXERCISED/SOLD AND LAPSED/FORFEITED						Vested		Lapsed/Forfeited		Exercised/Sold		Vested and exercisable as at 30 Sep 2012 <sup>3</sup>	Unexercisable as at 30 Sep 2012		
Name	Type of equity	Number granted <sup>1</sup>	Grant date	First date exercisable	Date of expiry	Number	%	Value <sup>2</sup> \$	Number	%	Value <sup>2</sup> \$			Number	%
Current Disclosed Executives															
P Chronican	STI deferred shares	12,653	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	12,653	100	262,017	–	–	–	(12,653)	100	266,275	–
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	16,588	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,588
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	16,587	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,587
	LTI performance rights <sup>12</sup>	71,982	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-14	14-Nov-16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,982
S Elliott	Other deferred shares	7,530	11-Jun-09	11-Jun-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,530)	100	163,384	–
	Other deferred shares	7,530	11-Jun-09	11-Jun-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7,530)	100	163,384	–
	STI deferred shares	1,096	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,096)	100	23,781	–
	STI deferred shares	1,096	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	1,096	100	22,696	–	–	–	(1,096)	100	23,781	–
	STI deferred shares	12,126	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	12,126	100	251,104	–	–	–	(12,126)	100	263,106	–
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	9,573	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,573
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	9,573	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,573
	STI deferred options	5,307	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	12-Nov-14	5,307	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,307	–
	STI deferred options	69,238	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	11-Nov-15	69,238	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	69,238	–
	LTI performance rights <sup>12</sup>	71,982	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-14	14-Nov-16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	71,982
D Hisco <sup>4</sup>	STI deferred shares	5,866	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,866)	100	126,516	–
	STI deferred shares	5,866	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	5,866	100	121,473	–	–	–	(5,866)	100	126,516	–
	LTI deferred shares	23,282	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	–	23,282	100	508,199	–	–	–	–	–	23,282	–
	Hurdled options	10,530	5-Nov-04	5-Nov-07	4-Nov-11	–	–	–	(527)	5	363	(10,003)	95	3,134	–
	STI deferred share rights	8,480	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	11-Nov-15	8,480	100	175,603	–	–	–	(8,480)	100	177,127	–
	STI deferred share rights <sup>11</sup>	19,072	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	14-Nov-14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19,072
	STI deferred share rights <sup>11</sup>	20,318	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	14-Nov-15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,318
	LTI performance rights <sup>12</sup>	55,370	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-14	14-Nov-16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,370
G Hodges <sup>5</sup>	STI deferred shares	7,236	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	7,236	100	149,842	–	–	–	–	–	7,236	–
	STI deferred shares	9,911	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	9,911	100	205,236	–	–	–	–	–	9,911	–
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	11,848	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,848
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	11,848	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,848
	Hurdled options	60,000	5-Nov-04	5-Nov-07	4-Nov-11	–	–	–	(3,000)	5	2,067	(5,400)	9	1,692	–
	LTI performance rights	50,050	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	30-Oct-13	50,050	100	1,092,491	–	–	–	(50,050)	100	1,092,822	–
	LTI performance rights <sup>12</sup>	55,370	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-14	14-Nov-16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55,370
J Phillips <sup>6</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
A Thursby <sup>7</sup>	Other deferred shares	62,735	28-Aug-08	28-Aug-11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(62,735)	100	1,369,794	–
	Other deferred shares	43,610	22-Sep-09	22-Sep-12	–	43,610	100	1,081,040	–	–	–	–	–	43,610	–
	STI deferred shares	26,315	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	26,315	100	544,928	–	–	–	(26,315)	100	549,657	–
	STI deferred shares	24,251	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	24,251	100	502,187	–	–	–	(24,251)	100	506,545	–
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	16,588	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,588
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	16,587	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,587
	LTI performance rights	55,055	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	30-Oct-13	55,055	100	1,201,741	–	–	–	(55,055)	100	1,155,786	–
	LTI performance rights <sup>12</sup>	77,519	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-14	14-Nov-16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	77,519
N Williams <sup>8</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Former Disclosed Executives															
P Marriott <sup>9</sup>	STI deferred shares	5,962	24-Oct-01	24-Oct-02	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,962)	100	124,532	–
	STI deferred shares	5,963	24-Oct-01	24-Oct-04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,963)	100	124,553	–
	STI deferred shares	5,476	24-Apr-02	24-Apr-03	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,476)	100	128,649	–
	STI deferred shares	5,475	24-Apr-02	24-Apr-05	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,475)	100	128,625	–
	STI deferred shares	7,127	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	7,127	100	147,585	–	–	–	–	–	7,127	–
	STI deferred shares	9,911	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	9,911	100	205,236	–	–	–	–	–	9,911	–
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	14,692	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,692
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	14,691	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,691
	LTI deferred shares	5,700	24-Oct-01	24-Oct-04	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,700)	100	119,059	–
	LTI deferred shares	5,500	24-Apr-02	24-Apr-05	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5,500)	100	129,213	–
	Hurdled options	67,600	5-Nov-04	5-Nov-07	4-Nov-11	–	–	–	(3,380)	5	2,329	(64,220)	95	20,120	–
	STI deferred options	24,193	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-09	30-Oct-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	(24,193)	100	118,284	–
	STI deferred options	24,192	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-10	30-Oct-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	(24,192)	100	118,280	–
	LTI performance rights	50,050	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	30-Oct-13	50,050	100	1,092,491	–	–	–	(50,050)	100	1,031,115	–
LTI performance rights	41,084	13-Nov-09	31-Aug-12	3-Dec-12	38,310	93	951,345	(2,774)	7	68,886	–	–	38,310	–	
LTI performance rights	41,806	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-13	11-Nov-15	–	–	–	(8,583)	21	213,140	–	–	–	33,223	
LTI performance rights <sup>12</sup>	55,370	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-14	14-Nov-16	–	–	–	(29,908)	54	742,699	–	–	–	25,462	
C Page <sup>10</sup>	STI deferred shares	15,350	13-Nov-09	13-Nov-11	–	15,350	100	317,866	–	–	–	(15,350)	100	315,375	–
	STI deferred shares	11,809	12-Nov-10	12-Nov-11	–	11,809	100	244,540	–	–	–	(11,809)	100	242,623	–
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	15,403	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,403
	STI deferred shares <sup>11</sup>	15,402	14-Nov-11	14-Nov-13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,402
	LTI performance rights	38,038	31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	30-Oct-13	38,038	100	830,293	–	–	–	(38,038)	100	794,523	–
	LTI performance rights	34,921	13-Nov-09	16-Dec-11	16-Mar-12	24,250	69	507,812	(10,671)	31	223,458	–	–	–	24,250

- 1 The maximum value at the time of the grant is determined by multiplying the number granted by the fair value of the equity instruments. The minimum value of the grants, if the applicable conditions are not met at vesting date, is nil. Options/rights granted include those granted as remuneration to the five highest paid executives in the Company and the Group (being the five highest paid, relevant Group and Company executives who participate in making decisions that affect the whole, or a substantial part, of the business of the Company or who have the capacity to significantly affect the Company's financial standing). No options/rights have been granted since the end of 2012 up to the signing of the Director's Report on 5 November 2012.
- 2 The value of shares and/or share rights and/or performance rights is based on the one day VWAP of the Company's shares traded on the ASX on the date of vesting, lapsing or exercising, multiplied by the number of shares and/or share rights and/or performance rights. The value of options is based on the difference between the one day VWAP and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of options.
- 3 For KMP who ceased employment during 2012, the number of equity instruments "Vested and exercisable" are as at their date of cessation.
- 4 D Hisco – Hurdled options granted 5 November 2004 were exercised on 4 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.9933. The exercise price was \$20.68. STI deferred share rights granted 12 November 2010 were exercised on 14 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.8876.
- 5 G Hodges – Hurdled options granted 5 November 2004 were exercised on 4 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.9933. The exercise price was \$20.68. LTI performance rights granted 31 October 2008 were exercised on 9 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$21.8346.
- 6 J Phillips – was appointed to the CEO Global Wealth & Private Banking role on 1 March 2012 and no equity transactions were applicable for the period.
- 7 A Thursby – LTI performance rights granted 31 October 2008 were exercised on 4 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.9933.
- 8 N Williams – was appointed to the Chief Risk Officer role on 17 December 2011 and no equity transactions were applicable for the period.
- 9 P Marriott – ceased employment 31 August 2012 so equity transactions are to that date. Transactions include those that transpired prior to cessation and those that were forfeited on cessation. Hurdled options granted 5 November 2004 were exercised on 4 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.9933. The exercise price was \$20.68. STI deferred options granted 31 October 2008 were exercised on 11 May 2012. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$22.0692. The exercise price was \$17.18. LTI performance rights granted 31 October 2008 were exercised on 10 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.6017.
- 10 C Page – retired 16 December 2011 so equity transactions are to that date. Transactions include those that transpired prior to cessation and those that were forfeited on cessation. Treatment of equity on retirement is in line with treatment of equity on redundancy. LTI performance rights granted 31 October 2008 were exercised on 14 November 2011. One day VWAP on date of exercise was \$20.8876. Due to cessation, 11,452 LTI deferred shares granted 12 November 2010 were forfeited and processed by Computershare on 20 December 2011.
- 11 The Disclosed Executives had a proportion of their STI amount deferred as equity. In 2012 D Hisco received share rights rather than shares due to taxation regulations in New Zealand. A share right effectively provides a right in the future to acquire a share in ANZ at nil cost to the employee. Refer to the STI arrangements section for further details of the mandatory deferral arrangements for the Disclosed Executives and Tables 8 and 9 for details of the valuation methodology, inputs and fair value.
- 12 The 2011 LTI grants for Disclosed Executives were delivered as performance rights excluding for the CRO. Refer to section 6.2.2 LTI Arrangements for further details and Table 8 for details of the valuation, inputs and fair value.

### Disclosed Executives' Contract Terms

The following sets out details of the contract terms relating to the Disclosed Executives. The contract terms for all Disclosed Executives are similar, but do on occasion, vary to suit different needs.

Length of contract	Disclosed Executives are on a permanent contract, which is an ongoing employment contract until notice is given by either party.
Notice periods	In order to terminate the employment arrangements, Disclosed Executives are required to provide the Company with six months' written notice. ANZ must provide Disclosed Executives with 12 months' written notice.
Resignation	On resignation, unless the Board determines otherwise, all unvested deferred shares, all unvested or vested but unexercised performance rights, all options and all deferred share rights are forfeited.
Termination on notice by ANZ	ANZ may terminate the Disclosed Executive's employment by providing 12 months' written notice or payment in lieu of the notice period based on fixed remuneration. On termination on notice by ANZ, unless the Board determines otherwise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ all unvested deferred shares, performance rights, options and deferred share rights are forfeited at the time notice is given to the Disclosed Executive; and</li> <li>■ only performance rights, options and deferred share rights that are vested may be exercised.</li> </ul>
Redundancy	If ANZ terminates employment for reasons of redundancy, a severance payment will be made that is equal to 12 months' fixed remuneration.  All STI deferred shares and STI deferred share rights remain subject to clawback and are released at the original vesting date. Options, performance rights, LTI deferred shares and LTI deferred share rights are either released in full or on a pro-rata basis, at the discretion of the Board with regard to the circumstances.
Death or total and permanent disablement	On death or total and permanent disablement all unvested STI deferred shares, all deferred share rights, performance rights and all options will vest.
Termination for serious misconduct	ANZ may immediately terminate the Disclosed Executive's employment at any time in the case of serious misconduct, and the employee will only be entitled to payment of fixed remuneration up to the date of termination.  On termination without notice by ANZ in the event of serious misconduct any options, performance rights, deferred shares and deferred share rights still held in trust will be forfeited.
Statutory Entitlements	Payment of statutory entitlements of long service leave and annual leave applies in all events of separation.
Other arrangements	<p><b>P Chronican</b></p> <p>As Mr Chronican joined ANZ in November 2009 he was not included in the LTI grants made to other Management Board members in early November 2009. Accordingly, a separate LTI grant was made in December 2009 providing performance rights on the same terms and conditions as those provided to Management Board for 2009, apart from the allocation value which varied to reflect the different values at the respective grant dates.</p> <p><b>A Thursby</b></p> <p>As part of Mr Thursby's employment arrangement, he was granted three separate tranches of deferred shares to the value of \$1 million per annum, subject to Board approval. The first tranche was granted in September 2007 and vested in September 2010, the second tranche was granted in August 2008 and vested in August 2011, and the third tranche was granted in September 2009 and vested in September 2012.</p>

## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

### 8.4 REMUNERATION TABLES – CEO AND DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES

Table 6: Non Statutory Remuneration, has been prepared to provide shareholders with a view of remuneration structure and how remuneration was paid or communicated to the CEO and Disclosed Executives for 2011 and 2012. The Board believes presenting

information in this way provides the shareholder with increased clarity and transparency of the CEO and Disclosed Executives' remuneration, clearly showing the amounts awarded for each remuneration component (fixed remuneration, STI and LTI) within

	Individuals included in table	Fixed remuneration	Non monetary benefits	Long service leave
Non Statutory Table	CEO and Current Disclosed Executives  (pro rated for period of year as a KMP)	Total of cash salary and superannuation contributions	Non monetary benefits which typically consists of company-funded benefits and fringe benefits tax payable on these benefits	Not included
Statutory Table	CEO, Current and Former Disclosed Executives  (pro rated for period of year as a KMP)	Cash salary and superannuation contributions, when totalled the value is the same as above	As above	Long service leave accrued during the year

1 Subject to Shareholder approval for the CEO

TABLE 6: NON STATUTORY REMUNERATION

	Financial Year	Fixed Remuneration <sup>1</sup> \$	Non monetary benefits \$	Cash \$	Deferred as equity \$
<b>CEO and Current Disclosed Executives</b>					
<b>M Smith<sup>2</sup></b> Chief Executive Officer	2012	3,150,000	121,900	1,900,000	1,800,000
	2011	3,150,000	105,515	1,750,000	1,550,000
<b>P Chronican<sup>3</sup></b> Chief Executive Officer, Australia	2012	1,300,000	7,590	850,000	750,000
	2011	1,300,000	5,744	900,000	700,000
<b>S Elliott<sup>4</sup></b> Chief Financial Officer	2012	1,187,000	40,853	1,100,000	1,000,000
	2011	1,050,000	10,191	604,000	404,000
<b>D Hisco<sup>5</sup></b> Chief Executive Officer, New Zealand	2012	1,000,000	309,757	900,000	800,000
	2011	960,000	357,283	902,400	710,400
<b>G Hodges<sup>6</sup></b> Deputy Chief Executive Officer	2012	1,000,000	13,789	650,000	550,000
	2011	1,000,000	24,350	700,000	500,000
<b>J Phillips<sup>7</sup></b> CEO Global Wealth & Private Banking	2012	580,000	5,500	377,000	319,000
<b>A Thursby<sup>8</sup></b> Chief Executive Officer, International & Institutional Banking	2012	1,187,000	7,590	1,100,000	1,000,000
	2011	1,050,000	7,375	900,000	700,000
<b>N Williams<sup>9</sup></b> Chief Risk Officer	2012	790,000	32,675	533,250	454,250

1 Fixed remuneration was unchanged for Disclosed Executives, other than those promoted during the year whose remuneration was increased to reflect expanded responsibilities.  
2 M Smith – The 2012 LTI relates to the LTI grant that is proposed for 2012, subject to approval by shareholders at the 2012 Annual General Meeting. The 2011 LTI relates to the LTI grant approved by shareholders at the 2011 Annual General Meeting. Non monetary benefits include car parking, life insurance and taxation services. In 2012 equity to the value of \$1,936,189 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred STI granted in 2009 and 2010. Also, equity to the value of \$5,370,176 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred LTI granted in 2007, as approved by shareholders. In addition, equity to the value of \$4,732,490 vested in respect of previously disclosed Special Options granted in 2008, as approved by shareholders.

3 P Chronican – Non monetary benefits include car parking expenses. In 2012 equity to the value of \$262,017 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred STI granted in 2010.

4 S Elliott – Fixed remuneration represents what was paid during the year (an increase to \$1,250,000 occurred at date of promotion, 1 March 2012 – this figure has been referenced to calculate STI as a % of target and maximum opportunity). Non monetary benefits include car parking and taxation services/expenses. In 2012 equity to the value of \$273,800 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred STI granted in 2009 and 2010.

5 D Hisco – Commenced in role on 13 October 2010 so 2011 remuneration reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2011 year. Non monetary benefits include relocation expenses such as housing assistance, and car parking and taxation services expenses.

the financial year. Details of prior year awards which may have vested in 2011 and 2012 are provided in the footnotes.

The information provided in Table 6 is non statutory information and differs from the information provided in Table 7: Statutory

Remuneration on page 32, which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards. A description of the difference between the two tables is provided below:

Retirement benefits	STI	LTI	Other equity allocations
Not included	STI awarded in Nov 2012 for the 2012 financial year – expressed as a cash value plus a deferred equity grant value	Communicated value of LTI granted in Nov/Dec <sup>1</sup> 2012	Nil, as nothing awarded in 2011 or 2012
The equity fair value multiplied by the number of instruments granted equals the STI/LTI deferred equity dollar value			
Retirement benefit accrued during the year. This relates to a retirement allowance available to individuals employed prior to Nov 1992	Includes cash STI (Nov 2012 element only) and amortised STI for deferred equity from prior year awards  Amortised STI values relate to STI awards made in Nov 2009, 2010 and 2011	Amortised LTI values relate to LTI awards made in Nov 2008 and 2009, and Nov/Dec 2010 and 2011	Amortised values for equity awards made in prior years, excluding STI and LTI awards
Equity is equally amortised over the vesting period of the award. Refer to footnote 6 of the Statutory Table for details of how amortised values are calculated			

STI			LTI	Total Remuneration		
Total \$	As % of target %	As % of maximum opportunity %	Total (deferred as equity) \$	Received \$	Deferred as equity \$	Total \$
3,700,000	117%	47%	3,150,000	5,171,900	4,950,000	10,121,900
3,300,000	105%	42%	3,150,000	5,005,515	4,700,000	9,705,515
1,600,000	103%	41%	650,000	2,157,590	1,400,000	3,557,590
1,600,000	103%	41%	650,000	2,205,744	1,350,000	3,555,744
2,100,000	140%	56%	1,200,000	2,327,853	2,200,000	4,527,853
1,008,000	80%	32%	650,000	1,664,191	1,054,000	2,718,191
1,700,000	142%	57%	500,000	2,209,757	1,300,000	3,509,757
1,612,800	140%	56%	480,000	2,219,683	1,190,400	3,410,083
1,200,000	100%	40%	500,000	1,663,789	1,050,000	2,713,789
1,200,000	100%	40%	500,000	1,724,350	1,000,000	2,724,350
696,000	100%	40%	290,000	962,500	609,000	1,571,500
2,100,000	140%	56%	1,200,000	2,294,590	2,200,000	4,494,590
1,600,000	127%	51%	700,000	1,957,375	1,400,000	3,357,375
987,500	104%	42%	474,000	1,355,925	928,250	2,284,175

In 2012 equity to the value of \$297,076 vested in respect of deferred STI granted in 2009 and 2010. In addition, equity to the value of \$508,199 vested in respect of deferred LTI granted in 2008.

6 G Hodges – Non monetary benefits include car parking and taxation services. In 2012 equity to the value of \$355,078 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred STI granted in 2009 and 2010. In addition, equity to the value of \$1,092,491 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred LTI granted in 2008.

7 J Phillips – Commenced in role 1 March 2012 so remuneration (fixed, STI and LTI) reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2012 year. Non monetary benefits include taxation services.

8 A Thursby – Fixed remuneration represents what was paid during the year (an increase to \$1,250,000 occurred at date of promotion, 1 March 2012 – this figure has been referenced to calculate STI as a % of target and maximum opportunity). Non monetary benefits include car parking expenses. In 2012 equity to the value of \$1,047,116 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred STI granted in 2009 and 2010 and equity to the value of \$1,201,741 vested in respect of previously disclosed deferred LTI granted in 2008. In addition, equity to the value of \$1,081,040 vested in respect of previously disclosed equity granted in 2009 in connection with his commencement with ANZ.

9 N Williams – Commenced in role 17 December 2011 so remuneration (fixed, STI and LTI) reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2012 year. Non monetary benefits include relocation, car parking and taxation services expenses.

## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

TABLE 7: STATUTORY REMUNERATION – CEO AND DISCLOSED EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION FOR 2012 AND 2011

		Short-Term Employee Benefits			Post-Employment	
	Financial Year	Cash salary \$	Non monetary benefits <sup>1</sup> \$	Total cash incentive <sup>2,3</sup> \$	Super contributions <sup>4</sup> \$	Retirement benefit accrued during year <sup>5</sup> \$
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives						
M Smith <sup>10</sup>	2012	3,150,000	121,900	1,900,000	–	–
Chief Executive Officer	2011	3,150,000	105,515	1,750,000	–	–
P Chronican	2012	1,192,661	7,590	850,000	107,339	–
Chief Executive Officer, Australia	2011	1,191,030	5,744	900,000	107,339	–
S Elliott	2012	1,088,991	40,853	1,100,000	98,009	–
Chief Financial Officer	2011	963,303	10,191	604,000	86,697	–
D Hisco <sup>11, 12</sup>	2012	1,000,000	309,757	900,000	–	4,237
Chief Executive Officer, New Zealand	2011	960,000	357,283	902,400	–	4,107
G Hodges <sup>12</sup>	2012	917,431	13,789	650,000	82,569	4,237
Deputy Chief Executive Officer	2011	917,431	24,350	700,000	82,569	4,278
J Phillips <sup>11</sup>	2012	532,110	5,500	377,000	47,890	–
CEO Global Wealth & Private Banking						
A Thursby	2012	1,187,000	7,590	1,100,000	–	–
Chief Executive Officer International & Institutional Banking	2011	1,050,000	7,375	900,000	–	–
N Williams <sup>11</sup>	2012	724,771	32,675	533,250	65,229	20,477
Chief Risk Officer						
Former Disclosed Executives						
P Marriott <sup>11</sup>	2012	886,239	20,229	412,500	79,761	–
Former Chief Financial Officer	2011	915,830	5,774	820,000	82,569	–
C Page <sup>11</sup>	2012	211,927	14,257	–	19,073	–
Former Chief Risk Officer	2011	1,009,174	7,375	850,000	90,826	–
Total of all Executive KMPs <sup>13</sup>	2012	10,891,130	574,140	7,822,750	499,870	28,951
	2011	10,156,768	523,607	7,426,400	450,000	8,385

1 Non monetary benefits generally consist of company-funded benefits such as car parking and taxation services. This item also includes costs met by the company in relation to relocation, such as housing assistance, gifts received on leaving ANZ for former Disclosed Executives, and for the CEO, life insurance. The fringe benefits tax payable on any benefits is also included in this item.

2 The total cash incentive relates to the cash component only, with the deferred equity component to be amortised from the grant date. The relevant amortisation of the 2011 STI deferred components are included in share-based payments. The 2012 STI deferred components will be amortised from the grant date in the 2013 Remuneration Report. The cash incentive component was approved by the Board on 23 October 2012. 100% of the cash incentive awarded for the 2011 and 2012 years vested to the Disclosed Executive in the applicable financial year.

3 The possible range of STI is between 0 and 2.5 times target STI. The actual STI received is dependent on ANZ, Division and individual performance (refer to Section 6.2.1 for more details). The 2012 STI awarded (cash and equity component) as a percentage of target STI was: M Smith 117% (2011: 105%); P Chronican 103% (2011: 103%); S Elliott 140% (2011: 80%); D Hisco 142% (2011: 140%); G Hodges 100% (2011: 100%); J Phillips 100%; A Thursby 140% (2011: 127%); N Williams 104%; P Marriott 86% – prorated to date ceased in role, 31 May 2012 (2011: 120%); C Page (2011: 114%). Anyone who received less than 100% of target forfeited the rest of their STI entitlement. The minimum value is nil and the maximum value is what was actually paid.

4 As M Smith and A Thursby are holders of long stay visas, their fixed remuneration does not include the 9% Superannuation Guarantee Contribution, however they are able to elect voluntary superannuation contributions. For all other Australian based Disclosed Executives, the superannuation contribution reflects the 9% Superannuation Guarantee Contribution – individuals may elect to take this contribution as superannuation or a combination of superannuation and cash.

5 Accrual relates to Retirement Allowance. As a result of being employed with ANZ prior to November 1992, D Hisco, G Hodges and N Williams are eligible to receive a Retirement Allowance on retirement, retrenchment, death, or resignation for illness, incapacity or domestic reasons. The Retirement Allowance is calculated as follows: three months of preserved notional salary (which is 65% of Fixed Remuneration) plus an additional 3% of notional salary for each year of fulltime service above 10 years, less the total accrual value of long service leave (including taken and untaken).

6 In accordance with the requirements of AASB 2, the amortisation value includes a proportion of the fair value (taking into account market-related vesting conditions) of all equity that had not yet fully vested as at the commencement of the financial year. It is assumed that deferred shares will vest after three years. Assumptions for options/rights are detailed in Table 8. The fair value is determined at grant date and is allocated on a straight-line basis over the relevant vesting period. The amount included as remuneration is not related to nor indicative of the benefit (if any) that may ultimately be realised should the options/rights become exercisable. For deferred shares, the fair value is the volume weighted average price of the Company's shares traded on the ASX on the day the shares were granted.

7 Amortisation of other equity allocations for M Smith relates to the special equity allocation which was approved by shareholders at the 2008 Annual General Meeting. Amortisation for S Elliott and A Thursby relates to equity granted on commencement.

8 Remuneration amounts disclosed exclude insurance premiums paid by the consolidated entity in respect of directors' and officers' liability insurance contracts which cover current and former KMP of the controlled entities. The total premium, which cannot be disclosed because of confidentiality requirements, has not been allocated to the individuals covered by the insurance policy as, based on all available information, the directors believe that no reasonable basis for such allocation exists.



# Long-Term Employee Benefits

## Share-Based Payments<sup>6</sup>

Long service leave accrued during the year	Total amortisation value of						Termination benefits	Grand total remuneration <sup>8,9</sup>
	STI		LTI		Other equity allocations <sup>7</sup>			
	Shares	Options and Rights	Shares	Rights	Shares	Options		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
48,079	1,750,829	–	–	2,590,496	–	113,189	–	9,674,493
54,804	2,103,407	–	–	2,346,954	–	528,216	–	10,038,896
19,842	637,349	–	–	623,306	–	–	–	3,438,087
19,788	390,271	–	–	406,838	–	–	–	3,021,010
22,985	438,387	178,342	–	540,049	–	–	–	3,507,616
16,998	389,245	386,466	–	327,641	43,921	–	–	2,828,462
15,263	7,788	602,172	10,958	412,856	–	–	–	3,263,031
14,613	78,245	238,076	127,644	248,567	–	–	–	2,930,935
15,263	477,366	–	–	493,164	–	–	–	2,653,819
15,222	406,248	7,688	–	498,629	–	–	–	2,656,415
10,710	225,957	–	–	258,774	–	–	–	1,457,941
26,625	838,469	–	–	586,415	329,842	–	–	4,075,941
18,326	1,121,512	9,938	–	542,653	642,574	–	–	4,292,378
120,504	494,744	–	373,958	9,198	–	–	–	2,374,806
–	778,868	–	–	646,594	–	–	1,154,384	3,978,575
15,222	407,040	2,923	–	498,629	–	–	–	2,747,987
–	849,289	–	27,986	39,377	–	–	16,842	1,178,751
16,744	577,532	–	122,803	267,465	–	–	–	2,941,919
279,271	6,499,046	780,514	412,902	6,200,229	329,842	113,189	1,171,226	35,603,060
171,717	5,473,500	645,091	250,447	5,137,376	686,495	528,216	–	31,458,002

9 The disclosed amortised value of rights/options for each KMP as a percentage of Grand Total Remuneration is: M Smith 28%; P Chronican 18%; S Elliott 20%; D Hisco 31%; G Hodges 19%; J Phillips 18%; A Thursby 14%; N Williams 0.5%; P Marriott 16%; C Page 3%.

10 While the CEO is an Executive Director, he has been included in this table with the Disclosed Executives.

11 D Hisco was appointed to the CEO, New Zealand role on 13 October 2010 so remuneration reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2011 year. J Phillips was appointed to the CEO, Global Wealth & Private Banking role on 1 March 2012 so remuneration reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2012 year. N Williams was appointed to the Chief Risk Officer role on 17 December 2011 so remuneration reflects amounts received for the partial service for the 2012 year. P Marriott ceased employment 31 August 2012 and remuneration is to this date; the STI has been pro-rated to date ceased in role, 31 May 2012. C Page retired 16 December 2011 and remuneration is to this date.

12 2011 amortisation of STI shares and STI share rights for G Hodges and D Hisco, included in the 2011 Annual Report under STI shares and share rights, has been included separately with the amortisation of STI shares and STI options and rights in the table above.

13 For those Disclosed Executives who were disclosed in both 2011 and 2012, the following are noted:

- P Chronican – moderate uplift on year-on-year remuneration, driven by an increase in the amortised value of equity.
- S Elliott – uplift on year-on-year remuneration, driven by a combination of factors including increases in fixed remuneration on promotion, non monetary benefits and cash STI.
- D Hisco – 2011 remuneration only reflected a partial year as he moved from Australia to take up the assignment of CEO, New Zealand in that year. Uplift on year-on-year remuneration due to an increase in the amortised value of equity.
- G Hodges – fixed remuneration remains unchanged and year on year remuneration is similar.
- A Thursby – a decrease year-on-year overall, despite an increase in fixed remuneration and cash STI, due to a decrease in the amortised value of equity.
- P Marriott – 2012 remuneration only reflected a partial year as he concluded in the Chief Financial Officer role 31 May 2012 and ceased employment 31 August 2012. Uplift on year-on-year remuneration with a decrease in partial year cash STI, an increase in amortised value of equity and the receipt of termination benefits (of which nearly half were statutory leave entitlements).
- C Page – 2012 remuneration only reflected a partial year as he retired and therefore concluded in the Chief Risk Officer role 16 December 2011. Only in role partial year (2.5 months), accordingly year-on-year comparisons are not appropriate.

J Phillips and N Williams are disclosed only for part of the 2012 year from commencement in KMP roles.



## REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

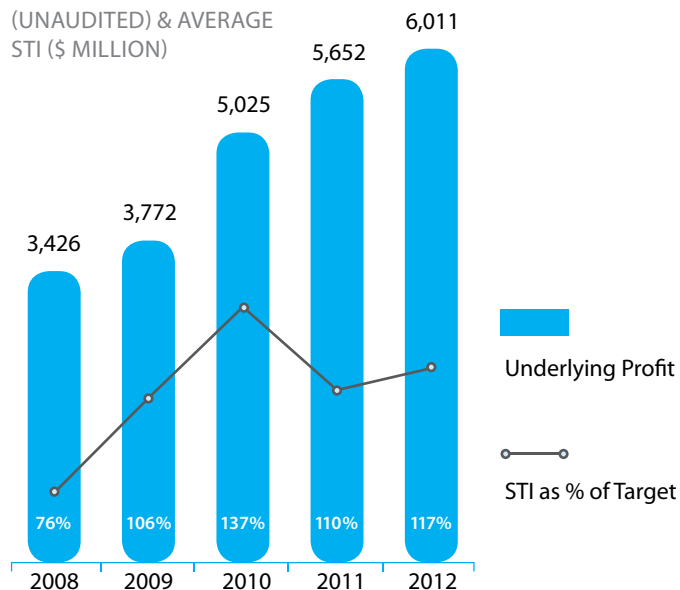
### 8.5 STI – PERFORMANCE AND STI CORRELATION

ANZ has had another successful year with performance assessed by the Board as largely being solid and on target across the full range of quantitative and qualitative measures. Metrics associated with shareholder returns have outperformed overall, metrics associated with finance, connectivity and people have been on target overall, and customer satisfaction was assessed as slightly below target overall. The Board has given full consideration to the performance of the Group and the Disclosed Executives in determining their rewards.

For 2012 the average STI for the CEO and Disclosed Executives was 117% of target compared to 110% of target for the prior year. This increase (7%) broadly aligns with the year on year increase in underlying profit (6%).

Figure 3 illustrates the relationship between the average actual STI (cash and deferred equity components) against target and the Group's performance measured using underlying profit over the last 5 years. The average STI payments for each year are based on those executives (including the CEO) disclosed in each relevant reporting period.

FIGURE 3: ANZ – UNDERLYING PROFIT<sup>1</sup> (UNAUDITED) & AVERAGE STI (\$ MILLION)



<sup>1</sup> Profit has been adjusted for non-core items to arrive at underlying profit, the result for the ongoing business activities of the Group. These adjustments have been determined on a consistent basis with those made in prior periods. The adjustments made in arriving at underlying earnings are included in statutory profit which is subject to audit within the context of the Group statutory audit opinion. Underlying profit is not audited, however, the external auditor has informed the Audit Committee that the adjustments, and the presentation thereof, are based on the guidelines released by the Australian Institute of Company Directors (AICD) and the Financial Services Institute of Australasia (FINSIA). Further details on underlying profit are provided on page 55.

## 9. Equity

All shares underpinning equity awards may be purchased on market, or be newly issued shares or a combination of both. For the 2011 equity granted to the CEO and Disclosed Executives, all STI deferred shares were purchased on market and for LTI performance rights, the approach to satisfy awards will be determined closer to the time of vesting.

### 9.1 EQUITY VALUATIONS

ANZ engages two external experts (Mercer (Australia) Pty Ltd and PricewaterhouseCoopers) to independently value any required options, deferred share rights and performance rights, taking into account factors including the performance conditions, share price volatility, life of instrument, dividend yield and share price at grant date. These valuations are then audited by KPMG and ANZ Global Internal Audit. The higher of the two valuations is then approved by the HR Committee as the allocation and/or expensing/disclosure value (referencing the higher valuation results in fewer instruments being granted). The following table provides details of the valuations of the various equity instruments issued during the year:

TABLE 8: EQUITY VALUATION INPUTS – OPTIONS/RIGHTS

Recipients	Type of equity	Grant date	Exercise price \$	Equity fair value \$	Share closing price at grant \$	ANZ expected volatility %	Equity term (years)	Vesting period (years)	Expected life (years)	Expected dividend yield %	Risk free interest rate %
Executives	STI deferred share rights	14-Nov-11	0.00	19.40	20.66	25	3	1	1	6.50	3.70
Executives	STI deferred share rights	14-Nov-11	0.00	18.21	20.66	25	4	2	2	6.50	3.65
Executives	LTI performance rights	14-Nov-11	0.00	9.03	20.66	25	5	3	3	6.50	3.53
CEO	LTI performance rights	16-Dec-11	0.00	9.65	20.93	25	5	3	3	7.00	3.06

TABLE 9: EQUITY VALUATION INPUTS – DEFERRED SHARES

Recipients	Type of equity	Grant date	Equity fair value <sup>1</sup> \$	Share closing price at grant \$	Vesting period (years)
CEO and Executives	STI deferred shares	14-Nov-11	20.89	20.66	1
CEO and Executives	STI deferred shares	14-Nov-11	20.89	20.66	2

<sup>1</sup> The volume weighted average share price of all ANZ shares sold on the ASX on the date of grant is used to calculate the fair value of shares. No dividends are incorporated into the measurement of the fair value of shares.

## 9.2 LEGACY LTI PROGRAM

Following are details relating to a legacy LTI program which is no longer offered but which has existing participants.

Type of Equity	Details
Hurdled options (Hurdled B) (granted November 2004)	In November 2004 hurdled options were granted with a relative TSR performance hurdle attached. The proportion of options that become exercisable will depend upon the TSR achieved by ANZ relative to the companies in the comparator group. Performance equal to the median TSR of the comparator group will result in half the options becoming exercisable. Performance above median will result in further options becoming exercisable, increasing on a straight-line basis until all of the options become exercisable where ANZ's TSR is at or above the 75th percentile in the comparator group. Where ANZ's performance falls between two of the comparators, TSR is measured on a pro rata basis. The exercise period concluded on 4 November 2011.
Plan Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ an exercise price is set equal to the weighted average sale price of all fully paid ordinary shares in the Company sold on the ASX during the one week prior to and including the date of grant;</li> <li>■ a maximum life of seven years and an exercise period that commences three years after the date of grant, subject to performance hurdles being met;</li> <li>■ options are re-tested monthly (if required) after the commencement of the exercise period;</li> <li>■ upon exercise, each option entitles the option-holder to one ordinary share;</li> <li>■ in case of resignation or termination on notice or dismissal for misconduct: options are forfeited;</li> <li>■ in case of redundancy: options are pro-rated and a grace period is provided in which to exercise the remaining options (with hurdles waived, if applicable); and</li> <li>■ in case of retirement, death or total and permanent disablement: a grace period is provided in which to exercise all options (with hurdles waived, if applicable).</li> </ul>

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Directors.



**John Morschel**  
Chairman

5 November 2012



**Michael R P Smith**  
Director

# FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## INCOME STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER

		Consolidated		The Company	
	Note	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Interest income	3	30,538	30,443	27,340	27,070
Interest expense	4	(18,428)	(18,943)	(18,372)	(18,542)
Net interest income		12,110	11,500	8,968	8,528
Other operating income	3	4,003	3,591	5,015	4,111
Net funds management and insurance income	3	1,203	1,405	207	183
Share of associates' profit	3	395	436	–	–
Operating income		17,711	16,932	14,190	12,822
Operating expense	4	(8,519)	(8,023)	(6,715)	(6,256)
Profit before credit impairment and income tax		9,192	8,909	7,475	6,566
Provision for credit impairment	16	(1,198)	(1,237)	(985)	(994)
<b>Profit before income tax</b>		<b>7,994</b>	<b>7,672</b>	<b>6,490</b>	<b>5,572</b>
Income tax expense	6	(2,327)	(2,309)	(1,615)	(1,421)
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>5,667</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>4,875</b>	<b>4,151</b>
Comprising:					
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		(6)	(8)	–	–
Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company		5,661	5,355	4,875	4,151
<b>Earnings per ordinary share (cents)</b>					
Basic	8	213.4	208.2	n/a	n/a
Diluted	8	205.6	198.8	n/a	n/a
<b>Dividend per ordinary share (cents)</b>	7	145	140	145	140

The notes appearing on pages 78 to 192 form an integral part of these financial statements.

# STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER

		Consolidated		The Company	
	Note	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Profit for the year</b>		5,667	5,363	4,875	4,151
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>					
Foreign currency translation reserve					
Exchange differences taken to equity	30	(416)	330	(174)	97
Available-for-sale assets					
Valuation gain/(loss) taken to equity	30	259	77	153	(10)
(Gain)/loss transferred to the income statement		(246)	19	(171)	57
Cash flow hedges reserve					
Valuation gain/(loss) taken to equity	30	43	229	32	183
Transferred to income statement for the period		17	(9)	27	(12)
Share of associates' other comprehensive income <sup>1</sup>		(31)	(15)	–	–
Actuarial gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans	44	(54)	(15)	(35)	34
Income tax on items transferred directly to/from equity					
Foreign currency translation reserve		(1)	(5)	–	–
Available-for-sale reserve		(17)	(35)	4	(17)
Cash flow hedge reserve		(17)	(63)	(17)	(51)
Actuarial gain/(loss) on defined benefits plan		10	5	6	(10)
Other comprehensive income net of tax		(453)	518	(175)	271
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		5,214	5,881	4,700	4,422
Comprising total comprehensive income attributable to:					
Non-controlling interests		3	8	–	–
Shareholders of the Company		5,211	5,873	4,700	4,422

1 Share of associates' other comprehensive income for 2012 comprises available-for-sale assets \$(28) million (2011: \$(15) million), foreign currency translation reserve \$1 million (2011: \$(1) million) and cash flow hedge reserve \$(4) million (2011: \$1 million).

The notes appearing on pages 78 to 192 form an integral part of these financial statements.

## BALANCE SHEET AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER

		Consolidated		The Company	
	Note	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Assets</b>					
Liquid assets	9	36,578	25,627	32,782	21,283
Due from other financial institutions	10	17,103	13,298	14,167	10,070
Trading securities	11	40,602	36,074	30,490	28,367
Derivative financial instruments	12	48,929	58,641	43,266	51,720
Available-for-sale assets	13	20,562	22,264	17,841	19,017
Net loans and advances	14	427,823	397,307	350,060	323,974
Regulatory deposits		1,478	1,505	514	497
Due from controlled entities		–	–	63,660	46,446
Shares in controlled entities	17	–	–	11,516	9,098
Shares in associates	17	3,520	3,513	897	971
Current tax assets	18	33	41	13	40
Deferred tax assets	18	785	599	768	552
Goodwill and other intangible assets	19	7,082	6,964	1,752	1,544
Investments backing policy liabilities	48	29,895	29,859	–	–
Other assets	20	5,623	6,396	3,747	3,856
Premises and equipment	21	2,114	2,125	1,534	1,502
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>642,127</b>	<b>604,213</b>	<b>573,007</b>	<b>518,937</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Due to other financial institutions	22	30,538	27,535	28,394	24,709
Deposits and other borrowings	23	397,123	368,729	333,536	307,254
Derivative financial instruments	12	52,639	55,290	46,047	48,747
Due to controlled entities		–	–	57,729	38,561
Current tax liabilities	24	781	1,128	726	1,079
Deferred tax liabilities	24	18	28	12	27
Policy liabilities	48	29,537	27,503	–	–
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)		3,949	5,033	–	–
Payables and other liabilities	25	10,109	11,221	7,554	7,696
Provisions	26	1,201	1,248	745	798
Bonds and notes	27	63,098	56,551	49,975	44,870
Loan capital	28	11,914	11,993	11,246	10,817
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>600,907</b>	<b>566,259</b>	<b>535,964</b>	<b>484,558</b>
<b>Net assets</b>		<b>41,220</b>	<b>37,954</b>	<b>37,043</b>	<b>34,379</b>
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>					
Ordinary share capital	29	23,070	21,343	23,350	21,701
Preference share capital	29	871	871	871	871
Reserves	30	(2,498)	(2,095)	(686)	(544)
Retained earnings	30	19,728	17,787	13,508	12,351
Share capital and reserves attributable to shareholders of the Company		41,171	37,906	37,043	34,379
Non-controlling interests	29	49	48	–	–
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>41,220</b>	<b>37,954</b>	<b>37,043</b>	<b>34,379</b>
Commitments	43				
Contingent liabilities	43				

The notes appearing on pages 78 to 192 form an integral part of these financial statements.

# CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER

	Consolidated		The Company	
Note	Inflows (Outflows) 2012 \$m	Inflows (Outflows) 2011 \$m	Inflows (Outflows) 2012 \$m	Inflows (Outflows) 2011 \$m
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>				
Interest received	30,421	30,310	27,255	26,948
Interest paid	(18,827)	(18,797)	(18,742)	(17,874)
Dividends received	80	84	1,437	974
Other operating income received	2,698	3,879	2,613	3,747
Personnel expenses paid	(4,773)	(4,547)	(3,718)	(3,560)
Other operating expenses paid	(3,062)	(2,630)	(2,736)	(2,535)
Net cash (paid)/received on derivatives	4,734	(2,038)	3,687	(3,751)
Income taxes (paid)/received refunds received	(2,835)	(2,033)	(2,454)	(1,792)
<i>Net cash flows from funds management &amp; insurance business</i>				
Premiums, other income and life investment deposits received	5,955	5,858	150	134
Investment income and policy deposits received/(paid)	78	(21)	–	–
Claims and policy liability payments	(4,428)	(4,531)	–	–
Commission expense paid	(439)	(491)	58	49
<b>Cash flows from operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>	<b>9,602</b>	<b>5,043</b>	<b>7,550</b>	<b>2,340</b>
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities arising from cash flow movements:</b>				
<b>(Increase)/decrease in operating assets:</b>				
Liquid assets	435	1,593	419	1,106
Due from other financial institutions	(4,256)	(1,476)	(3,886)	(1,586)
Trading Securities	(4,589)	(7,614)	(2,275)	(5,558)
Loans and advances	(32,748)	(25,568)	(28,592)	(25,753)
Net intragroup loans and advances	–	–	(283)	336
<i>Net cash flows from investments backing policy liabilities</i>				
Purchase of insurance assets	(7,949)	(9,127)	–	–
Proceeds from sale/maturity of insurance assets	7,866	10,182	–	–
<b>Increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities:</b>				
Deposits and other borrowings	33,662	43,834	30,834	42,542
Due to other financial institutions	4,184	1,350	4,836	1,415
Payables and other liabilities	209	584	441	835
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities arising from cash flow movements:</b>	<b>(3,186)</b>	<b>13,758</b>	<b>1,494</b>	<b>13,337</b>
<b>Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities</b>	<b>37(a) 6,416</b>	<b>18,801</b>	<b>9,044</b>	<b>15,677</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>				
Available-for-sale assets				
Purchases	(30,441)	(40,657)	(28,558)	(37,402)
Proceeds from sale or maturity	31,200	39,518	28,839	35,409
Controlled entities and associates				
Purchased (net of cash acquired)	(1)	(304)	(327)	(260)
Proceeds from sale (net of cash disposed)	18	74	36	36
Premises and equipment				
Purchases	(319)	(319)	(264)	(194)
Proceeds from sale	20	6	–	–
Other assets	(702)	(849)	(473)	(127)
<b>Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(2,531)</b>	<b>(747)</b>	<b>(2,538)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>				
Bonds and notes				
Issue proceeds	24,352	12,213	19,442	10,600
Redemptions	(15,662)	(17,193)	(12,038)	(15,415)
Loan capital				
Issue proceeds	2,724	1,341	2,502	1,341
Redemptions	(2,593)	(1,579)	(2,121)	(1,322)
Dividends paid	(2,219)	(2,113)	(2,230)	(2,124)
Share capital issues	60	43	60	43
On market share purchases	(55)	(137)	(55)	(137)
<b>Net cash provided by/(used in) by financing activities</b>	<b>6,607</b>	<b>(7,425)</b>	<b>5,560</b>	<b>(7,014)</b>
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	6,416	18,801	9,044	15,677
Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities	(225)	(2,531)	(747)	(2,538)
Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities	6,607	(7,425)	5,560	(7,014)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	12,798	8,845	13,857	6,125
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	30,021	20,610	23,651	16,934
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(1,369)	566	(1,240)	592
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>37(b) 41,450</b>	<b>30,021</b>	<b>36,268</b>	<b>23,651</b>

The notes appearing on pages 78 to 192 form an integral part of these financial statements.

## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER

Consolidated	Ordinary share capital \$m	Preference shares \$m	Reserves <sup>1</sup> \$m	Retained earnings \$m	Shareholders' equity attributable to equity holders of the Bank \$m	Non-controlling interests \$m	Total shareholders' equity \$m
<b>As at 1 October 2010</b>	19,886	871	(2,587)	15,921	34,091	64	34,155
Profit for the year	–	–	–	5,355	5,355	8	5,363
Other comprehensive income	–	–	528	(10)	518	–	518
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	–	–	528	5,345	5,873	8	5,881
<b>Transactions with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders:</b>							
Dividends paid	–	–	–	(3,503)	(3,503)	–	(3,503)
Dividend income on Treasury shares held within the Group's life insurance statutory funds	–	–	–	23	23	–	23
Dividend reinvestment plan	1,367	–	–	–	1,367	–	1,367
Transactions with non-controlling interests	–	–	(22)	–	(22)	(22)	(44)
<b>Other equity movements:</b>							
ANZ employee share acquisition scheme	45	–	–	–	45	–	45
Share-based payments/(exercises)	–	–	(14)	–	(14)	–	(14)
Treasury shares OnePath Australia adjustment	2	–	–	–	2	–	2
ANZ employee share option scheme	43	–	–	–	43	–	43
Other changes	–	–	–	1	1	(2)	(1)
<b>As at 30 September 2011</b>	21,343	871	(2,095)	17,787	37,906	48	37,954
Profit for the year	–	–	–	5,661	5,661	6	5,667
Other comprehensive income	–	–	(406)	(44)	(450)	(3)	(453)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	–	–	(406)	5,617	5,211	3	5,214
<b>Transactions with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders:</b>							
Dividends paid	–	–	–	(3,702)	(3,702)	(2)	(3,704)
Dividend income on Treasury shares held within the Group's life insurance statutory funds	–	–	–	24	24	–	24
Dividend reinvestment plan	1,461	–	–	–	1,461	–	1,461
Transactions with non-controlling interests	–	–	(1)	–	(1)	–	(1)
<b>Other equity movements:</b>							
ANZ employee share acquisition plan	128	–	–	–	128	–	128
Share-based payments/(exercises)	–	–	6	–	6	–	6
Treasury shares OnePath Australia adjustment	78	–	–	–	78	–	78
ANZ employee share option plan	60	–	–	–	60	–	60
Other changes	–	–	(2)	2	–	–	–
<b>As at 30 September 2012</b>	23,070	871	(2,498)	19,728	41,171	49	41,220

<sup>1</sup> Further information on other comprehensive income is disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements.

The notes appearing on pages 78 to 192 form an integral part of these financial statements.



The Company	Ordinary share capital \$m	Preference shares \$m	Reserves <sup>1</sup> \$m	Retained earnings \$m	Shareholders' equity attributable to equity holders of the Bank \$m	Non-controlling interests \$m	Total shareholders' equity \$m
<b>As at 1 October 2010</b>	20,246	871	(777)	11,666	32,006	–	32,006
Profit for the year	–	–	–	4,151	4,151	–	4,151
Other comprehensive income	–	–	247	24	271	–	271
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	–	–	247	4,175	4,422	–	4,422
<b>Transactions with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders:</b>							
Dividends paid	–	–	–	(3,491)	(3,491)	–	(3,491)
Dividend reinvestment plan	1,367	–	–	–	1,367	–	1,367
<b>Other equity movements:</b>							
Share-based payments/(exercises)	–	–	(14)	–	(14)	–	(14)
ANZ employee share option scheme	43	–	–	–	43	–	43
ANZ employee share acquisition scheme	45	–	–	–	45	–	45
Other changes	–	–	–	1	1	–	1
<b>As at 30 September 2011</b>	21,701	871	(544)	12,351	34,379	–	34,379
Profit for the year	–	–	–	4,875	4,875	–	4,875
Other comprehensive income	–	–	(146)	(29)	(175)	–	(175)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	–	–	(146)	4,846	4,700	–	4,700
<b>Transactions with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders:</b>							
Dividends paid	–	–	–	(3,691)	(3,691)	–	(3,691)
Dividend reinvestment plan	1,461	–	–	–	1,461	–	1,461
<b>Other equity movements:</b>							
Share-based payments/(exercises)	–	–	6	–	6	–	6
ANZ employee share option plan	60	–	–	–	60	–	60
ANZ employee share acquisition plan	128	–	–	–	128	–	128
Other changes	–	–	(2)	2	–	–	–
<b>As at 30 September 2012</b>	23,350	871	(686)	13,508	37,043	–	37,043

1 Further information on other comprehensive income is disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements.

The notes appearing on pages 78 to 192 form an integral part of these financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## 1: Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (the Company) and its controlled entities (the Group) for the year ended 30 September 2012 was authorised for issue in accordance with the resolution of the Directors on 5 November, 2012.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied by the Company and all consolidated entities and to all years presented in these financial statements.

The Company is incorporated and domiciled in Australia. The address of the Company's registered office is ANZ Centre, Level 9, 833 Collins Street, Docklands, Victoria, Australia 3008.

The Company and Group are for-profit entities.

### A) BASIS OF PREPARATION

#### i) Statement of compliance

The financial statements of the Company and Group are general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with the accounts provisions of the Banking Act 1959 (as amended), Australian Accounting Standards (AASs) and the Australian Accounting Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB), other authoritative pronouncements of the AASB and the Corporations Act 2001.

International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) are Standards and Interpretations adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). IFRS forms the basis of AASs and Interpretations issued by the AASB. The Group's application of AASs and Interpretations ensures that the financial statements of the Company and Group comply with IFRS.

#### ii) Use of estimates and assumptions

The preparation of these financial statements requires the use of management judgement, estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and the application of accounting policies. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Discussion of the critical accounting treatments, which include complex or subjective decisions or assessments, are covered in note 2. Such estimates and judgements are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

#### iii) Basis of measurement

The financial information has been prepared in accordance with the historical cost basis except that the following assets and liabilities are stated at their fair value:

- derivative financial instruments, including in the case of fair value hedging (refer note 1 (E)(ii)) the fair value adjustment on the underlying hedged exposure;
- available-for-sale financial assets;
- financial instruments held for trading; and
- assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit and loss.

In accordance with AASB 1038 Life Insurance Contracts, life insurance liabilities are measured using the Margin on Services model.

In accordance with AASB 119 Employee Benefits, defined benefit obligations are measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

#### iv) Changes in Accounting Policy and early adoptions

All new Accounting Standards and Interpretations applicable to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 October 2011 have been applied to the Group effective from the required date of application. The initial application of these Standards and Interpretations has not had a material impact on the financial position or the financial results of the Group.

There has been no other change in accounting policy during the year.

#### v) Rounding

The Parent entity is an entity of the kind referred to in Australian Securities and Investments Commission class order 98/100 dated 10 July 1998 (as amended). Consequently, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest million dollars, except where otherwise indicated.

#### vi) Principles of consolidation

##### Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements of the Group comprise the financial statements of the Company and all its subsidiaries where it is determined that there is a capacity to control.

Control means the power to govern, directly or indirectly, the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. All the facts of a particular situation are considered when determining whether control exists. Control is usually present when an entity has:

- power over more than one-half of the voting rights of the other entity; or
- power to govern the financial and operating policies of the other entity; or
- power to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body; or
- power to cast the majority of votes at meetings of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the entity.

In addition, potential voting rights that are presently exercisable or convertible are taken into account in determining whether control exists.

In relation to special purpose entities, control is deemed to exist where:

- in substance, the majority of the residual risks and rewards from their activities accrue to the Group; or
- in substance, the Group controls decision making powers so as to obtain the majority of the risks and rewards from their activities.

Further detail on special purpose entities is provided in note 2(iii).

Where subsidiaries have been sold or acquired during the year, their operating results have been included to the date of disposal or from the date of acquisition.

In the Company's financial statements investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

## 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### Associates

The Group applies the equity method of accounting for associates.

The Group's share of results of associates is included in the consolidated income statement. Shares in associates are carried in the consolidated balance sheet at cost plus the Group's share of post-acquisition net assets less any impairment. Interests in associates are reviewed for any indication of impairment at least at each reporting date. This impairment review uses a discounted cash flow (DCF) methodology and other methodologies to determine the reasonableness of the valuation, including the capitalisation of earnings methodology (CEM).

In the Company's financial statements, investments in associates are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

### vii) Foreign currency translation

#### Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the functional currency).

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Australian dollars, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

#### Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

Monetary assets and liabilities resulting from foreign currency transactions are subsequently translated at the spot rate at reporting date.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different to those at which they were initially recognised or included in a previous financial report, are recognised in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Translation differences on non-monetary items measured at fair value through profit or loss, are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss on these items.

Translation differences on non-monetary items measured at fair value through equity, such as equities classified as available-for-sale financial assets, are included in the available-for-sale reserve in equity.

#### Translation to presentation currency

The results and financial position of all Group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy), that have a functional currency different from the Group's presentation currency, are translated into the Group's presentation currency as follows:

- assets and liabilities are translated at the rates of exchange ruling at balance date;
- revenue and expenses are translated at the average exchange rate for the period, unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the rate prevailing on transaction date, in which case revenue and expenses are translated at the exchange rate ruling at transaction date; and
- all resulting exchange differences are recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve.

When a foreign operation is disposed, exchange differences are recognised in the income statement as part of the gain or loss on sale.

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation is treated as an asset of the foreign operation and translated at the rate ruling at balance date.

## B) INCOME RECOGNITION

### i) Interest income

Interest income is recognised as it accrues using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest rate method calculates the amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability and allocates the interest income or interest expense over the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability so as to achieve a constant yield on the financial asset or liability.

For assets subject to prepayment, expected life is determined on the basis of the historical behaviour of the particular asset portfolio, taking into account contractual obligations and prepayment experience. This is assessed on a regular basis.

### ii) Fee and commission income

Fees and commissions received that are integral to the effective interest rate of a financial asset are recognised using the effective interest method. For example, loan origination fees, together with related direct costs, are deferred and recognised as an adjustment to the effective interest rate on a loan once drawn.

Fees and commissions that relate to the execution of a significant act (for example, advisory or arrangement services, placement fees and underwriting fees) are recognised when the significant act has been completed.

Fees charged for providing ongoing services (for example, maintaining and administering existing facilities) are recognised as income over the period the service is provided.

### iii) Dividend income

Dividends are recognised as revenue when the right to receive payment is established.

### iv) Leasing income

Finance income on finance leases is recognised on a basis that reflects a constant periodic return on the net investment in the finance lease.

### v) Gain or loss on sale of assets

The gain or loss on the disposal of assets is determined as the difference between the carrying amount of the asset at the time of disposal and the proceeds of disposal. This is recognised as an item of other income in the year in which the significant risks and rewards of ownership transfer to the buyer.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### C) EXPENSE RECOGNITION

##### i) Interest expense

Interest expense on financial liabilities measured at amortised cost is recognised in the income statement as it accrues using the effective interest rate method.

##### ii) Loan origination expenses

Certain loan origination expenses that are an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial asset measured at amortised cost. These loan origination expenses include:

- fees and commissions payable to brokers and certain customer incentive payments in respect of originating lending business; and
- other expenses of originating lending business, such as external legal costs and valuation fees, provided these are direct and incremental costs related to the issue of a financial asset.

Such loan origination expenses are initially recognised as part of the cost of acquiring the financial asset and amortised as part of the effective yield of the financial asset over its expected life using the effective interest rate method.

##### iii) Share-based compensation expense

The Group has various equity settled share-based compensation plans. These are described in note 45 and comprise the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan and the ANZ Share Option Plan.

##### ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan

The fair value of ANZ ordinary shares granted under the Employee Share Acquisition Plan is measured at grant date, using the one-day volume weighted average market price of ANZ shares. The fair value is expensed immediately when shares vest or on a straight-line basis over the relevant vesting period.

##### ANZ Share Option Plan

The fair value of share options is measured at grant date, using an option pricing model. The fair value is expensed on a straight-line basis over the relevant vesting period. This is recognised as share-based compensation expense with a corresponding increase in the share options reserve.

The option pricing model takes into account the exercise price of the option, the risk-free interest rate, the expected volatility of ANZ's ordinary share price and other factors. Market vesting conditions are taken into account in estimating the fair value.

A performance right is a right to acquire a share at nil cost to the employee subject to satisfactorily meeting time and/or performance hurdles. Upon exercise, each performance right entitles the holder to one ordinary share in ANZ. The fair value of performance rights is determined at grant date using an option pricing model, taking into account market-based performance conditions. The fair value is expensed over the relevant vesting period. This is recognised as share-based compensation expense with a corresponding increase in the share options reserve.

##### Other adjustments

Subsequent to the grant of an equity-based award, the amount recognised as an expense is reversed when an employee fails to satisfy the minimum service period specified in the award. However, the expense is not reversed where the award does not vest due to the failure to meet a market-based performance condition.

##### iv) Lease payments

Leases entered into by the Group as lessee are predominantly operating leases. Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### D) INCOME TAX

##### i) Income tax expense

Income tax on earnings for the year comprises current and deferred tax and is based on the applicable tax law in each jurisdiction. It is recognised in the income statement as tax expense, except when it relates to items credited directly to equity, in which case it is recorded in equity, or where it arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, in which case it is included in the determination of goodwill.

##### ii) Current tax

Current tax is the expected tax payable on taxable income for the year, based on tax rates (and tax laws) which are enacted at the reporting date, including any adjustment for tax payable in previous periods. Current tax for current and prior periods is recognised as a liability (or asset) to the extent that it is unpaid (or refundable).

##### iii) Deferred tax

Deferred tax is accounted for using the comprehensive tax balance sheet method. It is generated by temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax base.

Deferred tax assets, including those related to the tax effects of income tax losses and credits available to be carried forward, are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences or unused tax losses and credits can be utilised.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, other than those relating to taxable temporary differences arising from goodwill. They are also recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in controlled entities, branches, and associates, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets associated with these interests are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary difference will reverse in the foreseeable future and there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary difference.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period(s) when the asset and liability giving rise to them are realised or settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. The measurement reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group, at the reporting date, recovers or settles the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

##### iv) Offsetting

Current and deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset only to the extent that they relate to income taxes imposed by the same taxation authority, there is a legal right and intention to settle on a net basis and it is allowed under the tax law of the relevant jurisdiction.

## 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### E) ASSETS

#### Financial assets

##### i) Financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Trading securities are financial instruments acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term or which are a part of a portfolio which is managed for short-term profit-taking. Trading securities are initially recognised and subsequently measured in the balance sheet at their fair value.

Derivatives that are neither financial guarantee contracts nor effective hedging instruments are carried at fair value through profit or loss.

Certain financial assets and liabilities may be designated and measured at fair value through profit or loss where any of the following applies:

- the asset represents investments backing policy liabilities (refer note 1 (I)(viii));
- it is a life investment contract liability (refer note 1 (I)(i));
- doing so eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring assets and liabilities, or recognising the gains or losses thereon, on different bases;
- a group of financial assets or financial liabilities or both is managed and its performance evaluated on a fair value basis; or
- the financial instrument contains an embedded derivative, unless the embedded derivative does not significantly modify the cash flows or it is clear, with little or no analysis, that it would not be separately recorded.

Changes in the fair value (gains or losses) of these financial instruments are recognised in the income statement in the period in which they occur.

Purchases and sales of trading securities are recognised on trade date.

##### ii) Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are contracts whose value is derived from one or more underlying price, index or other variable. They include swaps, forward rate agreements, futures, options and combinations of these instruments.

Derivative financial instruments are entered into for trading purposes (including customer-related reasons), or for hedging purposes where the derivative instruments are used to hedge the Group's exposures to interest rate risk, currency risk, price risk, credit risk and other exposures relating to non-trading positions.

Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value with gains or losses from subsequent measurement at fair value being recognised in the income statement. Included in the determination of the fair value of derivatives is a credit valuation adjustment to reflect the credit worthiness of the counterparty. The valuation adjustment is influenced by the mark-to-market of the derivative trades and by movement in credit spreads.

Where the derivative is effective as a hedging instrument and is designated as such, the timing of the recognition of any resultant gain or loss in the income statement is dependent on the hedging designation. These hedging designations and associated accounting are as follows:

#### Fair value hedge

Where the Group hedges the fair value of a recognised asset or liability or firm commitment, changes in the fair value of the derivative designated as a fair value hedge are recognised in the income statement. Changes in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are reflected in adjustments to the carrying value of the hedged item, which are also recognised in the income statement.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedge instrument expires or is sold, terminated, exercised or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The resulting adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortised to the income statement over the period to maturity of the hedged item.

If the hedged item is sold or repaid, the unamortised fair value adjustment is recognised immediately in the income statement.

#### Cash flow hedge

The Group designates derivatives as cash flow hedges where the instrument hedges the variability in cash flows of a recognised asset or liability, a foreign exchange component of a firm commitment or a highly probable forecast transaction. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives qualifying and designated as cash flow hedges is deferred in the hedging reserve, which forms part of shareholders' equity. Any ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. Amounts deferred in equity are recognised in the income statement in the period during which the hedged forecast transactions take place. When the hedging instrument expires, is sold, terminated, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting, the cumulative amount deferred in equity remains in the hedging reserve, and is subsequently transferred to the income statement when the hedged item is recognised in the income statement.

When a forecast hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the amount deferred in equity is recognised immediately in the income statement.

#### Net investment hedge

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations are accounted for similarly to cash flow hedges. The gain or loss from remeasuring the fair value of the hedging instrument relating to the effective portion of the hedge is deferred in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity and the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement.

#### Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting

All gains and losses from changes in the fair value of derivatives that are not designated in a hedging relationship but are entered into to manage the interest rate and foreign exchange risk of funding instruments are recognised in the income statement. Under certain circumstances, the component of the fair value change in the derivative which relates to current period realised and accrued interest is included in net interest income. The remainder of the fair value movement is included in other income.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### iii) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets comprise non-derivative financial assets which the Group designates as available-for-sale but which are not deemed to be held principally for trading purposes, and include equity investments, certain loans and advances, and quoted debt securities.

They are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs. Subsequent gains or losses arising from changes in fair value are included as a separate component of equity in the available-for-sale revaluation reserve except for interest, dividends and foreign exchange gains and losses on monetary assets, which are recognised directly in the income statement. When the asset is sold, the cumulative gain or loss relating to the asset is transferred from the available-for-sale revaluation reserve to the income statement.

Where there is objective evidence of impairment on an available-for-sale financial asset, the cumulative loss related to that asset is removed from equity and recognised in the income statement, as an impairment expense for debt instruments or as other non-interest income for equity instruments. If, in a subsequent period, the amount of an impairment loss relating to an available-for-sale debt instrument decreases and the decrease can be linked objectively to an event occurring after the impairment event, the loss is reversed through the income statement through the impairment expense line.

Purchases and sales of available-for-sale financial assets are recognised on trade date being the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

#### iv) Net loans and advances

Net loans and advances are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They arise when the Group provides money to a debtor with no intention of trading the loans and advances. The loans and advances are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issue of the loan or advance. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method (refer note 1 (B)(i)) unless specifically designated on initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss.

All loans are graded according to the level of credit risk.

Net loans and advances includes direct finance provided to customers such as bank overdrafts, credit cards, term loans, finance lease receivables and commercial bills.

#### Impairment of loans and advances

Loans and advances are reviewed at least at each reporting date for impairment.

Credit impairment provisions are raised for exposures that are known to be impaired. Exposures are impaired and impairment losses are recorded if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more loss events that occurred after the initial recognition of the loan and prior to the reporting date, and that loss event, or events, has had an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the individual loan or the collective portfolio of loans that can be reliably estimated.

Impairment is assessed for assets that are individually significant (or on a portfolio basis for small value loans) and then on a collective basis for those exposures not individually known to be impaired.

Exposures that are assessed collectively are placed in pools of similar assets with similar risk characteristics. The required provision is estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the collective pool. The historical loss experience is adjusted based on current observable data such as changed economic conditions. The provision also takes account of the impact of inherent risk of large concentrated losses within the portfolio and an assessment of the economic cycle.

The estimated impairment losses are measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the estimated future cash flows discounted to their present value. As the discount unwinds during the period between recognition of impairment and recovery of the cash flow, it is recognised in interest income. The process of estimating the amount and timing of cash flows involves considerable management judgement. These judgements are reviewed regularly to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

Impairment of capitalised acquisition-related expenses is assessed through comparing the actual behaviour of the portfolio against initial expected life assumptions.

The provision for impairment loss (individual and collective) is deducted from loans and advances in the balance sheet and the movement for the reporting period is reflected in the income statement.

When a loan is uncollectable, either partially or in full, it is written-off against the related provision for loan impairment. Unsecured facilities are normally written-off when they become 180 days past due or earlier in the event of the customer's bankruptcy or similar legal release from the obligation.

However, a certain level of recoveries is expected after the write-off, which is reflected in the amount of the provision for credit losses. In the case of secured facilities, remaining balances are written-off after proceeds from the realisation of collateral have been received if there is a shortfall.

Where impairment losses recognised in previous periods have subsequently decreased or no longer exist, such impairment losses are reversed in the income statement.

A provision is also raised for off-balance sheet items such as loan commitments that are considered to be onerous.

#### v) Lease receivables

Contracts to lease assets and hire purchase agreements are classified as finance leases if they transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the customer or an unrelated third party. All other lease contracts are classified as operating leases.

#### vi) Repurchase agreements

Securities sold under repurchase agreements are retained in the financial statements where substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the Group. A counterparty liability is recognised and classified as due to other financial institutions or payables and other liabilities. The difference between the sale price and the repurchase price is accrued over the life of the repurchase agreement and charged to interest expense in the income statement.

## 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Securities purchased under agreements to resell, where the Group does not acquire the risks and rewards of ownership, are recorded as receivables in liquid assets, or due from other financial institutions. The security is not included in the balance sheet. Interest income is accrued on the underlying loan amount.

Securities borrowed are not recognised in the balance sheet, unless these are sold to third parties, at which point the obligation to repurchase is recorded as a financial liability at fair value with fair value movements included in the income statement.

### vii) Derecognition

The Group enters into transactions where it transfers financial assets recognised on its balance sheet yet retains either all or a portion of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets. If all, or substantially all, of the risks and rewards are retained, the transferred assets are not derecognised from the balance sheet.

In transactions where substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a financial asset are neither retained nor transferred, the Group derecognises the asset if control over the asset is lost. In transfers where control over the asset is retained, the Group continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement, determined by the extent to which it is exposed to changes in the value of the transferred asset. The rights and obligations retained or created in the transfer are recognised separately as assets and liabilities as appropriate.

### Non-financial assets

#### viii) Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase consideration over the fair value of the identifiable net assets of a controlled entity at the date of gaining control. Goodwill is recognised as an asset and not amortised, but assessed for impairment at least annually or more frequently if there is an indication that the goodwill may be impaired. This involves using the DCF or CEM methodology to determine the expected future benefits of the cash-generating units (CGU) to which the goodwill relates. Where the goodwill balance exceeds the assessed value of expected future benefits, the difference is charged to the income statement. Any impairment of goodwill is not subsequently reversed.

#### ix) Software and computer system costs

Software and computer system costs include costs incurred in acquiring and building software and computer systems (software).

Software is amortised using the straight-line method over its expected useful life to the Group. The period of amortisation is between 3 and 5 years, except for certain major core infrastructure projects where the useful life has been determined to be 7 or 10 years.

At each reporting date, software assets are reviewed for impairment indicators. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the assets are estimated and compared against the existing carrying value. Where the existing carrying value exceeds the recoverable amount, the difference is charged to the income statement.

Costs incurred in planning or evaluating software proposals, or in maintaining systems after implementation, are not capitalised.

#### x) Acquired portfolio of insurance and life investment business

Identifiable intangible assets in respect of acquired portfolios of insurance and life investment business acquired in a business combination are stated initially at fair value at acquisition date. These are amortised over the period of expected benefit of between 15 to 23 years.

#### xi) Deferred acquisition costs

Refer to note 1(l)(vi).

#### xii) Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets include management fee rights, distribution relationships and distribution agreements where they are clearly identifiable, can be reliably measured and where it is probable they will lead to future economic benefits that the Group can control.

Where, based on historical observation, there is an expectation that, for the foreseeable future, the level of investment in the funds will not decline significantly and the Group will continue to manage the fund, the management fee right is assessed to have an indefinite life and is carried at cost less any impairment losses.

Other management fee rights, distribution relationships, distribution agreements and licenses are amortised over the expected useful lives to the Group using the straight line method. The period of amortisation is as follows:

Management fee rights	7 years
Aligned advisor relationships	15 years
Distribution agreements	3 years

#### xiii) Premises and equipment

Assets other than freehold land are depreciated at rates based upon their expected useful lives to the Group, using the straight-line method. The depreciation rates used for each class of asset are:

Buildings	1.5%
Building integrals	10%
Furniture & equipment	10%
Computer & office equipment	12.5%–33%

Leasehold improvements are amortised on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their useful lives or remaining terms of the lease.

At each reporting date, the carrying amounts of premises and equipment are reviewed for impairment. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the assets are estimated and compared against the existing carrying value. Where the existing carrying value exceeds the recoverable amount, the difference is charged to the income statement. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs.

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount.

#### xiv) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of qualifying assets are capitalised into the cost of the qualifying asset during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use. The calculation of borrowing costs is based on an internal measure of the costs associated with the borrowing of funds.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### F) LIABILITIES

##### Financial liabilities

##### i) Deposits and other borrowings

Deposits and other borrowings include certificates of deposit, interest bearing deposits, debentures and other related interest bearing financial instruments. Deposits and other borrowings not designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition are measured at amortised cost. The interest expense is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

##### ii) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Refer to note 1(E)(i).

##### iii) Acceptances

The exposure arising from the acceptance of bills of exchange that are sold into the market is recognised as a liability. An asset of equal value is recognised to reflect the offsetting claim against the drawer of the bill. Bill acceptances generate fee income that is recognised in the income statement when earned.

##### iv) Bonds, notes and loan capital

Bonds, notes and loan capital are accounted for in the same way as deposits and other borrowings, except for those bonds and notes which are designated as at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition.

##### v) Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss the holder incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due, are initially recognised in the financial statements at fair value on the date the guarantee was given; typically this is the premium received. Subsequent to initial recognition, the Group's liabilities under such guarantees are measured at the higher of their amortised amount and the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle any financial obligation arising at the balance sheet date. These estimates are determined based on experience of similar transactions and the history of past losses.

##### vi) Derecognition

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expires.

##### Non-financial liabilities

##### vii) Employee benefits

##### Leave benefits

The liability for long service leave is calculated and accrued for in respect of all applicable employees (including on-costs) using an actuarial valuation. The amounts expected to be paid in respect of employees' entitlements to annual leave are accrued at expected salary rates including on-costs. Expected future payments for long service leave are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

##### Defined contribution superannuation schemes

The Group operates a number of defined contribution schemes and also contributes, according to local law, in the various countries in which it operates, to government and other plans that have the characteristics of defined contribution schemes.

The Group's contributions to these schemes are recognised as an expense in the income statement when incurred.

##### Defined benefit superannuation schemes

The Group operates a small number of defined benefit schemes. The liability and expense related to providing benefits to employees under each defined benefit scheme are calculated by independent actuaries.

A defined benefit liability is recognised to the extent that the present value of the defined benefit obligation of each scheme, calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method, is greater than the fair value of each scheme's assets. Where this calculation results in an asset of the Group, a defined benefit asset is recognised, which is capped at the recoverable amount. In each subsequent reporting period, ongoing movements in the defined benefit liability or asset carrying value is treated as follows:

- the net movement relating to the current period's service cost, interest cost, expected return on scheme assets, past service costs and other costs (such as the effects of any curtailments and settlements) is recognised as an employee expense in the income statement;
- movements relating to actuarial gains and losses are recognised directly in retained earnings; and
- contributions made by the Group are recognised directly against the net defined benefit position.

##### viii) Provisions

The Group recognises provisions when there is a present obligation, the future sacrifice of economic benefits is probable, and the amount of the provision can be measured reliably.

The amount recognised is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at reporting date, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation at reporting date. Where a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows.

#### G) EQUITY

##### i) Ordinary shares

Ordinary shares in the Company are recognised at the amount paid per ordinary share net of directly attributable issue costs.

##### ii) Treasury shares

Shares in the Company which are purchased on-market by the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan or issued by the Company to the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan are classified as treasury shares (to the extent that they relate to unvested employee share-based awards) and are deducted from Capital.

In addition, the life insurance business may also purchase and hold shares in the Company to back policy liabilities in the life insurance statutory funds. These shares are also classified as treasury shares and deducted from Capital. These assets, plus any corresponding income statement fair value movement on the assets and dividend income, are eliminated when the life statutory funds are consolidated into the Group. The cost of the investment in the shares is deducted from Capital. However, the corresponding life investment contract and insurance contract liabilities, and related changes in the liabilities recognised in the income statement, remain upon consolidation.

Treasury shares are excluded from the weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the earnings per share calculations.

## 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### iii) Non-controlling interest

Non-controlling interests represent the share in the net assets of subsidiaries attributable to equity interests not owned directly or indirectly by the Company.

### iv) Reserves

#### Foreign currency translation reserve

As indicated in note 1 (A)(vii), exchange differences arising on translation of the assets and liabilities of all Group entities are reflected in the foreign currency translation reserve. Any offsetting gains or losses on hedging these balances, together with any tax effect, are also reflected in this reserve.

#### Available-for-sale revaluation reserve

This reserve includes changes in the fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax. These changes are transferred to the income statement (in other operating income) when the asset is derecognised. Where the asset is impaired, the changes are transferred to impairment expense in the income statement for debt instruments and in the case of equity instruments to other income.

#### Cash flow hedging reserve

This reserve includes the fair value gains and losses associated with the effective portion of designated cash flow hedging instruments.

#### Share-based payment reserves

Share-based payment reserves include the share options reserve and other equity reserves which arise on the recognition of share-based compensation expense (see note 1 (C)(iii)).

## H) PRESENTATION

### i) Offsetting of income and expenses

Income and expenses are not offset unless required or permitted by an accounting standard. At the Group level, this generally arises in the following circumstances:

- where transaction costs form an integral part of the effective interest rate of a financial instrument which is measured at amortised cost, these are offset against the interest income generated by the financial instrument; or
- where gains and losses relating to fair value hedges are assessed as being effective; or
- where gains and losses arise from a group of similar transactions, such as foreign exchange gains and losses.

### ii) Offsetting assets and liabilities

Assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet only where there is:

- a current enforceable legal right to offset the asset and liability; and
- an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### iii) Cash and cash equivalents

For cash flow statement presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with other financial institutions and other short-term highly liquid investments with terms to maturity of three months from the date of acquisition or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

### iv) Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Chief Executive Officer to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance and for which discrete information is available. Changes in the internal organisational structure of the Group can cause the composition of the Group's reportable segments to change. Where this occurs corresponding segment information for the previous financial year is changed, unless the information is not available and the cost to develop it would be excessive.

### v) Goods and services tax

Income, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST), except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO). In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated with the amount of GST included. The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as an other asset or liability in the balance sheet.

Cash flows are included in the cash flow statement on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing and financing activities which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

## I) LIFE INSURANCE AND FUNDS MANAGEMENT BUSINESS

The Group conducts its life insurance and funds management business (the Life Business) in Australia primarily through OnePath Life Limited, which is registered under the Life Insurance Act 1995 (Life Act), amended by the Financial Sector Legislation Amendment (Simplifying Regulation and Review) Act 2007 (SRR Act) and in New Zealand through OnePath Life (NZ) Limited and OnePath Insurance Services (NZ) Limited which are registered under the New Zealand Life Insurance Act 1908.

The operations of the Life Business in Australia are conducted within separate statutory funds as required by the Life Act. The assets of the Life Business are allocated between policyholder and shareholder funds in accordance with the requirements of the Life Act. Under AASs, the financial statements must include all assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and equity, irrespective of whether they are designated as relating to shareholders or policyholders. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements include both policyholder (statutory) and shareholders' funds.

### (i) Policy liabilities

Policy liabilities include liabilities arising from life insurance contracts and life investment contracts.

Life insurance contracts are insurance contracts regulated under the Life Act and similar contracts issued by entities operating outside Australia. An insurance contract is a contract under which an insurer accepts significant insurance risk from another party (the policyholder) by agreeing to compensate the policyholder if a specified uncertain future event adversely affects the policyholder.

All contracts written by registered life insurers that do not meet the definition of an insurance contract are referred to as life investment contracts. Life investment contract business relates to funds management products in which the Group issues a contract where the resulting liability to policyholders is linked to the performance and value of the assets that back those liabilities.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Whilst the underlying assets are registered in the name of the life insurer and the policyholder has no direct access to the specific assets, the contractual arrangements are such that the policyholder bears the risks and rewards of the fund's investment performance with the exception of guaranteed products where the policyholder is guaranteed a minimum return or asset value. The Group derives fee income from the administration of the underlying assets.

Life investment contracts that include a discretionary participation feature (participating contracts) are accounted for as if they are life insurance contracts under AASB 1038 Life Insurance Contracts.

#### Life insurance liabilities

Life insurance liabilities are determined using the 'Margin on Services' (MoS) model using a projection method or using an accumulation method. Under the projection method, the liability is determined as the net present value of the expected future cash flows, plus planned margins of revenues over expenses relating to services yet to be provided, discounted using a risk-free discount rate that reflects the nature, structure and term of the liabilities. Expected future cash flows include premiums, expenses, redemptions and benefit payments, including bonuses.

An accumulation method is used where the policy liabilities determined are not materially different from those determined under the projection method.

Profits from life insurance contracts are brought to account using the MoS model in accordance with Actuarial Standard LPS 1.04 Valuation of Policy Liabilities (formerly AS 1.04) as issued by the APRA under the Life Act and Professional Standard 3 Determination of Life Insurance Policy Liabilities as issued by the New Zealand Society of Actuaries. Under MoS, profit is recognised as premiums are received and services are provided to policyholders. When premiums are received but the service has not been provided, the profit is deferred. Losses are expensed when identified.

Costs associated with the acquisition of policies are recognised over the life of the policy. Costs may only be deferred, however, to the extent that a contract is expected to be profitable.

Participating contracts, defined as those contracts that entitle the policyholder to participate in the performance and value of certain assets in addition to the guaranteed benefit, are entitled to share in the profits that arise from participating business. This profit sharing is governed by the Life Act and the life insurance company's constitution. The profit sharing entitlement is treated as an expense in the consolidated financial statements. Any benefits which remain payable at the end of the reporting period are recognised as part of life insurance liabilities.

#### Life investment contract liabilities

Life investment contracts involve both the origination of a financial instrument and the provision of investment management services.

The financial instrument component of the life investment contract liabilities is designated as at fair value through profit or loss. The management services component, including associated acquisition costs, is recognised as revenue as services are performed. See note 1 (I)(vi) for the deferral and amortisation of life investment contract acquisition costs and entry fees.

For investment-linked products, the life investment contract liability is directly linked to the performance and value of the assets that back them and is determined as the fair value of those assets after tax. For fixed income policies the liability is determined as the net present value of expected cash flows subject to a minimum of current surrender value.

#### (ii) External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)

The life insurance business includes controlling interests in trusts and companies, and the total amounts of each underlying asset, liability, revenue and expense of the controlled entities are recognised in the Group's consolidated financial statements. When a controlled unit trust is consolidated, the share of the unit holder liability attributable to the Group is eliminated but amounts due to external unit holders remain as liabilities in the Group's consolidated balance sheet.

#### (iii) Claims

Claims are recognised when the liability to the policyholder under the policy contract has been established or upon notification of the insured event depending on the type of claim.

Claims incurred in respect of life investment contracts represent withdrawals and are recognised as a reduction in life investment contract liabilities.

Claims incurred that relate to the provision of services and bearing of insurance risks are treated as expenses and these are recognised on an accruals basis once the liability to the policyholder has been established under the terms of the contract.

#### (iv) Revenue

##### Life insurance premiums

Life insurance premiums earned by providing services and bearing risks are treated as revenue. Life insurance deposit premiums are recognised as an increase in policy liabilities. For annuity, risk and traditional business, all premiums are recognised as revenue. Premiums with no due date are recognised as revenue on a cash received basis. Premiums with a regular due date are recognised as revenue on an accruals basis. Unpaid premiums are only recognised as revenue during the days of grace or where secured by the surrender value of the policy and are included as 'Other assets' in the balance sheet.

##### Life investment contract premiums

There is no premium revenue in respect of life investment contracts. Amounts received from policyholders in respect of life investment contracts are recognised as an investment contract liability where the receipt is in the nature of a deposit.

#### Fees

Fees are charged to policyholders in connection with life insurance and life investment contracts and are recognised when the service has been provided. Entry fees from life investment contracts are deferred and recognised over the average expected life of the contracts. Deferred entry fees are presented within 'Other liabilities' in the balance sheet.

## 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### (v) Reinsurance contracts

Reinsurance premiums, commissions and claim settlements, as well as the reinsurance element of insurance contract liabilities, are accounted for on the same basis as the underlying direct insurance contracts for which the reinsurance was purchased.

### (vi) Policy acquisition costs

#### Life insurance contract acquisition costs

Policy acquisition costs are the fixed and variable costs of acquiring new business. The appointed actuary assesses the value and future recoverability of these costs in determining policy liabilities. The net profit impact is presented in the income statement as a change in policy liabilities. The deferral is determined as the actual costs are incurred subject to an overall limit that future profits are anticipated to cover these costs. Losses arising on acquisition are recognised in the income statement in the year in which they occur. Amounts which are deemed recoverable from future premiums or policy charges are deferred and amortised over the life of the policy.

#### Life investment contract acquisition costs

Incremental acquisition costs, such as commissions, that are directly attributable to securing a life investment contract are recognised as an asset where they can be identified separately and measured reliably and if it is probable that they will be recovered. These deferred acquisition costs are presented in the balance sheet as an intangible asset and are amortised over the period that they will be recovered from future policy charges.

Any impairment losses arising on deferred acquisition costs are recognised in the income statement in the period in which they occur.

### (vii) Basis of expense apportionment

All life investment contracts and insurance contracts are categorised based on individual policy or products. Expenses for these products are then allocated between acquisition, maintenance, investment management and other expenses.

Expenses which are directly attributable to an individual policy or product are allocated directly to a particular expense category, fund, class of business and product line as appropriate. Where expenses are not directly attributable to an individual policy or product, they are appropriately apportioned based on detailed expense analysis having regard to the objective in incurring that expense and the outcome achieved. The apportionment has been made in accordance with Actuarial Standard LPS 1.04 Valuation of Policy Liabilities (formerly AS 1.04), issued by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority, and on an equitable basis to the different classes of business in accordance with Division 2 of Part 6 of the Life Act.

### (viii) Investments backing policy liabilities

All investments backing policy liabilities are designated as at fair value through profit or loss. For OnePath Australia, all policy holder assets, being those assets held within the statutory funds of the life company that are not segregated and managed under a distinct shareholder investment mandate are held to back life insurance and life investment contract liabilities (collectively referred to as policy liabilities). These investments are designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

### J) OTHER

#### i) Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities acquired in a business combination are individually measured at fair value at the acquisition date. At subsequent reporting dates the value of such contingent liabilities is reassessed based on the estimate of the expenditure required to settle the contingent liability.

Other contingent liabilities are not recognised in the balance sheet but disclosed in note 43 unless it is considered remote that the Group will be liable to settle the possible obligation.

#### ii) Earnings per share

The Group presents basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) data for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period after eliminating treasury shares.

Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effect of dilutive ordinary shares.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### iii) Comparatives

Certain amounts in the comparative information have been reclassified to conform with current period financial statement presentations. Below is an overview of material adjustments for comparatives:

- “Customer liability for acceptances” and “liability for acceptances” previously shown on the face of the balance sheet have been included in “net loans and advances” and “payables and other liabilities” respectively. The comparative balances of \$970 million for the Group and \$688 million for the Company have been reclassified accordingly;
- “Regulatory deposits” previously included in “other assets” has been shown as a separate item on the face of the balance sheet with the comparative balances reclassified accordingly;
- “Securities purchased under agreement to resell” previously presented as “Due from other financial institutions” was reclassified to “Liquid assets” to ensure consistent classification across the Group. The comparative balances of \$728 million for the Group and Company have been reclassified accordingly;

- September 2011 undrawn facilities have been restated by \$2,646 million using the revised methodology for undrawn overdrafts that was implemented during 2012; and
- the reporting treatment of collateral received on derivative asset positions and collateral posted on derivative liability positions has changed to better reflect the nature of the asset/liabilities and to be consistent with market practice. The table below sets out the consequential changes to previously reported balance sheet classifications, with no impact on net assets.

The income statement presentation of interest paid/received on collateral balances has changed to align with the revised balance sheet classification. Comparative information has been reclassified and the net interest earned on collateral of \$17 million for the Group and \$17 million for the Company previously shown as “other income” has been presented on a gross basis as “interest income” (\$75 million for the Group and \$73 million for the Company) and “interest expense” (\$58 million for the Group and \$56 million for the Company).

	Sep 11		
	Previously reported \$m	Change \$m	Currently reported \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>			
Liquid assets <sup>1</sup>	24,899	728	25,627
Due from other financial institutions <sup>1</sup>	8,824	4,474	13,298
Derivative financial instruments	54,118	4,523	58,641
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>594,488</b>	<b>9,725</b>	<b>604,213</b>
Due to other financial institutions	23,012	4,523	27,535
Derivative financial instruments	50,088	5,202	55,290
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>556,534</b>	<b>9,725</b>	<b>566,259</b>

<sup>1</sup> “Due from other financial institutions” at 30 September 2011 was also reduced by the reclassification of \$728 million of “securities purchased under agreements to resell” to “liquid assets”.

	Sep 11		
	Previously reported \$m	Change \$m	Currently reported \$m
<b>The Company</b>			
Liquid assets <sup>1</sup>	20,555	728	21,283
Due from other financial institutions <sup>1</sup>	6,338	3,732	10,070
Derivative financial instruments	48,356	3,364	51,720
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>511,113</b>	<b>7,824</b>	<b>518,937</b>
Due to other financial institutions	21,345	3,364	24,709
Derivative financial instruments	44,287	4,460	48,747
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>476,734</b>	<b>7,824</b>	<b>484,558</b>

<sup>1</sup> “Due from other financial institutions” at 30 September 2011 was also reduced by the reclassification of \$728 million of “securities purchased under agreements to resell” to “liquid assets”.



## 1: Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### iv) Accounting Standards not early adopted

The following standards were available for early adoption, but have not been applied by the Company or Group in these financial statements.

AASB standard	Possible impact on the Company and the Group's financial report in period of initial adoption	Mandatory application date for the Company and Group
AASB 9 Financial Instruments	<p>This standard specifies new recognition and measurement requirements for financial assets and financial liabilities previously addressed by AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement. This standard represents the first phase of the project to replace AASB 139 and will result in fundamental changes in the way that the Company and the Group accounts for financial instruments.</p> <p>The main changes from AASB 139 include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ all financial assets, except for certain equity instruments, will be classified into two categories:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– amortised cost, where they generate solely payments of interest and principal and the business model is to collect contractual cash flows that represent principal and interest; or</li> <li>– fair value through the income statement;</li> </ul> </li> <li>■ equity instruments not held for trading purposes will be classified at fair value through the income statement except for certain instruments which may be classified at fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI) with dividends recognised in net income;</li> <li>■ financial assets which meet the requirements for classification at amortised cost are permitted to be measured at fair value if that eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch; and</li> <li>■ financial liabilities – gains and losses attributable to own credit arising from financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss will be taken to OCI.</li> </ul> <p>Future phases of the project to replace AASB 139 will cover impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost and hedge accounting.</p> <p>The Group is currently assessing the impact of this standard.</p>	1 October 2015
AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements	<p>This standard replaces the guidance on control and consolidation in AASB 127 Consolidated and Financial Statements and Interpretation 112 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities. The standard provides a single definition of 'control' based on whether the investor is exposed to, or has rights to, the variable returns from its involvement with an investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. The standard also provides guidance on how the control principle is applied in certain situations, such as where potential voting rights exist or where voting rights are not the dominant factor in determining whether control exists, e.g. where relevant activities are directed through contractual means.</p> <p>The assessment of the impact of this standard is well progressed and is not expected to have any material impact on the net assets or earnings of the Group.</p>	1 October 2013
AASB 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities	<p>This standard applies where an entity has an 'interest in another entity' (essentially, any contractual or non-contractual interest that exposes an entity to the returns from the performance of the other entity). Such interests include a subsidiary, joint arrangement, associate or an unconsolidated structured entity. A range of disclosures is required which assist users to evaluate the nature, extent and financial effects and risks associated with an entity's interest in other entities. These disclosures replace and significantly enhance those in other standards applicable to subsidiaries, joint arrangements or associates and impose new disclosures. As the amendments are only related to disclosure, there will be no material impact on the Group.</p>	1 October 2013
AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement	<p>This standard provides a single source of guidance on fair value measurement and requires certain disclosures regarding fair value. This standard aims to improve the consistency and reduce the complexity of fair value measurement. The Group is currently assessing the impact of this standard.</p>	1 October 2013
AASB 119 Employee Benefits	<p>Amendments to this standard will result in changes to the recognition and measurement of defined benefit pension expense and termination benefits, as well as disclosures for all employee benefits. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.</p>	1 October 2013

A number of other AASB standards are also available for early adoption, but have not been applied by the Company or Group in these financial statements. These relate to standards that have limited application to the Company or Group.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 2: Critical Estimates and Judgements Used in Applying Accounting Policies

The preparation of the financial statements of the Company and Group involves making estimates and judgements that affect the reported amounts within the financial statements. The estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical factors, including expectations of future events, that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. All material changes to accounting policies and estimates and the application of these policies and judgements are approved by the Audit Committee of the Board.

A brief explanation of the critical estimates and judgements follows.

#### i) Provisions for credit impairment

The measurement of impairment of loans and advances requires management's best estimate of the losses incurred in the loan portfolio at balance date.

Individual and collective provisioning involves the use of assumptions for estimating the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. These assumptions are regularly revised to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

The collective provision involves estimates regarding the historical loss experience for assets with credit characteristics similar to those in the collective pool. The historical loss experience is adjusted based on current observable data and events and an assessment of the impact of model risk. The provision also takes into account management's assessment of the impact of large concentrated losses within the portfolio and the economic cycle.

The use of such judgements and reasonable estimates is considered by management to be an essential part of the process and does not impact on reliability.

#### ii) Impairment of non-lending assets

The carrying values of non-lending assets are subject to impairment assessments at each reporting date. Judgement is required in identifying the cash-generating units to which goodwill and other assets are allocated for the purpose of impairment testing.

Where there is an indicator of impairment, the recoverable amount of the asset is determined based on the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Impairment is recognised where the recoverable amount is less than the carrying value. This assessment involves consideration of both internal and external indicators of potential impairment. Where an indicator exists, judgement is applied when determining the assumptions supporting the recoverable amount calculations.

During the second half of the year, the results of the impairment testing of software assets resulted in an impairment charge of \$273 million (before tax) being recognised (full year impairment, \$274 million before tax).

#### iii) Special purpose and off-balance sheet entities

The Group invests in or establishes special purpose entities (SPEs) to enable it to undertake specific types of transactions such as structured finance arrangements, covered bond issuances and securitisations.

An SPE is consolidated where it is controlled by the Group in accordance with the Group's policy outlined in note 1 (A)(vi). As it can be complex to determine whether the Group has control of a SPE, the Group makes judgements about its exposure to the risks and rewards of the SPE, as well as about its ability to make operational decisions regarding the SPE.

The main types of unconsolidated SPEs with which the Group is involved are structured finance entities. These entities are set up to assist with the structuring of client financing. ANZ may manage these vehicles, hold minor amounts of capital in these vehicles or provide financing or derivatives to these vehicles. Any resulting lending arrangements with these SPEs are at arm's length and ANZ typically has limited ongoing involvement with the entity.

#### iv) Financial instruments at fair value

The Group's financial instruments measured at fair value are stated in note 1 (A)(iii). In estimating fair value the Group uses, wherever possible, quoted market prices in an active market for the financial instrument.

In the event that there is no active market for the instrument, fair value is based on present value estimates or other market accepted valuation techniques. The valuation models incorporate the impact of bid/ask spread, counterparty credit spreads and other factors that would influence the fair value determined by a market participant. The selection of appropriate valuation techniques, methodology and inputs requires judgement. These are reviewed and updated as market practice evolves.

The majority of valuation techniques employ only observable market data. However, for certain financial instruments, the fair value cannot be determined with reference to current market transactions or valuation techniques whose variables only include data from observable markets. In respect of the valuation component where market observable data is not available, the fair value is determined using data derived and extrapolated from market data and tested against historic transactions and observed market trends. These valuations are based upon assumptions established by application of professional judgement to analyse the data available to support each assumption. Changing the assumptions changes the resulting estimate of fair value.

## 2: Critical Estimates and Judgements Used in Applying Accounting Policies (continued)

The majority of outstanding derivative positions are transacted over-the-counter and therefore need to be valued using valuation techniques. Included in the determination of the fair value of derivatives is a credit valuation adjustment to reflect the credit worthiness of the counterparty, representing the credit risk component of the overall fair value movement on a particular derivative asset. The total valuation adjustment is influenced by the mark-to-market of the derivative trades and by the movement in the market cost of credit.

### v) Provisions (other than loan impairment)

The Group holds provisions for various obligations including employee entitlements, restructurings and litigation related claims. The provision for long-service leave is supported by an independent actuarial report and involves assumptions regarding employee turnover, future salary growth rates and discount rates. Other provisions involve judgements regarding the outcome of future events including estimates of expenditure required to satisfy such obligations.

### vi) Life insurance contract liabilities

Policy liabilities for life insurance contracts are computed using statistical or mathematical methods, which are expected to give approximately the same results as if an individual liability was calculated for each contract. The computations are made by suitably qualified personnel on the basis of recognised actuarial methods, with due regard to relevant actuarial principles and standards. The methodology takes into account the risks and uncertainties of the particular class of life insurance business written. Deferred policy acquisition costs are connected with the measurement basis of life insurance liabilities and are equally sensitive to the factors that are considered in the liability measurement.

The key factors that affect the estimation of these liabilities and related assets are:

- the cost of providing the benefits and administering these insurance contracts;
- mortality and morbidity experience on life insurance products, including enhancements to policyholder benefits;
- discontinuance experience, which affects the Company's ability to recover the cost of acquiring new business over the lives of the contracts; and
- the amounts credited to policyholders' accounts compared to the returns on invested assets through asset-liability management and strategic and tactical asset allocation.

In addition, factors such as regulation, competition, interest rates, taxes and general economic conditions affect the level of these liabilities.

The total value of policy liabilities for life insurance contracts have been appropriately calculated in accordance with these principles.

### vii) Taxation

Judgement is required in determining provisions held in respect of uncertain tax positions. The Group estimates its tax liabilities based on its understanding of the relevant law in each of the countries in which it operates.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 3: Income

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Interest income</b>				
Other financial institutions	329	295	260	240
Trading securities	1,368	1,481	1,010	1,166
Available-for-sale assets	621	570	531	481
Loans and advances	27,737	27,614	22,896	22,716
Other	483	483	308	299
	30,538	30,443	25,005	24,902
Controlled entities	–	–	2,335	2,168
<b>Total interest income</b>	30,538	30,443	27,340	27,070
<b>Interest income is analysed by types of financial assets as follows</b>				
Financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss	29,159	28,947	26,325	25,895
Trading securities	1,368	1,481	1,010	1,166
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	11	15	5	9
	30,538	30,443	27,340	27,070
<b>i) Fee and commission income</b>				
Lending fees <sup>1</sup>	697	652	621	583
Non-lending fees and commissions	2,060	2,053	1,504	1,511
	2,757	2,705	2,125	2,094
Controlled entities	–	–	753	651
<b>Total fee and commission income</b>	2,757	2,705	2,878	2,745
Fee and commission expense <sup>2</sup>	(345)	(314)	(265)	(236)
<b>Net fee and commission income</b>	2,412	2,391	2,613	2,509
<b>ii) Other income</b>				
Net foreign exchange earnings	1,081	817	707	528
Net gains from trading securities and derivatives <sup>3</sup>	280	295	265	280
Credit risk on intermediation trades	73	4	73	2
Movement on financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss <sup>4</sup>	(327)	(167)	(284)	(87)
Dividends received from controlled entities <sup>5</sup>	–	–	1,411	941
Brokerage income	55	61	–	–
NZ managed funds impacts	–	61	–	–
Write-down of assets in non-continuing business	–	(13)	–	(13)
Write-down of investment in Saigon Securities Inc	(31)	–	(31)	–
Gain on sale/(write-down) of investment in Sacombank	10	(35)	10	(35)
Private equity and infrastructure earnings	28	26	28	26
Profit on sale of property	1	24	–	–
Gain on sale of Visa shares	291	–	224	–
Dilution gain on investment in Bank of Tianjin	10	–	10	–
Write-down of investment in subsidiaries and branches	–	–	(34)	(39)
Other	120	127	23	(1)
<b>Total other income</b>	1,591	1,200	2,402	1,602
<b>Other operating income</b>	4,003	3,591	5,015	4,111
<b>iii) Net funds management and insurance income</b>				
Funds management income	825	868	111	101
Investment income	2,730	(511)	–	–
Insurance premium income	1,237	1,184	38	33
Commission income (expense)	(438)	(490)	58	49
Claims	(598)	(548)	–	–
Changes in policy liabilities	(2,449)	854	–	–
Elimination of treasury share (gain)/loss	(104)	48	–	–
<b>Total net funds management and insurance income</b>	1,203	1,405	207	183
<b>Total other operating income</b>	5,206	4,996	5,222	4,294
<b>Share of associates' profit</b>	395	436	–	–
<b>Total income<sup>6,7</sup></b>	36,139	35,875	32,562	31,364

1 Lending fees exclude fees treated as part of the effective yield calculation and included in interest income (refer note 1 B(iii)).

2 Includes interchange fees paid.

3 Does not include interest income relating to trading securities.

4 Includes fair value movements (excluding realised and accrued interest) on derivatives entered into for management of interest rate and foreign exchange risk on funding instruments, and not designated as accounting hedges (refer to note 12 for further discussion on Balance Sheet Management), ineffective portions of cash flow hedges, and fair value movements in financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value. The net gain (loss) on financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value was \$(171) million (2011: \$219 million) for the Group and \$(170) million (2011: \$223 million) for the Company.

5 Dividends received from controlled entities are subject to meeting applicable regulatory and corporate law requirements, including solvency requirements.

6 Total income includes external dividend income of \$4 million (2011: \$11 million) for the Group and \$3 million (2011: \$9 million) for the Company.

7 Comparative information has changed for certain income line items. Refer to note 1 for details of material changes.

## 4: Expenses

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Interest expense</b>				
Financial institutions	473	585	422	542
Deposits	12,962	12,661	11,299	10,900
Borrowing corporations' debt	69	101	–	–
Commercial paper	633	489	510	378
Loan capital, bonds and notes	4,127	4,828	3,387	4,018
Other	164	279	138	216
	18,428	18,943	15,756	16,054
Controlled entities	–	–	2,616	2,488
<b>Total interest expense</b>	18,428	18,943	18,372	18,542
<b>Interest expense is analysed by types of financial liabilities as follows:</b>				
Financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	17,801	18,202	17,868	17,912
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	627	741	504	630
	18,428	18,943	18,372	18,542
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
<b>i) Personnel</b>				
Employee entitlements and taxes	288	306	218	238
Salaries and wages	3,066	2,960	2,382	2,321
Superannuation costs – defined benefit plans	13	13	8	7
– defined contribution plans	292	287	251	249
Equity-settled share-based payments	189	165	160	145
Temporary staff	218	250	158	192
Other	699	743	564	581
<b>Total personnel expenses (excl restructuring)</b>	4,765	4,724	3,741	3,733
<b>ii) Premises</b>				
Amortisation and depreciation of buildings and integrals (refer note 21)	90	89	54	50
Rent	412	387	300	251
Utilities and other outgoings	168	165	117	114
Other	46	44	43	38
<b>Total premises expenses (excl restructuring)</b>	716	685	514	453
<b>iii) Computer</b>				
Computer contractors	150	143	133	117
Data communication	106	125	64	83
Depreciation and amortisation <sup>1</sup>	424	348	337	266
Rentals and repairs	131	130	87	91
Software purchased	253	241	188	181
Software impairment <sup>2</sup>	274	20	239	7
Other	45	33	19	7
<b>Total computer expenses (excl restructuring)</b>	1,383	1,040	1,067	752
<b>iv) Other</b>				
Advertising and public relations	229	235	141	139
Audit fees and other fees (refer note 5)	18	18	10	10
Depreciation of furniture and equipment (refer note 21)	99	97	84	81
Freight and cartage	65	65	51	51
Loss on sale and write-off of equipment	8	4	5	2
Non-lending losses, frauds and forgeries	52	53	42	27
Postage and stationery	137	130	91	88
Professional fees	253	269	210	230
Telephone	69	75	40	38
Travel and entertainment expenses	170	208	125	150
Amortisation and impairment of other intangible assets (refer note 19)	110	122	8	8
Other	171	150	460	471
<b>Total other expenses (excl restructuring)</b>	1,381	1,426	1,267	1,295
<b>v) Restructuring<sup>3</sup></b>	274	148	126	23
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	8,519	8,023	6,715	6,256
<b>Total expenses<sup>4</sup></b>	26,947	26,966	25,087	24,798

<sup>1</sup> Comprises software amortisation \$320 million (2011: \$249 million) (refer note 19) and computer depreciation \$104 million (2011: \$99 million) (refer note 21). The Company comprises software amortisation \$268 million (2011: \$199 million) (refer note 19) and computer depreciation \$69 million (2011: \$67 million) (refer note 21).

<sup>2</sup> In 2011, \$24 million of software impairment expense has been booked as restructuring expenses by the Group (2012: nil).

<sup>3</sup> Consolidated includes \$148 million (2011: \$125 million) relating to costs associated with the New Zealand simplification program.

<sup>4</sup> Comparative information has changed for certain expense line items. Refer to note 1 for details of material changes.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 5: Compensation of Auditors

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$'000	2011 \$'000	2012 \$'000	2011 \$'000
<b>KPMG Australia<sup>1</sup></b>				
Audit or review of financial reports of the Company or Group entities	8,752	8,620	5,614	5,479
Audit-related services <sup>2</sup>	3,147	3,636	2,216	2,806
Non-audit services <sup>3</sup>	236	266	160	138
	12,135	12,522	7,990	8,423
<b>Overseas related practices of KPMG Australia</b>				
Audit or review of financial reports of the Company or Group entities	4,955	4,522	1,483	1,187
Audit-related services <sup>2</sup>	1,166	808	571	454
Non-audit services <sup>3</sup>	95	69	60	15
	6,216	5,399	2,114	1,656
<b>Total compensation of auditors</b>	<b>18,351</b>	<b>17,921</b>	<b>10,104</b>	<b>10,079</b>

1 Inclusive of goods and services tax.

2 For the Group, comprises prudential and regulatory services of \$3.067 million (2011: \$3.578 million), comfort letters \$0.930 million (2011: \$0.446 million) and other \$0.316 million (2011: \$0.420 million).

3 The nature of the non-audit services include training, reviews of compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, benchmarking reviews, accounting advice and project assurance. Further details are provided in the Directors' Report.

Group Policy allows KPMG Australia or any of its related practices to provide assurance and other audit-related services that, while outside the scope of the statutory audit, are consistent with the role of external auditor. These include regulatory and prudential reviews requested by the Company's regulators such as APRA. Any other services that are not audit or audit-related services are non-audit services. Group Policy allows certain non-audit services to be provided where the service would not contravene auditor independence requirements. KPMG Australia or any of its related practices may not provide services that are perceived to be in conflict with the role of the external auditor. These include consulting advice and subcontracting of operational activities normally undertaken by management, and engagements where the auditor may ultimately be required to express an opinion on its own work.

## 6: Current Income Tax Expense

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Income tax recognised in the income statement</b>				
Tax expense/(income) comprises:				
Current tax expense/(income)	2,523	2,364	1,690	1,624
Adjustments recognised in the current year in relation to the current tax of prior years	2	3	(3)	3
Deferred tax expense/(income) relating to the origination and reversal of temporary differences	(198)	(58)	(72)	(206)
<b>Total income tax expense charged in the income statement</b>	<b>2,327</b>	<b>2,309</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>1,421</b>
Reconciliation of the prima facie income tax expense on pre-tax profit with the income tax expense charged in the Income statement				
Profit before income tax	7,994	7,672	6,490	5,572
Prima facie income tax expense at 30%	2,398	2,302	1,947	1,672
Tax effect of permanent differences:				
Overseas tax rate differential	(48)	(29)	(9)	(18)
Rebateable and non-assessable dividends	(4)	(5)	(423)	(282)
Profit from associates	(118)	(131)	–	–
(Gain on sale)/write-down of investment in Sacombank	(3)	11	(3)	11
Write-down of investment in Saigon Securities Inc.	9	–	9	–
Offshore Banking Units	(12)	–	(12)	–
Foreign exchange translation of US hybrid loan capital	–	–	(16)	(2)
OnePath Australia – policyholder income and contributions tax	106	146	–	–
Tax provisions no longer required	(70)	(43)	(60)	(40)
Interest on Convertible Preference Shares	68	50	68	50
Adjustment between members of the Australian tax-consolidated group	–	–	108	–
Other	(1)	5	9	27
	2,325	2,306	1,618	1,418
Income tax (over) provided in previous years	2	3	(3)	3
<b>Total income tax expense charged in the income statement</b>	<b>2,327</b>	<b>2,309</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>1,421</b>
<b>Effective tax rate</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>25.5%</b>
<b>Australia</b>	<b>1,823</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>1,511</b>	<b>1,322</b>
<b>Overseas</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>99</b>

### Tax consolidation

The Company and all its wholly owned Australian resident entities are part of a tax-consolidated group under Australian taxation law. The Company is the head entity in the tax-consolidated group. Tax expense/income and deferred tax liabilities/assets arising from temporary differences of the members of the tax-consolidated group are recognised in the separate financial statements of the members of the tax-consolidated group on a 'group allocation' basis. Current tax liabilities and assets of the tax consolidated group are recognised by the Company (as head entity in the tax-consolidated group).

Due to the existence of a tax funding arrangement between the entities in the tax-consolidated group, amounts are recognised as payable to or receivable by the Company and each member of the group in relation to the tax contribution amounts paid or payable between the Company and the other members of the tax-consolidated group in accordance with the arrangement.

Members of the tax-consolidated group have also entered into a tax sharing agreement that provides for the allocation of income tax liabilities between the entities should the head entity default on its income tax payment obligations.

### Taxation of Financial Arrangements 'TOFA'

The Group adopted the new tax regime for financial arrangements (TOFA) in Australia effective from 1 October 2009. The regime aims to more closely align the tax and accounting recognition and measurement of the financial arrangements within scope and their related flows. Deferred tax balances for financial arrangements that existed on adoption at 1 October 2009 will reverse over a four year period.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 7: Dividends

	Consolidated <sup>1</sup>		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Ordinary share dividends<sup>2</sup></b>				
Interim dividend	1,769	1,662	1,769	1,662
Final dividend	2,002	1,895	2,002	1,895
Bonus option plan adjustment	(80)	(66)	(80)	(66)
<b>Dividend on ordinary shares</b>	<b>3,691</b>	<b>3,491</b>	<b>3,691</b>	<b>3,491</b>

1 Dividends paid to ordinary equity holders of the Company. Excludes dividends paid by subsidiaries of the Group to non-controlling equity holders (2012: \$2 million; 2011: nil).

2 Dividends are not accrued and are recorded when paid.

A final dividend of 79 cents, fully franked, is proposed to be paid on each eligible fully paid ordinary share on 19 December 2012 (2011: final dividend of 76 cents, paid 16 December 2011, fully franked). The 2012 interim dividend of 66 cents, paid 2 July 2012, was fully franked (2011: interim dividend of 64 cents, paid 1 July 2011, fully franked).

The tax rate applicable to the franking credits attached to the 2012 interim dividend and to be attached to the proposed 2012 final dividend is 30% (2011: 30%).

Dividends paid in cash or satisfied by the issue of shares under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan during the years ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 were as follows:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Paid in cash <sup>1</sup>	2,230	2,124	2,230	2,124
Satisfied by share issue <sup>2</sup>	1,461	1,367	1,461	1,367
	<b>3,691</b>	<b>3,491</b>	<b>3,691</b>	<b>3,491</b>

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Preference share dividend<sup>3</sup></b>				
Euro Trust Securities <sup>4</sup>	11	12	–	–
<b>Dividend on preference shares</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

1 Refers to cash paid to shareholders who did not elect to participate in the dividend reinvestment plan or the bonus option plan.

2 Includes shares issued to participating shareholders under the dividend reinvestment plan.

3 Dividends are not accrued and are recorded when paid.

4 Refer to note 29 for details.

#### Dividend franking account

The amount of franking credits available to the Company for the subsequent financial year is \$386 million (2011: \$363 million) after adjusting for franking credits that will arise from the payment of tax on Australian profits for the 2012 financial year, \$921 million of franking credits which will be utilised in franking the proposed 2012 final dividend and franking credits that may not be accessible by the Company at present.

#### Restrictions which limit the payment of dividends

There are presently no significant restrictions on the payment of dividends from material controlled entities to the Company. Various capital adequacy, liquidity, foreign currency controls, statutory reserve and other prudential and legal requirements must be observed by certain controlled entities and the impact of these requirements on the payment of cash dividends is monitored.

There are presently no significant restrictions on the payment of dividends by the Company, although reductions in shareholders' equity through the payment of cash dividends is monitored having regard to the following:

- There are regulatory and other legal requirements to maintain specified capitalisations. Further, APRA has advised that a bank under its supervision must consult with it before declaring

a coupon payment or dividend on a Tier 1 or Upper Tier 2 instrument, if the bank proposes to pay coupons or dividends on Tier 1 or Upper Tier 2 instruments which exceed its after tax prudential profits (as defined by APRA from time to time);

- The Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) provides that the Company must not pay a dividend on any instrument unless (i) it has sufficient net assets for the payment, (ii) the payment is fair and reasonable to the Company's shareholders as a whole, and (iii) the payment does not materially prejudice the Company's ability to pay its creditors;
- The Company may not pay a dividend if to do so would result in the Company becoming, or likely to become, insolvent or breaching specified capital adequacy ratios or if APRA so directs; and
- If any dividend, interest or redemption payments or other distributions are not paid on the scheduled payment date, or shares or other qualifying Tier 1 securities are not issued on the applicable conversion or redemption dates, on the Group's Euro Trust Securities, US Trust Securities or ANZ Convertible Preference Shares in accordance with their terms, the Group may be restricted from declaring or paying any dividends or other distributions on Tier 1 securities including ANZ ordinary shares and preference shares. This restriction is subject to a number of exceptions.

## 7: Dividends (continued)

### Dividend Reinvestment Plan

During the year ended 30 September 2012, 39,662,663 ordinary shares were issued at \$19.09 per share and 34,448,302 ordinary shares at \$20.44 per share to participating shareholders under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan (2011: 31,506,936 ordinary shares at \$22.60 per share, and 30,178,811 ordinary shares at \$21.69 per share). All eligible shareholders can elect to participate in the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

For the 2012 final dividend, no discount will be applied when calculating the 'Acquisition Price' used in determining the number of ordinary shares to be provided under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan and Bonus Option Plan terms and conditions, and the 'Pricing Period' under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan and Bonus Option Plan terms and conditions will be the seven trading days commencing on 16 November 2012 (unless otherwise determined by the Directors and announced on the ASX).

### Bonus Option Plan

The amount paid in dividends during the year has been reduced as a result of certain eligible shareholders participating in the Bonus Option Plan and foregoing all or part of their right to dividends. These shareholders were issued ordinary shares under the Bonus Option Plan.

During the year ended 30 September 2012, 4,090,494 ordinary shares were issued under the Bonus Option Plan (2011: 3,013,239 ordinary shares).

## 8: Earnings per Ordinary Share

	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Basic earnings per share (cents)</b>	213.4	208.2
<b>Earnings reconciliation (\$millions)</b>		
Profit for the year	5,667	5,363
Less: profit attributable to minority interests	6	8
Less: preference share dividend paid	11	12
<b>Earnings used in calculating basic earnings per share</b>	5,650	5,343
<b>Weighted average number of ordinary shares (millions)</b>	2,647.4	2,565.9
<b>Diluted earnings per share (cents)</b>	205.6	198.8
<b>Earnings reconciliation (\$millions)</b>		
Earnings used in calculating basic earnings per share	5,650	5,343
Add: US Trust Securities interest expense	30	28
Add: UK Stapled Securities interest expense	31	46
Add: ANZ Convertible Preference Shares interest expense	225	168
<b>Earnings used in calculating diluted earnings per share</b>	5,936	5,585
<b>Weighted average number of ordinary shares (millions)</b>		
Used in calculating basic earnings per share	2,647.4	2,565.9
Add: weighted average number of options/rights potentially convertible to ordinary shares	5.3	4.5
weighted average number of convertible US Trust Securities at current market prices	30.5	41.6
weighted average number of convertible UK Hybrid Securities	24.6	38.9
weighted average number of ANZ Convertible Preference Shares	179.8	158.7
<b>Used in calculating diluted earnings per share</b>	2,887.6	2,809.6

The weighted average number of converted and lapsed options, weighted with reference to the date of conversion or lapse, and included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share is approximately 0.5 million (2011: approximately 1.5 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 9: Liquid Assets

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Coins, notes and cash at bank	3,056	2,805	1,010	958
Money at call, bills receivable and remittances in transit	21,112	12,769	19,792	11,539
Other banks' certificates of deposit	2,257	3,377	2,177	2,149
Securities purchased under agreements to resell in less than three months	10,153	6,676	9,803	6,637
<b>Total liquid assets</b>	<b>36,578</b>	<b>25,627</b>	<b>32,782</b>	<b>21,283</b>

### 10: Due from Other Financial Institutions

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Cash collateral	6,878	5,202	5,875	4,460
Other receivables from financial institutions	10,225	8,096	8,292	5,610
<b>Total due from other financial institutions</b>	<b>17,103</b>	<b>13,298</b>	<b>14,167</b>	<b>10,070</b>

### 11: Trading Securities

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Commonwealth securities	2,168	4,505	2,073	4,505
Local, semi-government and other government securities	14,332	13,563	7,468	8,879
Other securities and equity securities	24,102	18,006	20,949	14,983
<b>Total trading securities</b>	<b>40,602</b>	<b>36,074</b>	<b>30,490</b>	<b>28,367</b>



## 12: Derivative Financial Instruments

Derivative financial instruments are contracts whose value is derived from one or more underlying variables or indices, require little or no initial net investment and are settled at a future date. Derivatives include contracts traded on registered exchanges and contracts agreed between counterparties. The use of derivatives and their sale to customers as risk management products is an integral part of the Group's trading and sales activities. Derivatives are also used to manage the Group's own exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange and interest rates as part of its asset and liability management activities.

Derivative financial instruments are subject to market and credit risk, and these risks are managed in a manner consistent with the risks arising on other financial instruments.

### Types of derivative financial instruments

The Group transacts principally in foreign exchange, interest rate, commodity and credit derivative contracts. The principal types of derivative contracts include swaps, forwards, futures and options contracts and agreements.

Derivatives, except for those that are specifically designated as effective hedging instruments, are classified as held for trading. The held for trading classification includes two categories of derivative financial instruments: those held as trading positions and those used in the Group's balance sheet risk management activities.

### Trading positions

Trading positions arise from both sales to customers and market making activities. Sales to customers include the structuring and marketing of derivative products which enable customers to manage their own risks. Market making activities consist of derivatives entered into principally for the purpose of generating profits from short-term fluctuations in prices or margins. Positions may be traded actively or held over a period of time to benefit from expected changes in market rates.

Gains or losses, including any current period interest, from the change in fair value of trading positions are recognised in the income statement as 'other income' in the period in which they occur.

### Balance sheet risk management

The Group designates balance sheet risk management derivatives into hedging relationships in order to minimise income statement volatility. This volatility is created by differences in the timing of recognition of gains and losses between the derivative and the hedged item. Hedge accounting is not applied to all balance sheet risk management positions.

Gains or losses from the change in fair value of balance sheet risk management derivatives that form part of an effective hedging relationship are recognised in the income statement based on the hedging relationship. Any ineffectiveness is recognised in the income statement as 'other income' in the period in which it occurs.

Gains or losses, excluding any current period interest, from the change in fair value of balance sheet risk management positions that are not designated into hedging relationships are recognised in the income statement as 'other income' in the period in which they occur. Current period interest is included in interest income and expense.

The tables on the following pages provide an overview of the Group's and the Company's foreign exchange, interest rate, commodity and credit derivatives. They include all trading and balance sheet risk management contracts. Notional principal amounts measure the amount of the underlying physical or financial commodity and represent the volume of outstanding transactions. They are not a measure of the risk associated with a derivative. The derivative instruments become favourable (assets) or unfavourable (liabilities) as a result of fluctuations in market rates relative to the terms of the derivative. The aggregate notional amount of derivative financial instruments on hand, the extent to which instruments are favourable or unfavourable, and as a consequence the aggregate fair values of derivative financial assets and liabilities, can fluctuate significantly from time to time. The fair values of derivative instruments held and their notional principal amounts are set out below.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

## 12: Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

Consolidated at 30 September 2012	Notional Principal Amount \$m	Fair Value								Total fair value of derivatives	
		Trading		Hedging							
		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Fair value		Cash flow		Net investment		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m
				Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m		
<b>Foreign exchange contracts</b>											
Spot and forward contracts	390,756	4,112	(5,336)	–	–	–	–	35	–	4,147	(5,336)
Swap agreements	280,664	7,608	(11,681)	171	(4)	–	–	84	–	7,863	(11,685)
Futures contracts	954	99	(134)	–	–	–	–	–	–	99	(134)
Options purchased	66,348	1,228	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,228	–
Options sold	71,318	–	(1,091)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,091)
	810,040	13,047	(18,242)	171	(4)	–	–	119	–	13,337	(18,246)
<b>Commodity contracts</b>											
Derivative contracts	34,820	1,600	(1,803)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,600	(1,803)
<b>Interest rate contracts</b>											
Forward rate agreements	240,576	24	(23)	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	(23)
Swap agreements	1,583,257	29,185	(29,035)	1,811	(788)	1,288	(922)	–	–	32,284	(30,745)
Futures contracts	113,974	148	(138)	–	(30)	9	(8)	–	–	157	(176)
Options purchased	26,040	963	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	963	–
Options sold	35,367	–	(1,116)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,116)
	1,999,214	30,320	(30,312)	1,811	(818)	1,297	(930)	–	–	33,428	(32,060)
<b>Credit default swaps</b>											
Structured credit derivatives purchased	7,634	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	243	–
Other credit derivatives purchased	11,632	277	(62)	–	–	–	–	–	–	277	(62)
<b>Total credit derivatives purchased</b>	19,266	520	(62)	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	(62)
Structured credit derivatives sold	7,634	–	(346)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(346)
Other credit derivatives sold	10,870	44	(122)	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	(122)
<b>Total credit derivatives sold</b>	18,504	44	(468)	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	(468)
	37,770	564	(530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	564	(530)
<b>Total</b>	2,881,844	45,531	(50,887)	1,982	(822)	1,297	(930)	119	–	48,929	(52,639)

## 12: Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

Consolidated at 30 September 2011	Notional Principal Amount \$m	Fair Value								Total fair value of derivatives	
		Trading		Fair value		Hedging		Net investment			
		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m
<b>Foreign exchange contracts</b>											
Spot and forward contracts	328,740	10,657	(8,940)	–	–	–	–	1	–	10,658	(8,940)
Swap agreements	223,074	15,536	(16,034)	289	(114)	–	–	12	–	15,837	(16,148)
Futures contracts	886	812	(949)	–	–	–	–	–	–	812	(949)
Options purchased	57,053	1,318	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,318	–
Options sold	60,182	–	(1,290)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,290)
	669,935	28,323	(27,213)	289	(114)	–	–	13	–	28,625	(27,327)
<b>Commodity contracts</b>											
Derivative contracts	25,916	1,885	(1,386)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,885	(1,386)
<b>Interest rate contracts</b>											
Forward rate agreements	155,215	34	(29)	–	–	1	(1)	–	–	35	(30)
Swap agreements	1,478,261	22,621	(22,356)	1,525	(417)	893	(612)	–	–	25,039	(23,385)
Futures contracts	86,253	1,029	(1,011)	–	–	3	(13)	–	–	1,032	(1,024)
Options purchased	43,926	611	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	611	–
Options sold	40,221	–	(765)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(765)
	1,803,876	24,295	(24,161)	1,525	(417)	897	(626)	–	–	26,717	(25,204)
<b>Credit default swaps</b>											
Structured credit derivatives purchased	8,976	609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	609	–
Other credit derivatives purchased	15,641	781	(29)	–	–	–	–	–	–	781	(29)
<b>Total credit derivatives purchased</b>	24,617	1,390	(29)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,390	(29)
Structured credit derivatives sold	8,475	–	(788)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(788)
Other credit derivatives sold	14,867	24	(556)	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	(556)
<b>Total credit derivatives sold</b>	23,342	24	(1,344)	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	(1,344)
	47,959	1,414	(1,373)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,414	(1,373)
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	2,547,686	55,917	(54,133)	1,814	(531)	897	(626)	13	–	58,641	(55,290)

1 Comparative information has been restated to reflect the impact of the current period reporting treatment of the derivative related collateral posted/received. Refer to note 1 for further details.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

## 12: Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

The Company at 30 September 2012	Notional Principal Amount \$m	Fair Value									
		Trading		Hedging						Total fair value of derivatives	
		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Fair value		Cash flow		Net investment		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m
				Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m		
<b>Foreign exchange contracts</b>											
Spot and forward contracts	390,283	3,921	(4,603)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,921	(4,603)
Swap agreements	236,951	7,511	(10,675)	169	(4)	–	–	84	–	7,764	(10,679)
Futures contracts	840	99	(134)	–	–	–	–	–	–	99	(134)
Options purchased	65,803	1,224	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,224	–
Options sold	70,877	–	(1,073)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,073)
	764,754	12,755	(16,485)	169	(4)	–	–	84	–	13,008	(16,489)
<b>Commodity contracts</b>											
Derivative contracts	34,288	1,595	(1,801)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,595	(1,801)
<b>Interest rate contracts</b>											
Forward rate agreements	204,539	22	(21)	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	(21)
Swap agreements	1,247,578	24,240	(24,420)	1,624	(633)	1,096	(864)	–	–	26,960	(25,917)
Futures contracts	90,176	146	(135)	–	(30)	9	(8)	–	–	155	(173)
Options purchased	26,173	962	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	962	–
Options sold	35,822	–	(1,116)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,116)
	1,604,288	25,370	(25,692)	1,624	(663)	1,105	(872)	–	–	28,099	(27,227)
<b>Credit default swaps</b>											
Structured credit derivatives purchased	7,634	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	243	–
Other credit derivatives purchased	11,632	277	(62)	–	–	–	–	–	–	277	(62)
<b>Total credit derivatives purchased</b>	19,266	520	(62)	–	–	–	–	–	–	520	(62)
Structured credit derivatives sold	7,634	–	(346)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(346)
Other credit derivatives sold	10,870	44	(122)	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	(122)
<b>Total credit derivatives sold</b>	18,504	44	(468)	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	(468)
	37,770	564	(530)	–	–	–	–	–	–	564	(530)
<b>Total</b>	2,441,100	40,284	(44,508)	1,793	(667)	1,105	(872)	84	–	43,266	(46,047)

## 12: Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

The Company at 30 September 2011	Notional Principal Amount \$m	Fair Value								Total fair value of derivatives	
		Trading		Hedging							
		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Fair value		Cash flow		Net investment		Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m
				Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m	Assets \$m	Liabilities \$m		
<b>Foreign exchange contracts</b>											
Spot and forward contracts	326,868	9,748	(8,718)	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,748	(8,718)
Swap agreements	196,031	14,758	(14,375)	286	(114)	–	–	12	–	15,056	(14,489)
Futures contracts	886	812	(949)	–	–	–	–	–	–	812	(949)
Options purchased	57,706	1,299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,299	–
Options sold	60,790	–	(1,267)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,267)
	642,281	26,617	(25,309)	286	(114)	–	–	12	–	26,915	(25,423)
<b>Commodity contracts</b>											
Derivative contracts	25,874	1,881	(1,382)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,881	(1,382)
<b>Interest rate contracts</b>											
Forward rate agreements	98,700	24	(20)	–	–	1	(1)	–	–	25	(21)
Swap agreements	1,125,305	17,888	(18,119)	1,304	(117)	677	(557)	–	–	19,869	(18,793)
Futures contracts	65,610	1,015	(1,004)	–	–	3	(6)	–	–	1,018	(1,010)
Options purchased	41,321	598	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	598	–
Options sold	37,238	–	(745)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(745)
	1,368,174	19,525	(19,888)	1,304	(117)	681	(564)	–	–	21,510	(20,569)
<b>Credit default swaps</b>											
Structured credit derivatives purchased	8,976	609	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	609	–
Other credit derivatives purchased	15,641	781	(29)	–	–	–	–	–	–	781	(29)
<b>Total credit derivatives purchased</b>	24,617	1,390	(29)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,390	(29)
Structured credit derivatives sold	8,475	–	(788)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(788)
Other credit derivatives sold	14,867	24	(556)	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	(556)
<b>Total credit derivatives sold</b>	23,342	24	(1,344)	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	(1,344)
	47,959	1,414	(1,373)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,414	(1,373)
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	2,084,288	49,437	(47,952)	1,590	(231)	681	(564)	12	–	51,720	(48,747)

1 Comparative information has been restated to reflect the impact of the current period reporting treatment of the derivative related collateral posted/received. Refer to note 1 for further details.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 12: Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

#### Hedging relationships

There are three types of hedging relationships: fair value hedges, cash flow hedges and hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation. Each type of hedging has specific requirements when accounting for the fair value changes in the hedging relationship. For details on the accounting treatment of each type of hedging relationship refer to note 1.

#### Fair value hedges

The risk being hedged in a fair value hedge is a change in the fair value of an asset or liability or unrecognised firm commitment that may affect the income statement. Changes in fair value might arise through changes in interest rates or foreign exchange rates. The Group's fair value hedges consist principally of interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps that are used to protect against changes

in the fair value of fixed-rate long-term financial instruments due to movements in market interest rates and exchange rates.

The application of fair value hedge accounting results in the fair value adjustment on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk being recognised in the income statement at the same time the hedging instrument impacts the income statement. If a hedging relationship is terminated, the fair value adjustment to the hedged item continues to be recognised as part of the carrying amount of the item or group of items and is amortised to the income statement as a part of the effective yield over the period to maturity. Where the hedged item is derecognised from the Group's balance sheet, the fair value adjustment is included in the income statement as 'other income' as a part of the gain or loss on disposal.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Gain/(loss) arising from fair value hedges</b>				
Hedged item	91	(15)	63	(43)
Hedging Instrument	(103)	19	(68)	43

#### Cash flow hedges

The risk being hedged in a cash flow hedge is the potential variability in future cash flows that may affect the income statement. Variability in the future cash flows may result from changes in interest rates or exchange rates affecting recognised financial assets and liabilities and highly probable forecast transactions. The Group's cash flow hedges consist principally of interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements and cross currency swaps that are used to protect against exposures to variability in future cash flows on non-trading assets and liabilities which bear interest at variable rates or which are expected to be refunded or reinvested in the future. The Group primarily applies cash flow hedge accounting to its variable rate loan assets, variable rate liabilities and short-term re-issuances of fixed rate customer and wholesale deposit liabilities. The amounts and timing of future cash flows, representing both principal and interest flows, are projected for

each portfolio of financial assets and liabilities on the basis of their forecast repricing profile. This forms the basis for identifying gains and losses on the effective portions of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives qualifying and designated as cash flow hedges is deferred to the hedging reserve which forms part of shareholders' equity. Amounts deferred in equity are recognised in the income statement in the period during which the hedged forecast transactions take place. The ineffective portion of a designated cash flow hedge relationship is recognised immediately in the income statement. The schedule below shows the movements in the hedging reserve:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Opening	169	11	47	(73)
Item recorded in net interest income	17	(9)	27	(12)
Tax effect on items recorded in net interest income	(5)	3	(8)	4
Valuation gain taken to equity	39	230	32	183
Tax effect on net gain on cash flow hedges	(12)	(66)	(9)	(55)
Closing Balance	208	169	89	47

The table below shows the breakdown of the hedging reserve attributable to each type of cash flow hedging relationship:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Variable rate assets	922	614	755	445
Variable rate liabilities	(330)	(188)	(307)	(163)
Re-issuances of short term fixed rate liabilities	(384)	(257)	(359)	(235)
Total hedging reserve	208	169	89	47

## 12: Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

The mechanics of a cash flow hedge results in the gain (or loss) in the hedging reserve being released into the income statement at the same time that the corresponding loss (or gain) attributable to the hedged item impacts the income statement. It will not necessarily be released to the income statement uniformly over the period of the hedging relationship as the fair value of the derivative is driven by changes in market rates over the term of the instrument. As market rates do not always move uniformly across all time periods, a change in market rates may drive more value in one forecast period than another, which impacts when the hedging reserve balance is released to the income statement.

All underlying hedged cash flows are expected to be recognised in the income statement in the period in which they occur which is anticipated to take place over the next 0–10 years (2011: 0–10 years).

All gains and losses associated with the ineffective portion of the hedging derivatives are recognised immediately as 'other income'

in the income statement. Ineffectiveness recognised in the income statement in respect of cash flow hedges amounted to a \$3 million loss for the Group (2011: \$9 million loss) and a \$3 million loss for the Company (2011: \$9 million loss).

### Hedges of net investments in foreign operations

In a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, the risk being hedged is the exposure to exchange rate differences arising on consolidation of foreign operations with a functional currency other than the Australian Dollar. Hedging is undertaken using foreign exchange derivative contracts or by financing with borrowings in the same currency as the applicable foreign functional currency.

Ineffectiveness arising from hedges of net investments in foreign operations and recognised as 'other income' in the income statement amounted to nil (2011: \$3 million gain).

## 13: Available-for-sale Assets

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Listed</b>				
Other government securities	756	2,223	313	1,755
Other securities and equity securities	3,664	3,065	3,569	2,791
<b>Total listed</b>	<b>4,420</b>	<b>5,288</b>	<b>3,882</b>	<b>4,546</b>
<b>Unlisted</b>				
Local and semi-government securities	7,311	4,219	6,131	2,946
Other government securities	5,323	7,517	4,871	6,657
Other securities and equity securities	3,508	4,885	2,957	4,513
Loans and advances <sup>1</sup>	–	355	–	355
<b>Total unlisted</b>	<b>16,142</b>	<b>16,976</b>	<b>13,959</b>	<b>14,471</b>
<b>Total available-for-sale assets</b>	<b>20,562</b>	<b>22,264</b>	<b>17,841</b>	<b>19,017</b>

<sup>1</sup> In July 2012, the Group reclassified loans of \$300 million (2011: \$236 million) from Available-for-sale into loans and advances measured at amortised cost as it is now the Group's intention to hold these assets for the foreseeable future. The Available-for-sale reserve at that date was insignificant.

During the year a net gain of \$281 million was recognised in the income statement in respect of Available-for-sale assets for the Group (2011: \$18 million) and \$206 million for the Company (2011: \$20 million net loss). This includes a gain on the sale of investments in Visa Inc. and Sacombank of \$301 million for the Group and \$234 million for the company. In 2011 an impairment loss of \$35 million was recognised in relation to the investment in Sacombank for both Group and Company.

In addition, a loss of \$35 million (2011: \$37 million) for both Group and Company was recycled from equity (the Available-for-sale revaluation reserve) into the income statement on the impairment of assets previously reclassified from available-for-sale into loans and advances (refer note 16).

### Available-for-sale by maturities at 30 September 2012

	Less than 3 months \$m	Between 3 and 12 months \$m	Between 1 and 5 years \$m	Between 5 and 10 years \$m	After 10 years \$m	No maturity specified \$m	Total fair value \$m
Local and semi-government securities	1,325	464	1,406	2,880	1,236	–	7,311
Other government securities	4,896	808	369	–	6	–	6,079
Other securities and equity securities	421	1,022	2,443	296	2,858	132	7,172
Loans and advances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total available-for-sale assets</b>	<b>6,642</b>	<b>2,294</b>	<b>4,218</b>	<b>3,176</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>20,562</b>

### Available-for-sale by maturities at 30 September 2011

	Less than 3 months \$m	Between 3 and 12 months \$m	Between 1 and 5 years \$m	Between 5 and 10 years \$m	After 10 years \$m	No maturity specified \$m	Total fair value \$m
Local and semi-government securities	3,397	764	24	2	32	–	4,219
Other government securities	7,471	1,551	628	31	59	–	9,740
Other securities and equity securities	2,491	2,256	1,634	298	736	535	7,950
Loans and advances	–	–	100	255	–	–	355
<b>Total available-for-sale assets</b>	<b>13,359</b>	<b>4,571</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>22,264</b>



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 14: Net Loans and Advances

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Overdrafts	8,014	8,133	6,598	6,626
Credit card outstandings	10,741	11,189	9,222	9,662
Term loans – housing	230,706	215,382	192,912	179,992
Term loans – non-housing	150,499	136,388	114,247	101,767
Hire purchase	10,385	9,968	9,767	9,481
Lease receivables	1,885	2,084	1,363	1,452
Commercial bills <sup>1</sup>	19,469	18,334	19,342	18,228
Other	861	1,319	243	1,083
<b>Total gross loans and advances</b>	<b>432,560</b>	<b>402,797</b>	<b>353,694</b>	<b>328,291</b>
Less: Provision for credit impairment (refer note 16)	(4,538)	(4,873)	(3,407)	(3,646)
Less: Unearned income	(2,235)	(2,216)	(1,946)	(1,961)
Add: Capitalised brokerage/mortgage origination fees	797	629	707	602
Add: Customer's liability for acceptances <sup>2</sup>	1,239	970	1,012	688
	(4,737)	(5,490)	(3,634)	(4,317)
<b>Net loans and advances</b>	<b>427,823</b>	<b>397,307</b>	<b>350,060</b>	<b>323,974</b>
<b>Lease receivables</b>				
a) Finance lease receivables				
Gross finance lease receivables				
Less than 1 year	438	507	226	395
1 to 5 years	647	838	507	576
Later than 5 years	286	260	129	39
Less: unearned future finance income on finance leases	(141)	(84)	(107)	(59)
<b>Net investment in finance lease receivables</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>1,521</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>951</b>
b) Operating lease receivables				
Gross operating lease receivables				
Less than 1 year	76	71	71	58
1 to 5 years	374	408	366	384
Later than 5 years	64	–	64	–
<b>Total operating lease receivables</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>442</b>
<b>Net lease receivables</b>	<b>1,744</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,256</b>	<b>1,393</b>
<b>Present value of net investment in finance lease receivables</b>				
Less than 1 year	409	491	210	389
1 to 5 years	586	791	467	527
Later than 5 years	235	239	78	35
	1,230	1,521	755	951
<b>Hire purchase receivables</b>				
Less than 1 year	3,412	3,310	3,200	3,132
1 to 5 years	6,927	6,577	6,521	6,268
Later than 5 years	46	81	46	81
	10,385	9,968	9,767	9,481

1 In 2011 the Group ceased re-discounting Commercial bill acceptances. This has impacted balance sheet classifications as there is no intention to trade the Commercial bills as negotiable instruments.

2 Previously customer liability for acceptances was presented as a separate balance on the face of the Balance Sheet; Net Loans and Advances comparatives have been restated accordingly.

## 15: Impaired Financial Assets

Presented below is a summary of impaired financial assets that are measured on the balance sheet at amortised cost. For these items, impairment losses are recorded through the provision for credit impairment. This contrasts to financial assets carried on the balance sheet at fair value, for which any impairment loss is recognised as a component of the overall fair value.

Detailed information on impaired financial assets is provided in note 33 Financial Risk Management.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Summary of impaired financial assets</b>				
Impaired loans	4,364	4,650	3,146	3,038
Restructured items <sup>1</sup>	525	700	377	684
Non-performing commitments and contingencies	307	231	287	211
<b>Gross impaired financial assets</b>	<b>5,196</b>	<b>5,581</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>3,933</b>
Individual provisions				
Impaired loans	(1,729)	(1,687)	(1,242)	(1,144)
Non-performing commitments and contingencies	(44)	(10)	(27)	(6)
<b>Net impaired financial assets</b>	<b>3,423</b>	<b>3,884</b>	<b>2,541</b>	<b>2,783</b>

### Accruing loans past due 90 days or more<sup>2</sup>

These amounts are not classified as impaired assets as they are either 90 days or more past due and well secured, or are portfolio managed facilities that can be held on an accrual basis for up to 180 days past due

	1,713	1,834	1,455	1,510
--	-------	-------	-------	-------

- <sup>1</sup> Restructured items are facilities in which the original contractual terms have been modified for reasons related to the financial difficulties of the customer. Restructuring may consist of reduction of interest, principal or other payments legally due, or an extension in maturity materially beyond those typically offered to new facilities with similar risk.
- <sup>2</sup> Includes unsecured credit card and personal loans 90 day past due accounts which are allowed by APRA to be retained on a performing basis for up to 180 days past due amounting to \$127 million (2011: \$137 million) for the Group and \$104 million (2011: \$106 million) for the Company.

## 16: Provision for Credit Impairment

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Provision movement analysis</b>				
<b>New and increased provisions</b>				
Australia	1,730	1,362	1,628	1,347
New Zealand	376	459	16	15
Asia Pacific, Europe & America	187	212	154	80
	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,033</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>1,442</b>
Write-backs	(537)	(613)	(333)	(402)
	<b>1,756</b>	<b>1,420</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>1,040</b>
Recoveries of amounts previously written off	(214)	(227)	(180)	(203)
Individual provision charge	1,542	1,193	1,285	837
Impairment on available-for-sale assets	35	37	35	37
Collective provision charge/(credit) to income statement	(379)	7	(335)	120
<b>Charge to income statement</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,237</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>994</b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 16: Provision for Credit Impairment (continued)

Movement in provision for credit impairment by financial asset class

Consolidated	Liquid assets and due from other financial institutions		Net loans and advances		Other financial assets		Credit related commitments <sup>1</sup>		Total provisions	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Collective provision</b>										
Balance at start of year	–	–	2,604	2,577	–	–	572	576	3,176	3,153
Adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations and transfers	–	–	(21)	13	–	–	(7)	3	(28)	16
Disposal	–	–	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	–
Charge/(credit) to income statement	–	–	(343)	14	–	–	(36)	(7)	(379)	7
<b>Total collective provision</b>	–	–	2,236	2,604	–	–	529	572	2,765	3,176
<b>Individual provision</b>										
Balance at start of year	–	–	1,687	1,849	–	–	10	26	1,697	1,875
New and increased provisions	–	–	2,259	2,049	–	–	34	(16)	2,293	2,033
Write-backs	–	–	(537)	(613)	–	–	–	–	(537)	(613)
Adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations	–	–	(34)	8	–	–	–	–	(34)	8
Discount unwind	–	–	(143)	(185)	–	–	–	–	(143)	(185)
Bad debts written off	–	–	(1,503)	(1,421)	–	–	–	–	(1,503)	(1,421)
<b>Total individual provision</b>	–	–	1,729	1,687	–	–	44	10	1,773	1,697
<b>Total provision for credit impairment</b>	–	–	3,965	4,291	–	–	573	582	4,538	4,873

<sup>1</sup> Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

The table below contains a detailed analysis of the movements in individual provision for net loans and advances.

Consolidated	Australia		International and Institutional Banking		New Zealand		Global Wealth and Private Banking		Other		Total	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Individual provision</b>												
Balance at start of year	561	447	709	947	399	436	12	20	6	(1)	1,687	1,849
New and increased provisions	1,002	940	925	595	359	454	9	3	(36)	57	2,259	2,049
Write-backs	(202)	(190)	(169)	(234)	(159)	(185)	(4)	(4)	(3)	–	(537)	(613)
Adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations	–	–	(76)	18	5	16	1	(1)	36	(25)	(34)	8
Discount unwind	(21)	(25)	(81)	(98)	(41)	(60)	–	(1)	–	(1)	(143)	(185)
Bad debts written off	(717)	(611)	(565)	(519)	(215)	(262)	(3)	(5)	(3)	(24)	(1,503)	(1,421)
<b>Total individual provision</b>	623	561	743	709	348	399	15	12	–	6	1,729	1,687

Ratios (as a percentage of total gross loans and advances)	Consolidated	
	2012 %	2011 %
Individual provision	0.41	0.42
Collective provision	0.64	0.79
Bad debts written off	0.35	0.35

## 16: Provision for Credit Impairment (continued)

Movement in provision for credit impairment by financial asset class (continued)

The Company	Liquid assets and due from other financial institutions		Net loans and advances		Other financial assets		Credit related commitments <sup>1</sup>		Total provisions	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Collective provision</b>										
Balance at start of year	–	–	2,042	1,950	–	–	454	436	2,496	2,386
Adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations and transfers	–	–	(8)	(8)	–	–	(11)	(2)	(19)	(10)
Disposal	–	–	(4)	–	–	–	–	–	(4)	–
Change/(credit) to income statement	–	–	(302)	100	–	–	(33)	20	(335)	120
<b>Total collective provision</b>	–	–	1,728	2,042	–	–	410	454	2,138	2,496
<b>Individual provision</b>										
Balance at start of year	–	–	1,144	1,253	–	–	6	20	1,150	1,273
New and increased provisions	–	–	1,777	1,456	–	–	21	(14)	1,798	1,442
Write-backs	–	–	(333)	(402)	–	–	–	–	(333)	(402)
Adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations	–	–	(45)	(3)	–	–	–	–	(45)	(3)
Discount unwind	–	–	(91)	(123)	–	–	–	–	(91)	(123)
Bad debts written off	–	–	(1,210)	(1,037)	–	–	–	–	(1,210)	(1,037)
<b>Total individual provision</b>	–	–	1,242	1,144	–	–	27	6	1,269	1,150
<b>Total provision for credit impairment</b>	–	–	2,970	3,186	–	–	437	460	3,407	3,646

1 Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

	The Company	
	2012 %	2011 %
<b>Ratios (as a percentage of total gross loans and advances)</b>		
Individual provision	0.36	0.35
Collective provision	0.61	0.76
Bad debts written off	0.34	0.32

## 17: Shares in Controlled Entities and Associates

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Total shares in controlled entities	–	–	11,516	9,098
Total shares in associates <sup>1</sup> (refer note 39)	3,520	3,513	897	971
<b>Total shares in controlled entities and associates</b>	3,520	3,513	12,413	10,069

1 Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting by the Group and are carried at cost by the Company.

### Acquisition or disposal of controlled entities

There were no material controlled entities acquired or disposed of during the year ended 30 September 2012 or the year ended 30 September 2011.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 18: Tax Assets

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Australia</b>				
Current tax asset	13	25	13	25
Deferred tax asset	520	276	610	372
	533	301	623	397
<b>New Zealand</b>				
Current tax asset	20	–	–	–
Deferred tax asset	73	98	6	6
	93	98	6	6
<b>Asia Pacific, Europe &amp; America</b>				
Current tax asset	–	16	–	15
Deferred tax asset	192	225	152	174
	192	241	152	189
<b>Total current and deferred tax assets</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>592</b>
<b>Total current tax assets</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>552</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets recognised in profit and loss</b>				
Collective provision for loans and advances	732	862	578	707
Individual provision for impaired loans and advances	454	411	333	282
Other provisions	310	334	188	192
Provision for employee entitlements	154	156	119	123
Policyholder tax assets	269	261	–	–
Other	349	347	156	148
	2,268	2,371	1,374	1,452
<b>Deferred tax assets recognised directly in equity</b>				
Defined benefits obligation	37	39	14	20
Available-for-sale revaluation reserve	–	–	5	–
	37	39	19	20
Set-off of deferred tax assets pursuant to set-off provisions <sup>1</sup>	(1,520)	(1,811)	(625)	(920)
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>552</b>
<b>Unrecognised deferred tax assets</b>				
The following deferred tax assets will only be recognised if:				
■ assessable income is derived of a nature and an amount sufficient to enable the benefit to be realised;				
■ the conditions for deductibility imposed by tax legislation are complied with; and				
■ no changes in tax legislation adversely affect the Group in realising the benefit.				
Unused realised tax losses (on revenue account)	5	5	–	–
Unrealised losses on investments <sup>2</sup>	205	386	–	–
<b>Total unrecognised deferred tax assets</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

<sup>1</sup> Deferred tax assets and liabilities are set-off where they relate to income tax levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities within the same taxable group.

<sup>2</sup> The Group has unrecognised deferred tax assets arising from superannuation funds in OnePath Life Limited.

## 19: Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Goodwill<sup>1</sup></b>				
Balance at start of the year	4,163	4,086	87	102
Additions through business combinations	11	(5)	10	(16)
Reclassification <sup>3</sup>	7	–	–	–
Impairment/write off expense	(1)	–	–	–
Foreign currency exchange differences	32	82	(5)	1
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>4,163</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Software</b>				
Balance at start of the year	1,572	1,217	1,402	1,059
Software capitalised during the period	786	645	720	549
Amortisation expense	(320)	(249)	(268)	(199)
Impairment/write off expense	(274)	(44)	(239)	(7)
Foreign currency exchange differences	(2)	3	(2)	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>1,572</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>1,402</b>
Cost	3,502	2,850	3,180	2,553
Accumulated amortisation	(1,537)	(1,273)	(1,372)	(1,146)
Accumulated impairment	(203)	(5)	(195)	(5)
<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>1,572</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>1,402</b>
<b>Acquired Portfolio of Insurance and Investment Business</b>				
Balance at start of the year	1,013	1,100	–	–
Amortisation expense	(85)	(89)	–	–
Foreign currency exchange differences	–	2	–	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Cost	1,179	1,179	–	–
Accumulated amortisation	(251)	(166)	–	–
<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other intangible assets</b>				
Balance at start of the year	216	227	55	37
Additions through business combinations	–	30	–	26
Other additions	5	5	1	–
Reclassification <sup>3</sup>	(7)	–	–	–
Amortisation expense <sup>2</sup>	(24)	(20)	(8)	(8)
Impairment expense	(1)	(13)	–	–
Derecognised on disposal	(8)	(15)	–	–
Foreign currency exchange differences	(1)	2	(1)	–
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>55</b>
Cost	260	272	74	74
Accumulated amortisation	(76)	(53)	(27)	(19)
Accumulated impairment	(4)	(3)	–	–
<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Total goodwill and other intangible assets</b>				
<b>Net book value</b>				
Balance at start of the year	6,964	6,630	1,544	1,198
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>7,082</b>	<b>6,964</b>	<b>1,752</b>	<b>1,544</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes notional goodwill in equity accounted entities.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises brand names \$1 million (2011: \$1 million), aligned advisor relationships \$6 million (2011: \$4 million), distribution agreements and management fee rights \$8 million (2011: \$4 million), credit card relationships \$2 million (2011: \$2 million) and other intangibles \$7 million (2011: \$9 million). The Company comprises distribution agreements and management fee rights \$2 million (2011: \$2 million), card relationships \$2 million (2011: \$2 million) and other intangibles \$4 million (2011: \$4 million).

<sup>3</sup> Reclassification of \$7 million from other intangible assets to goodwill.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 19: Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (continued)

#### Goodwill allocated to cash-generating units

The goodwill balance above largely comprises the goodwill purchased on acquisition of NBNZ Holdings Limited in December 2003 (included in the New Zealand division) and ANZ Wealth Australia Limited (formerly OnePath Australia Limited) on 30 November 2009 (included in the Global Wealth and Private Banking division).

The recoverable amount of the CGU to which each goodwill component is allocated is estimated using a market multiple approach as representative of the fair value less cost to sell of each CGU. The price earnings multiples are based on observable multiples reflecting the businesses and markets in which each CGU operates. The earnings are based on the current forecast earnings of the divisions. The aggregate fair value less cost to sell across the Group is compared to the Group's market capitalisation to validate the conclusion that goodwill is not impaired.

Key assumptions on which management has based its determination of fair value less cost to sell include assumptions as to the market multiples being reflective of the segment's businesses, cost to sell estimates and the ability to achieve forecast earnings. Changes in assumptions upon which the valuation is based could materially impact the assessment of the recoverable amount of each CGU. As at 30 September 2012, the impairment testing performed did not result in any material impairment being identified.

Following a change to the organisational structure during the year, the operating segments changed from those reported previously and goodwill has been reallocated accordingly.

### 20: Other Assets<sup>1</sup>

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Accrued interest/prepaid discounts	1,433	1,323	1,087	999
Accrued commissions	144	163	100	112
Prepaid expenses	232	169	96	74
Insurance contract liabilities ceded (refer to note 48)	509	427	–	–
Outstanding premiums	273	267	–	–
Issued securities settlements	1,481	2,235	1,349	1,560
Operating leases residual value	331	290	321	274
Capitalised expenses	21	12	21	12
Other	1,199	1,510	773	825
<b>Total other assets</b>	<b>5,623</b>	<b>6,396</b>	<b>3,747</b>	<b>3,856</b>

<sup>1</sup> Previously Regulatory deposits were included in Other Assets. In the current period these have been presented on the face of the Balance Sheet, and comparative information for Other Assets has been restated accordingly.

### 21: Premises and Equipment

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Freehold and leasehold land and buildings</b>				
At cost	1,207	1,187	696	696
Accumulated depreciation	(281)	(251)	(88)	(71)
	926	936	608	625
<b>Leasehold improvements</b>				
At cost	548	518	373	314
Accumulated amortisation	(353)	(325)	(232)	(212)
	195	193	141	102
<b>Furniture and equipment</b>				
At cost	1,327	1,283	1,084	1,041
Accumulated depreciation	(811)	(742)	(633)	(570)
	516	541	451	471
<b>Computer equipment</b>				
At cost	1,244	1,177	923	851
Accumulated depreciation	(895)	(853)	(667)	(628)
	349	324	256	223
<b>Capital works in progress</b>				
At cost	128	131	78	81
<b>Total premises and equipment</b>	<b>2,114</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>1,534</b>	<b>1,502</b>



## 21: Premises and Equipment (continued)

Reconciliations of the carrying amounts for each class of premises and equipment are set out below:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Freehold and leasehold land and buildings</b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of year	936	1,009	625	646
Additions <sup>1</sup>	33	30	5	–
Disposals	(6)	(68)	(2)	(1)
Depreciation	(35)	(40)	(19)	(20)
Foreign currency exchange difference	(2)	5	(1)	–
Carrying amount at end of year	926	936	608	625
<b>Leasehold improvements</b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of year	193	197	102	110
Additions <sup>1</sup>	64	46	79	22
Disposals	(5)	(2)	(3)	–
Amortisation	(55)	(49)	(35)	(30)
Foreign currency exchange difference	(2)	1	(2)	–
Carrying amount at end of year	195	193	141	102
<b>Furniture and equipment</b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of year	541	567	471	498
Additions <sup>1</sup>	83	72	73	57
Disposals	(8)	(3)	(7)	(2)
Depreciation	(99)	(97)	(84)	(81)
Foreign currency exchange difference	(1)	2	(2)	(1)
Carrying amount at end of year	516	541	451	471
<b>Computer equipment</b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of year	324	317	223	224
Additions <sup>1</sup>	137	104	108	64
Disposals	(6)	(1)	(5)	–
Depreciation	(104)	(99)	(69)	(67)
Foreign currency exchange difference	(2)	3	(1)	2
Carrying amount at end of year	349	324	256	223
<b>Capital works in progress</b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of year	131	68	81	30
Net transfers/additions	(3)	63	(3)	51
Carrying amount at end of year	128	131	78	81
<b>Total premises and equipment</b>	<b>2,114</b>	<b>2,125</b>	<b>1,534</b>	<b>1,502</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes transfers.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 22: Due to Other Financial Institutions

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Deposits from central banks	13,185	8,789	13,026	8,750
Cash collateral	2,531	4,524	2,326	3,365
Other	14,822	14,222	13,042	12,594
<b>Total due to other financial institutions</b>	<b>30,538</b>	<b>27,535</b>	<b>28,394</b>	<b>24,709</b>

### 23: Deposits and Other Borrowings

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Certificates of deposit	56,838	55,554	55,326	53,904
Term deposits	172,313	153,200	141,042	123,625
Other deposits bearing interest and other borrowings	142,753	132,812	122,794	113,182
Deposits not bearing interest	11,782	11,334	6,556	5,974
Commercial paper	12,164	14,333	7,818	10,569
Borrowing corporations' debt <sup>1</sup>	1,273	1,496	–	–
<b>Total deposits and other borrowings</b>	<b>397,123</b>	<b>368,729</b>	<b>333,536</b>	<b>307,254</b>

<sup>1</sup> Included in this balance is debenture stock of \$0.1 billion (September 2011: \$0.2 billion) of Esanda Finance Corporation Limited (Esanda), together with accrued interest thereon which is secured by a trust deed and collateral debentures, giving floating charges upon the undertaking and all the assets of the entity \$0.4 billion (September 2011: \$0.6 billion) other than land and buildings. All controlled entities of Esanda have guaranteed the payment of principal, interest and other monies in relation to all debenture stock and unsecured notes issued by Esanda. The only loans pledged as collateral are those in Esanda and its subsidiaries. Effective from 18 March 2009, Esanda ceased to write new debentures and since September 2009 stopped writing new loans.

In addition, this balance also includes NZD 1.5 billion (September 2011: NZD 1.5 billion) of secured debenture stock of the consolidated subsidiary UDC Finance Limited (UDC), and the accrued interest thereon, which are secured by a floating charge over all assets of UDC NZD 2.1 billion (September 2011: NZD 2.0 billion).

## 24: Income Tax Liabilities

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Australia</b>				
Current tax payable	660	1,007	660	1,007
Deferred tax liabilities	–	–	–	–
	660	1,007	660	1,007
<b>New Zealand</b>				
Current tax payable	–	3	15	16
Deferred tax liabilities	–	–	–	–
	–	3	15	16
<b>Asia Pacific, Europe &amp; America</b>				
Current tax payable	121	118	51	56
Deferred tax liabilities	18	28	12	27
	139	146	63	83
<b>Total current and deferred income tax liability</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>1,106</b>
<b>Total current tax payable</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>1,128</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>1,079</b>
<b>Total deferred income tax liabilities</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities recognised in profit and loss</b>				
Acquired portfolio of insurance and investment business	278	303	–	–
Insurance related deferred acquisition costs	99	79	–	–
Lease finance	230	229	59	90
Treasury instruments	149	317	148	319
Capitalised expenses	46	76	46	79
Other	570	701	345	435
	1,372	1,705	598	923
<b>Deferred tax liabilities recognised directly in equity</b>				
Cash flow hedges	82	65	39	22
Foreign currency translation reserve	38	37	–	–
Available-for-sale revaluation reserve	46	32	–	2
	166	134	39	24
Set-off of deferred tax liabilities pursuant to set-off provision <sup>1</sup>	(1,520)	(1,811)	(625)	(920)
<b>Net deferred tax liability</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Unrecognised deferred tax liabilities</b>				
The following deferred tax liabilities have not been brought to account as liabilities:				
Other unrealised taxable temporary differences <sup>2</sup>	163	126	23	17
<b>Total unrecognised deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>17</b>

1 Deferred tax assets and liabilities are set-off where they relate to income tax levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities within the same taxable group.

2 Represents additional potential foreign tax costs should all retained earnings in offshore branches and subsidiaries be repatriated.

## 25: Payables and Other Liabilities

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Creditors	984	896	468	308
Accrued interest and unearned discounts	2,539	2,735	2,032	2,212
Defined benefits plan obligations	149	148	67	82
Accrued expenses	1,478	1,413	1,174	1,127
Security settlements	1,115	2,026	915	1,219
Other Liabilities	2,605	3,033	1,886	2,060
Liability for acceptances <sup>1</sup>	1,239	970	1,012	688
<b>Total payables and other liabilities</b>	<b>10,109</b>	<b>11,221</b>	<b>7,554</b>	<b>7,696</b>

1 Previously customer liability for acceptances was presented as a separate balance on the face of the Balance Sheet; comparatives for Payables and Other Liabilities have been restated accordingly.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 26: Provisions

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Employee entitlements <sup>1</sup>	533	540	404	418
Restructuring costs and surplus leased space <sup>2</sup>	140	135	51	78
Non-lending losses, frauds and forgeries	163	205	139	149
Other	365	368	151	153
	1,201	1,248	745	798

Reconciliations of the carrying amounts of each class of provision, except for employee entitlements, are set out below:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Restructuring costs and surplus leased space<sup>2</sup></b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of the year	135	119	78	100
Provisions made during the year	189	148	82	23
Payments made during the year	(157)	(125)	(86)	(53)
Transfer/release of provision	(27)	(7)	(23)	8
Carrying amount at the end of the year	140	135	51	78
<b>Non-lending losses, frauds and forgeries</b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of the year	205	188	149	153
Provisions made during the year	29	53	17	27
Payments made during the year	(16)	(17)	(6)	(3)
Transfer/release of provision	(55)	(19)	(21)	(28)
Carrying amount at the end of the year	163	205	139	149
<b>Other provisions<sup>3</sup></b>				
Carrying amount at beginning of the year	368	493	153	220
Provisions made during the year	353	350	75	81
Payments made during the year	(305)	(333)	(30)	(34)
Transfer/release of provision	(51)	(142)	(47)	(114)
Carrying amount at the end of the year	365	368	151	153

1 The aggregate liability for employee entitlements largely comprises provisions for annual leave and long service leave.

2 Restructuring costs and surplus leased space provisions arise from activities related to material changes in the scope of business undertaken by the Group or the manner in which that business is undertaken and includes termination benefits. Costs relating to on-going activities are not provided for. Provision is made when the Group is demonstrably committed, it is probable that the costs will be incurred, though their timing is uncertain, and the costs can be reliably estimated.

3 Other provisions comprise various other provisions including loyalty programs, workers' compensation, make-good provisions on leased premises and contingent liabilities recognised as part of a business combination.

### 27: Bonds and Notes

ANZ utilises a variety of established and flexible funding programmes issuing medium term notes featuring either senior or subordinated debt status (details of subordinated debt are presented in note 28: Loan Capital). All risks associated with originating term funding are closely managed. Refer to description of ANZ risk management practices in note 33 Financial Risk Management in relation to market risks such as interest rate and foreign currency risks, as well as liquidity risk.

The table below presents Bonds and Notes by currency of issue which broadly is representative of the investor base location.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Bonds and notes by currency</b>				
USD United States dollars	27,035	29,089	20,718	21,321
GBP Great British pounds	2,114	1,782	1,725	917
AUD Australian dollars	6,054	1,701	5,691	1,897
NZD New Zealand dollars	2,531	2,148	392	325
JPY Japanese yen	9,532	8,555	9,167	8,230
EUR Euro	9,109	7,679	7,256	7,679
HKD Hong Kong dollars	1,422	2,265	1,310	2,125
CHF Swiss francs	3,253	2,218	1,823	1,420
CAD Canadian dollar	857	800	857	800
NOK Norwegian krone	557	47	557	47
SGD Singapore dollars	265	235	110	77
CNH Chinese yuan	179	32	179	32
Other	190	–	190	–
<b>Total bonds and notes</b>	<b>63,098</b>	<b>56,551</b>	<b>49,975</b>	<b>44,870</b>

## 28: Loan Capital

			Consolidated		The Company	
			2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Hybrid loan capital (subordinated)</b>						
US Trust Securities			752	835	715	768
UK Stapled Securities <sup>1</sup>			–	720	–	720
ANZ Convertible Preference Shares (ANZ CPS) <sup>2</sup>						
ANZ CPS1			1,078	1,075	1,078	1,075
ANZ CPS2			1,958	1,954	1,958	1,954
ANZ CPS3			1,326	1,322	1,326	1,322
			5,114	5,906	5,077	5,839
<b>Perpetual subordinated notes</b>						
USD	300m	floating rate notes	287	308	287	308
NZD	835m	fixed rate notes <sup>3</sup>	666	656	–	–
			953	964	287	308
<b>Subordinated notes</b>						
USD	250m	floating rate notes due 2016 <sup>4</sup>	–	257	–	257
AUD	350m	fixed rate notes due 2017 <sup>4</sup>	–	342	–	350
AUD	350m	floating rate notes due 2017 <sup>4</sup>	–	347	–	350
AUD	100m	fixed rate notes due 2017 <sup>4</sup>	–	100	–	100
AUD	100m	floating rate notes due 2017 <sup>4</sup>	–	100	–	100
GBP	175m	fixed rate notes due 2017 <sup>4</sup>	–	292	–	292
NZD	250m	fixed rate notes due 2017 <sup>5</sup>	–	195	–	–
NZD	350m	fixed rate notes due 2017 <sup>5</sup>	–	275	–	–
AUD	290m	fixed rate notes due 2017 <sup>5</sup>	285	289	290	289
AUD	310m	floating rate notes due 2017 <sup>4</sup>	297	310	310	310
GBP	400m	fixed rate notes due 2018 <sup>5</sup>	633	638	633	638
AUD	365m	floating rate notes due 2018 <sup>4</sup>	355	359	365	365
AUD	500m	floating rate notes due 2018 <sup>4</sup>	500	500	500	500
EUR	750m	fixed rate notes due 2019	1,057	1,119	1,060	1,119
AUD	500m	floating rate notes due 2022 <sup>4</sup>	500	–	500	–
AUD	1,509m	floating rate notes due 2022 <sup>4</sup>	1,505	–	1,509	–
USD	750m	fixed rate notes due 2022 <sup>4</sup>	715	–	715	–
			5,847	5,123	5,882	4,670
<b>Total loan capital</b>			11,914	11,993	11,246	10,817
<b>Loan capital by currency</b>						
AUD	Australian dollars		7,804	6,698	7,836	6,715
NZD	New Zealand dollars		666	1,126	–	–
USD	United States dollars		1,754	1,400	1,717	1,333
GBP	Great British pounds		633	1,650	633	1,650
EUR	Euro		1,057	1,119	1,060	1,119
			11,914	11,993	11,246	10,817

1 The UK stapled securities were bought back and cancelled on 15 June 2012.

2 Fully franked preference share dividends recognised as interest expense during the year ended 30 September 2012:

		Consolidated		The Company	
		2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
ANZ CPS1		53	57	53	57
ANZ CPS2		105	111	105	111
ANZ CPS3 (issued in September 2011)		67	–	67	–

3 Fixed until the first call date, 18 April 2013, whereupon the rate resets to the five year swap rate +2.00% if not called and remains fixed until the next call date, 18 April 2018, whereupon, if not called, reverts to a floating rate at the three month FRA rate +3.00% and is callable on any interest payment date thereafter.

4 Callable five years prior to maturity.

5 Callable five years prior to maturity and reverts to floating rate if not called.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 28: Loan Capital (continued)

Loan capital is subordinated in right of payment to the claims of depositors and other creditors of the Company and its controlled entities which have issued the notes. As defined by APRA for capital adequacy purposes, the US Trust Securities currently constitute Innovative Residual Tier 1 capital, whereas the UK Stapled Securities constituted and each of the ANZ CPS currently constitute Non-innovative Residual Tier 1 capital, all other subordinated notes constitute Tier 2 capital. The loan capital outstanding on 31 December 2012 is expected to be eligible for transitional Basel III treatment from 1 January 2013 as agreed with APRA.

#### US TRUST SECURITIES

On 27 November 2003, the Company issued 750,000 non-cumulative Trust Securities ('US Trust Securities') at USD1,000 each raising USD750 million. US Trust Securities comprise an interest paying unsecured note and a preference share, which are stapled together and issued by ANZ Capital Trust II (the 'Trust').

Dividends are not payable on the preference share while it is stapled to the note. Distributions on US Trust Securities are non-cumulative and are payable half yearly in arrears at a fixed rate of 5.36%. Distributions are subject to certain payment tests (i.e. APRA requirements and distributable profits being available) and are expected to be payable on 15 June and 15 December of each year. If distributions are not paid on the US Trust Securities, the Group may not pay dividends or distributions, or return capital, on ANZ ordinary shares or any other share capital or security ranking equal or junior to the preference share component (subject to certain exceptions).

On 15 December 2013 and at any coupon date thereafter, ANZ has the discretion to redeem the US Trust Securities for cash. If it does not exercise this discretion, the investor is entitled to exchange the US Trust Security into a variable number of ANZ ordinary shares at a 5% discount.

At any time at the Company's discretion or upon the occurrence of certain other 'conversion events', the notes that are represented by the US Trust Securities will be automatically assigned to a subsidiary of the Company and the preference shares that are represented by the US Trust Securities will be distributed to investors on redemption of such US Trust Securities. The distributed preference shares will immediately become dividend paying and holders will receive non-cumulative dividends equivalent to the scheduled

payments in respect of the US Trust Securities. If the US Trust Securities are not redeemed or bought back prior to the 15 December 2053, they will be converted into preference shares, which in turn will be mandatorily converted into a variable number of ANZ ordinary shares.

The preference share forming part of the US Trust Securities confers protective voting rights that allow the holder to vote in the Company, in limited circumstances, such as a capital reduction, Company restructure involving a disposal of the whole of the Company's business and undertaking, proposals affecting rights attached to the preference shares, and similar.

On winding up of the Company, the rights of US Trust Security holders will be determined by the preference share component of US Trust Security. The preference shares forming part of the US Trust Securities and rank equally with each of the ANZ CPS and the preference shares issued in connection with the Euro Trust Securities.

#### UK STAPLED SECURITIES

On 15 June 2007, the Company issued 9,000 non-cumulative, mandatory convertible stapled securities ('UK Stapled Securities') at £50,000 each raising £450 million. UK Stapled Securities comprised an interest paying unsecured subordinated £50,000 note and a £50,000 preference share, which were stapled together.

Dividends were not payable on a preference share while it was stapled to a note. Distributions on UK Stapled Securities were non-cumulative and were payable half yearly in arrears at a fixed rate of 6.54%. Distributions were subject to certain payment tests (including APRA requirements and distributable profits being available). Distributions were payable on 15 June and 15 December of each year. If distributions were not paid on UK Stapled Securities, the Group may not pay dividends or distributions, or returning capital, on ANZ ordinary shares or any other share capital or security ranking equal or junior to the preference share component (subject to certain exceptions).

The preference shares forming part of the UK Stapled Securities ranked equally with each of the ANZ CPS and the preference shares issued in connection with US Trust Securities and Euro Trust Securities.

On 15 June 2012 the UK Stapled Securities were bought back and cancelled by ANZ.

## 28: Loan Capital (continued)

### ANZ CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHARES (ANZ CPS)

- On 30 September 2008, the Company issued 10.8 million convertible preference shares ('ANZ CPS1') at \$100 each, raising \$1,081 million before issue costs.
- On 17 December 2009, the Company issued 19.7 million convertible preference shares ('ANZ CPS2') at \$100 each, raising \$1,969 million before issue costs.
- On 28 September 2011, the Company issued 13.4 million convertible preference shares ('ANZ CPS3') at \$100 each raising \$1,340 million before issue costs.

ANZ CPS are fully paid, preferred, non-cumulative, mandatorily convertible preference shares. ANZ CPS are listed on the Australian Stock Exchange.

Dividends on ANZ CPS are non-cumulative and are payable quarterly in arrears in December, March, June and September (in the case of ANZ CPS1 and ANZ CPS2) and semi-annually in arrears in March and September (in the case of ANZ CPS3) in each year and will be franked in line with the franking applied to ANZ ordinary shares. The dividends will be based on a floating rate equal to the aggregate of the 90 day bank bill rate plus a 250 basis point margin (ANZ CPS1) and a 310 basis point margin (ANZ CPS2) and the 180 day bank bill rate plus 310 basis point margin (ANZ CPS3), multiplied by one minus the Australian Company tax rate. Should the dividend not be fully franked, the terms of the securities provide for a cash gross up for the amount of the franking benefit not provided. Dividends are subject to the absolute discretion of the Board of Directors of the Company and certain payment tests (including APRA requirements and distributable profits being available). If dividends are not paid on

ANZ CPS, the Group may not pay dividends or distributions, or return capital, on ANZ ordinary shares or (in the case of ANZ CPS1 and ANZ CPS2 only) any other share capital or security ranking equal or junior to the ANZ CPS for a specified period (subject to certain exceptions).

On 16 June 2014 (ANZ CPS1), 15 December 2016 (ANZ CPS2) or 1 September 2019 (ANZ CPS3) (each a 'conversion date'), or an earlier date under certain circumstances, the relevant ANZ CPS will mandatorily convert into a variable number of ANZ ordinary shares based on the average market price of ordinary shares less a 2.5% discount (ANZ CPS1) or 1.0% discount (ANZ CPS2 and ANZ CPS3).

The mandatory conversion to ANZ ordinary shares is however deferred for a specified period if the conversion tests are not met.

In respect of ANZ CPS3 only, if a common equity trigger event occurs the ANZ CPS3 will immediately convert into ANZ ordinary shares, subject to a maximum conversion number of 10.2407 ANZ ordinary shares per ANZ CPS3. A common equity capital trigger event occurs if ANZ's Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio is equal to or less than 5.125%.

In respect of ANZ CPS3 only, on 1 September 2017 and each subsequent semi annual Dividend Payment Date, subject to receiving APRA's prior approval and satisfying certain conditions, the Company has the right to redeem or convert into ANZ ordinary shares all or some ANZ CPS3 at its discretion on the same terms as mandatory conversion on a conversion date.

The ANZ CPS rank equally with each other and the preference shares issued in connection with US Trust Securities and Euro Trust Securities. Except in limited circumstances, holders of ANZ CPS do not have any right to vote in general meetings of the Company.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 29: Share Capital

	The Company	
Numbers of issued shares	2012	2011
Ordinary shares each fully paid	2,717,356,961	2,629,034,037
Preference shares each fully paid	500,000	500,000
<b>Total number of issued shares</b>	<b>2,717,856,961</b>	<b>2,629,534,037</b>

#### ORDINARY SHARES

Ordinary shares have no par value and entitle holders to receive dividends payable to ordinary shareholders and to participate in the proceeds available to ordinary shareholders on winding up of the Company in proportion to the number of fully paid ordinary shares held.

On a show of hands every holder of fully paid ordinary shares present at a meeting in person or by proxy is entitled to one vote, and upon a poll one vote for each share held.

	The Company	
Numbers of issued shares	2012	2011
Balance at start of the year	2,629,034,037	2,559,662,425
Bonus option plan <sup>1</sup>	4,090,494	3,013,239
Dividend reinvestment plan <sup>1</sup>	74,110,965	61,685,747
ANZ employee share acquisition plan <sup>2</sup>	6,983,162	2,340,296
ANZ share option plan <sup>2</sup>	3,138,303	2,332,330
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>2,717,356,961</b>	<b>2,629,034,037</b>

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Ordinary share capital</b>				
Balance at start of the year	21,343	19,886	21,701	20,246
Dividend reinvestment plan <sup>1</sup>	1,461	1,367	1,461	1,367
ANZ employee share acquisition plan <sup>2,3</sup>	128	45	128	45
OnePath Australia Treasury shares <sup>4</sup>	78	2	–	–
ANZ share option plan <sup>2</sup>	60	43	60	43
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>23,070</b>	<b>21,343</b>	<b>23,350</b>	<b>21,701</b>

#### NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Share capital	40	43
Retained profit	9	5
<b>Total non-controlling interests</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>48</b>

<sup>1</sup> Refer to note 7 for details of plan.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to note 45 for details of plan.

<sup>3</sup> Includes on-market purchase of shares for settlement of amounts due under share-based compensation plans. In addition, 6,983,162 shares were issued during the year ended 30 September 2012 to the Group's Employee Share Trust for settlement of amounts due under share-based compensation plans (2011: 2,340,296). As at 30 September 2012, there were 15,673,505 Treasury Shares outstanding (2011: 13,795,601).

<sup>4</sup> ANZ acquired OnePath Australia Limited (OPA) on 30 November 2009. OPA Treasury Shares include shares held in statutory funds as assets backing policyholder liabilities. OPA Treasury Shares outstanding as at 30 September 2012 were 13,081,042 (2011: 16,469,102).

## 29: Share Capital (continued)

### PREFERENCE SHARES

#### Euro Trust Securities

On 13 December 2004, the Company issued 500,000 Euro Floating Rate Non-cumulative Trust Securities ('Euro Trust Securities') at €1,000 each, raising \$871 million net of issue costs. Euro Trust Securities comprise an interest paying unsecured note and a €1,000 preference share, which are stapled together and issued as a Euro Trust Security by ANZ Capital Trust III (the Trust). Investors have the option to redeem the Euro Trust Security from the Trust and hold the underlying stapled security.

Dividends are not payable on the preference shares while they are stapled to the note, except for the period after 15 December 2014 when the preference share will pay 100 basis points in addition to the distributions on the note. Distributions on Euro Trust Securities are non-cumulative and are payable quarterly in arrears. The distributions are based upon a floating rate equal to the three month EURIBOR rate plus a 66 basis point margin up until 15 December 2014, after which date the distribution rate is the three month EURIBOR rate plus a 166 basis point margin. At each payment date the three month EURIBOR rate is reset for the next quarter.

Distributions are subject to certain payment tests (i.e. APRA requirements and distributable profits being available). Distributions are expected to be payable on 15 March, 15 June, 15 September and 15 December of each year. If distributions are not paid on Euro Trust Securities, the Group may not pay dividends or distributions, or return capital on ANZ ordinary shares or any other share capital or security ranking equal or junior to the preference share component (subject to certain exceptions).

At any time at ANZ's discretion or upon the occurrence of certain other 'conversion events', the notes that are represented by the relevant Euro Trust Securities will be automatically assigned to a branch of the Company and the preference shares that are represented by the relevant Euro Trust Securities will be distributed to investors in redemption of such Euro Trust Securities. The distributed preference shares will immediately become dividend paying and holders will receive non-cumulative dividends equivalent to the scheduled payments in respect of the Euro Trust Securities.

The preference share forming part of the Euro Trust Securities confers protective voting rights that allow the holder to vote in the Company, in limited circumstances, such as a capital reduction, Company restructure involving a disposal of the whole of the Company's business and undertaking, proposals affecting rights attached to the preference shares, and similar.

On winding up of the Company, the rights of Euro Trust Security holders will be determined by the preference share component of the Euro Trust Security. These preference shares rank behind all depositors and creditors, but ahead of ordinary shareholders.

The preference shares forming each part of each Euro Trust Security rank equally with each of the ANZ CPS and the preferences shares issued in connection with the US Trust Securities.

Euro Trust Securities currently qualify as Innovative Residual Tier 1 Capital as defined by APRA, for capital adequacy purposes and are expected to be eligible for transitional Basel III treatment from 1 January 2013 as agreed with APRA.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Preference share balance at start of year – Euro Trust Securities	871	871	871	871
Preference share balance at end of year – Euro Trust Securities	871	871	871	871

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 30: Reserves and Retained Earnings

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>a) Foreign currency translation reserve</b>				
Balance at beginning of the year	(2,418)	(2,742)	(676)	(773)
Currency translation adjustments, net of hedges after tax	(413)	324	(174)	97
Total foreign currency translation reserve	(2,831)	(2,418)	(850)	(676)
<b>b) Share option reserve<sup>1</sup></b>				
Balance at beginning of the year	50	64	50	64
Share-based payments/(exercises)	6	(13)	6	(13)
Transfer of options/rights lapsed to retained earnings <sup>2</sup>	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)
Total share option reserve	54	50	54	50
<b>c) Available-for-sale revaluation reserve</b>				
Balance at beginning of the year	126	80	35	5
Valuation gain/(loss) recognised after tax	193	30	110	(13)
Cumulative (gain)/loss transferred to the income statement	(225)	16	(124)	43
Total available-for-sale revaluation reserve	94	126	21	35
<b>d) Hedging reserve</b>				
Balance at beginning of the year	169	11	47	(73)
Gains/(loss) recognised after tax	27	164	23	128
Transfer (to)/from income statement	12	(6)	19	(8)
Total hedging reserve	208	169	89	47
<b>e) Transactions with non-controlling interests reserve</b>				
Balance at beginning of the year	(22)	–	–	–
Transactions with non-controlling interests <sup>3</sup>	(1)	(22)	–	–
Total transactions with non-controlling interests reserve	(23)	(22)	–	–
<b>Total reserves</b>	<b>(2,498)</b>	<b>(2,095)</b>	<b>(686)</b>	<b>(544)</b>

1 Further information about share-based payments to employees is disclosed in note 45.

2 The transfer of balances from the share option reserve to retained earnings represents items of a distributable nature.

3 The premium in excess of the book value paid to acquire an additional interest in a controlled entity from the non-controlling shareholder.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Retained earnings</b>				
Balance at beginning of the year	17,787	15,921	12,351	11,666
Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company	5,661	5,355	4,875	4,151
Transfer of options/rights lapsed from share option reserve <sup>1,2</sup>	2	1	2	1
Actuarial gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans after tax <sup>3</sup>	(44)	(10)	(29)	24
Dividend income on Treasury shares	24	23	–	–
Ordinary share dividends paid	(3,691)	(3,491)	(3,691)	(3,491)
Preference share dividends paid	(11)	(12)	–	–
Retained earnings at end of year	19,728	17,787	13,508	12,351
<b>Total reserves and retained earnings</b>	<b>17,230</b>	<b>15,692</b>	<b>12,822</b>	<b>11,807</b>

1 Further information about share-based payments to employees is disclosed in note 45.

2 The transfer of balances from the share option reserve to retained earnings represents items of a distributable nature.

3 ANZ has taken the option available under AASB 119 to recognise actuarial gains/losses on defined benefit superannuation plans directly in retained profits (refer note 1 F(vii) and note 44).

### 30: Reserves and Retained Earnings (continued)

#### a) Foreign currency translation reserve

The translation reserve comprises exchange differences, net of hedges, arising on translation of the financial statements of foreign operations, as described in note 1 A(vii). When a foreign operation is sold, attributable exchange differences are recognised in the income statement.

#### b) Share option reserve

The share option reserve arises on the grant of options, performance rights and deferred share rights to selected employees under the ANZ share option plan. Amounts are transferred out of the reserve and into share capital when the equity investments are exercised. Refer to note 1 C(iii).

#### c) Available-for-sale revaluation reserve

Changes in the fair value and exchange differences on the revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets are taken to the available-for-sale revaluation reserve. Where a revalued available-for-sale financial asset is sold, that portion of the reserve which relates to that financial asset, is realised and recognised in the income statement. Where the available-for-sale financial asset is impaired, that portion of the reserve which relates to that asset is recognised in the income statement. Refer to note 1 E(iii).

#### d) Hedging reserve

The hedging reserve represents hedging gains and losses recognised on the effective portion of cash flow hedges. The cumulative deferred gain or loss on the hedge is recognised in the income statement when the hedged transaction impacts the income statement. Refer to note 1 E(ii).

### 31: Capital Management

ANZ pursues an active approach to capital management, which is designed to protect the interests of depositors, creditors and shareholders. This involves the on-going review and Board approval of the level and composition of ANZ's capital base, assessed against the following key policy objectives:

- Regulatory compliance such that capital levels exceed APRA's, ANZ's primary prudential supervisor, minimum Prudential Capital Ratios (PCRs) both at Level 1 (the Company and specified subsidiaries) and Level 2 (ANZ consolidated under Australian prudential standards), along with US Federal Reserve's minimum Level 2 requirements under ANZ's Foreign Holding Company Licence in the United States of America;
- Capital levels are aligned with the risks in the business and to meet strategic and business development plans through ensuring that available capital exceeds the level of Economic Capital required to support the Ratings Agency 'default frequency' confidence level for a 'AA' credit rating category bank. Economic Capital is an internal estimate of capital levels required to support risk and unexpected losses above a desired target solvency level;
- Capital levels are commensurate with ANZ maintaining its preferred 'AA' credit rating category for senior long-term unsecured debt given its risk appetite outlined in its strategic plan; and
- An appropriate balance between maximising shareholder returns and prudent capital management principles.

ANZ achieves these objectives through an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) whereby ANZ conducts detailed strategic and capital planning over a medium term time horizon.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 31: Capital Management (continued)

Annually, ANZ conducts a detailed strategic planning process over a three year time horizon, the outcomes of which are embodied in the Strategic Plan. This process involves forecasting key economic variables which Divisions use to determine key financial data for their existing business. New strategic initiatives to be undertaken over the planning period and their financial impact are then determined. These processes are used for the following:

- Review capital ratios, targets, and levels of different classes of capital against ANZ's risk profile and risk appetite outlined in the Strategic Plan. ANZ's capital targets reflect the key policy objectives above, and the desire to ensure that under specific stressed economic scenarios that capital levels have sufficient capital to remain above both Economic Capital and Prudential Capital Ratio (PCR) requirements;
- Stress tests are performed under different economic conditions to ensure a comprehensive review of ANZ's capital position both before and after mitigating actions. The stress tests determine the level of additional capital (i.e. the 'capital buffer') needed to absorb losses that may be experienced during an economic downturn; and
- Stress testing is integral to strengthening the predictive approach to risk management and is a key component in managing risks, asset writing strategies and business strategies. It creates greater understanding of the impacts on financial performance through modelling relationships and sensitivities between geographic, industry and Divisional exposures under a range of macro economic scenarios. ANZ has a dedicated stress testing team within Risk Management that models and reports to management and the Board's Risk Committee on a range of scenarios and stress tests.

Results are subsequently used to:

- recalibrate ANZ's management targets for minimum and operating ranges for its respective classes of capital such that ANZ will have sufficient capital to remain above both Economic Capital and PCR requirements; and
- identify the level of organic capital generation and hence determine current and future capital issuance requirements for Level 1 and Level 2.

From these processes, a Capital Plan is developed and approved by the Board which identifies the capital issuance requirements, capital securities maturity profile, and options around capital products, timing and markets to execute the Capital Plan under differing market and economic conditions.

The Capital Plan is maintained and updated through a monthly review of forecast financial performance, economic conditions and development of business initiatives and strategies. The Board and senior management are provided with monthly updates of ANZ's capital position. Any actions required to ensure ongoing prudent capital management are submitted to the Board for approval.

#### Regulatory environment

ANZ's regulatory capital calculation is governed by APRA's Prudential Standards which adopt a risk-based capital assessment framework based on the Basel II capital measurement standards. This risk-based approach requires eligible capital to be divided by total risk weighted assets (RWAs), with the resultant ratio being used as a measure of an Authorised Deposit-taking Institution's (ADIs) capital adequacy. APRA determines PCRs for Tier 1 and Total Capital, with capital as the numerator and RWAs as the denominator.

To ensure that ADIs are adequately capitalised on both a stand-alone and group basis, APRA adopts a tiered approach to the measurement of an ADI's capital adequacy by assessing the ADI's financial strength at three levels:

- Level 1 – the ADI on a stand-alone basis (i.e. the Company and approved subsidiaries which are consolidated to form the ADI's Extended Licensed Entity);
- Level 2 – the consolidated banking group (i.e. the consolidated financial group less certain subsidiaries and associates excluded under the prudential standards); and
- Level 3 – the conglomerate group at the widest level.

ANZ is a Level 1 and Level 2 reporter, and measures capital adequacy monthly on a Level 1 and Level 2 basis, and is not required to report on a Level 3 basis.

Regulatory capital is divided into Tier 1, carrying the highest capital elements, and Tier 2, which has lower capital elements, but still adds to the overall strength of the ADI.

Tier 1 capital is comprised of 'Fundamental' capital, 'Residual' capital, and Tier 1 deductions. Fundamental capital comprises shareholders' equity adjusted for items which APRA does not allow as regulatory capital or classifies as lower forms of regulatory capital. Fundamental capital includes the following significant adjustments:

- Residual Tier 1 capital instruments included within shareholders' equity are excluded;
- Reserves exclude the hedging reserve and available-for-sale revaluation reserve, and reserves of insurance and funds management subsidiaries and associates excluded for Level 2 purposes;
- Retained earnings excludes retained earnings of insurance and funds management subsidiaries and associates excluded for Level 2 purposes, but includes capitalised deferred fees forming part of loan yields that meet the criteria set out in the prudential standard; and
- Current year net of tax earnings is net of any interim and special dividends paid during the current year, and the expected final dividend payment, net of the expected dividend reinvestment under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan and Bonus Option Plan, and excludes profits of insurance and funds management subsidiaries and associates excluded for Level 2 purposes.

### 31: Capital Management (continued)

Residual capital covers Non-innovative and Innovative Tier 1 capital instruments with limits restricting the volume that can be counted as Tier 1 capital.

Tier 1 capital deductions include amounts deducted solely from Tier 1 capital. These deductions are mainly intangible assets being:

- goodwill;
- value in force as to acquired insurance/investment business portfolios;
- capitalised software;
- capitalised brokerage and borrowing expenses; and
- net deferred tax assets.

Tier 1 deductions also include deductions taken 50% from Tier 1 and 50% from Tier 2, which mainly include the investments in associates regulated by APRA, or their overseas equivalent, the tangible component of investments in insurance and funds management subsidiaries excluded for Level 2 purposes and the amount of Expected Losses (EL) in excess of Eligible Provisions for Loan Losses (net of tax).

Tier 2 capital is comprised of Upper and Lower Tier 2 capital less capital deductions taken 50% from Tier 2 capital. Upper Tier 2 capital mainly comprises perpetual subordinated debt instruments, whilst Lower Tier 2 capital includes dated subordinated debt instruments which have a minimum term of five years at issue date.

Total Capital is the sum of Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital.

In addition to the prudential capital oversight that APRA conducts over the Company and the Group, the Company's branch operations and major banking subsidiary operations are overseen by local regulators such as the Reserve Bank of New Zealand, the US Federal Reserve, the UK Financial Services Authority, the Monetary Authority of Singapore, the Hong Kong Monetary Authority and the China Banking Regulatory Commission who may impose minimum capitalisation rates on those operations.

Throughout the financial year, the Company and the Group maintained compliance with the minimum Tier 1 and Total Capital ratios set by APRA and the US Federal Reserve (as applicable) as well as applicable capitalisation rates set by regulators in countries where the Company operates branches and subsidiaries.

#### Regulatory change

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision has released a series of consultation papers (Basel III) containing a number of proposals to strengthen the global capital and liquidity framework to improve the banking sector's ability to absorb shocks arising from financial and economic stress.

Following on from the December 2010 Basel Committee paper on prudential capital reforms, APRA released its new prudential capital standards in September 2012 detailing the implementation of the majority of Basel III capital reforms in Australia. APRA is adopting the Basel III reforms with increased capital deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital, an increase in capitalisation rates (including prescribed minimum capital buffers), tighter requirements around new Tier 1 and Tier 2 securities and transitional arrangements for existing Tier 1 and Tier 2 securities that do not conform to the new regulations.

Based upon the APRA Basel III standards, ANZ would have reported a CET1 capital ratio of 8.0% as at 30 September 2012.

ANZ is well placed to meet APRA's early adoption of the Basel III capital reforms on 1 January 2013, and the implementation of the capital conservation measures, including the capital conservation buffer, on 1 January 2016.

APRA is still to finalise capital standards on the Basel III reforms dealing with the improvements in capital disclosures, leverage ratio, counterparty credit risk, contingent capital and measures to address systematic and inter-connected risks.

#### Level 3 Conglomerates (Level 3)

APRA has announced that it will proceed with implementing Level 3 Conglomerates Prudential Standards in 2014, with an update to the March 2010 discussion paper expected in early 2013. The standards will regulate a bancassurance group such as ANZ as a single economic entity with minimum capital requirements and additional reporting on risk exposure levels. Based on APRA's March 2010 Discussion Paper, ANZ is not expecting any material impact on its operations.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 31: Capital Management (continued)

The table below provides the composition of Basel II capital used for regulatory purposes and capital adequacy ratios.

	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Regulatory capital – qualifying capital</b>		
<b>Tier 1</b>		
Shareholders' equity and minority interests	41,220	37,954
Prudential adjustments to shareholders' equity	(3,857)	(3,479)
Fundamental capital	37,363	34,475
Deductions <sup>1</sup>	(10,839)	(10,611)
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 capital</b>	26,524	23,864
Non-innovative Tier 1 capital instruments	4,390	5,111
Innovative Tier 1 capital instruments	1,587	1,641
<b>Tier 1 capital</b>	32,501	30,616
<b>Tier 2</b>		
Upper Tier 2 capital	1,185	1,228
Subordinated notes <sup>2</sup>	5,702	5,017
Deductions	(2,814)	(3,071)
<b>Tier 2 capital</b>	4,073	3,174
<b>Total qualifying capital</b>	36,574	33,790
<b>Capital adequacy ratios</b>		
Common Equity Tier 1	8.8%	8.5%
Tier 1	10.8%	10.9%
Tier 2	1.4%	1.2%
<b>Total</b>	12.2%	12.1%

1 Includes goodwill (excluding ANZ Wealth Australia Limited (formerly OnePath Australia Limited) and OnePath New Zealand Limited) of \$3,008 million (2011: \$2,968 million) and \$2,074 million (2011: \$2,071 million) intangible component of investment in OnePath Australia Limited and OnePath New Zealand Limited.

2 For capital adequacy calculation, subordinated note issues are reduced by 20% of the original amount over the last four years to maturity and are limited to 50% of Tier 1 capital.

#### Regulatory environment – insurance and funds management business

Under APRA's Prudential Standards, life insurance and funds management activities are de-consolidated for the purposes of calculating capital adequacy and excluded from the risk based capital adequacy framework for the ANZ Level 2 Group. The intangible component of the investment in these controlled entities is deducted from Tier 1 capital with the balance of the investment deducted 50% from Tier 1 and 50% from Tier 2 capital. Additionally any profits from these activities included in ANZ's results are excluded from the determination of Tier 1 capital to the extent they have not been remitted to the Level 2 Group.

ANZ's life insurance business in Australia is regulated by APRA as a separate business. The Life Act (1995) includes a two tiered framework for the calculation of regulatory capital requirements for life insurance companies – 'solvency' and 'capital adequacy'. Life insurance companies in New Zealand are required to meet minimum capital requirements as determined by the Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010 and professional standards of the New Zealand Society of Actuaries.

Fund managers in Australia are subject to 'Responsible Entity' regulation by the Australian Securities and Investment Commission (ASIC). The regulatory capital requirements vary depending on the type of Australian Financial Services Licence or Authorised Representatives' Licence held, but a requirement of up to \$5 million of net tangible assets applies.

APRA supervises approved trustees of superannuation funds and requires them to also maintain net tangible assets of at least \$5 million. These requirements are not cumulative where an entity is both an approved trustee for superannuation purposes and a responsible entity.

ANZ's insurance and funds management companies held assets in excess of regulatory capital requirements at 30 September 2012.



## 32: Assets Charged as Security for Liabilities and Collateral Accepted as Security for Assets

### Assets charged as security for liabilities

The following assets are pledged as collateral:

- Mandatory reserve deposits with local central banks in accordance with statutory requirements. These deposits are not available to finance the Group's day to day operations.
- Securities provided as collateral for repurchase transactions. These transactions are governed by standard industry agreements.
- Debenture undertakings covering the assets of Esanda Finance Corporation Limited (Esanda), and its subsidiaries, and UDC Finance Limited (UDC). The debenture stock of Esanda, and its subsidiaries, and UDC is secured by a trust deed and collateral debentures, giving floating charges upon the undertakings and all the tangible assets of the entity, other than land and buildings (of Esanda only). All controlled entities of Esanda and UDC have guaranteed the payment of principal, interest and other monies in relation to all debenture stock and unsecured notes issued by Esanda and UDC respectively. The only loans pledged as collateral are those in Esanda, UDC and their subsidiaries.
- Cash placed on deposit with a third party that was provided as collateral for a liability in a structured funding transaction. The funding was raised through a subsidiary, and to achieve more favourable pricing terms, ANZ provided cash collateral, given by the Company.
- Collateral provided to central banks.
- Specified residential mortgages provided as security for notes and bonds issued to investors as part of our securitisation and covered bond programs.

The carrying amounts of assets pledged as security are as follows<sup>1</sup>:

	Consolidated				The Company			
	Carrying Amount		Related Liability		Carrying Amount		Related Liability	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Regulatory deposits	1,478	1,505	n/a	n/a	514	497	n/a	n/a
Securities sold under arrangements to repurchase	536	1,872	528	1,869	289	1,511	286	1,510
Assets pledged as collateral under debenture undertakings	2,073	2,146	1,274	1,372	–	–	–	–
Cash deposited in structured funding transaction	–	840	–	2,000	–	840	–	–
Securitisation	–	166	–	166	–	–	–	–
Covered bonds <sup>2</sup>	15,276	–	11,162	–	11,304	–	8,798	–
Other	165	52	58	42	164	52	58	42

### Collateral accepted as security for assets<sup>1</sup>

ANZ has received collateral as part of entering reverse repurchase agreements. These transactions are governed by standard industry agreements.

The fair value of collateral received and sold or repledged is as follows:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Collateral received on standard repurchase agreement<sup>3</sup></b>				
Fair value of assets which can be sold or repledged	10,007	7,238	9,661	6,451
Amount of collateral that has been resold or repledged	3,246	4,125	2,903	3,341

<sup>1</sup> The value of cash collateral for derivatives is included in notes 10 and 22. The terms and conditions of the collateral agreements are included in the standard Credit Support Annex that forms part of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association Master Agreement.

<sup>2</sup> The related liability for Covered Bonds represents the Covered Bonds issued by entities in the Group to external investors.

<sup>3</sup> Balance in 2012 includes \$143 million where the underlying securities are equities (2011: \$36 million).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management

#### STRATEGY IN USING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments are fundamental to the Group's business, constituting the core element of its operations. Accordingly, the risks associated with financial instruments are a significant component of the risks faced by the Group. Financial instruments create, modify or reduce the credit, market (including traded or fair value risks and non-traded or interest and foreign currency related risks) and liquidity risks of the Group's balance sheet. These risks, and the Group's objectives, policies and processes for managing and methods used to measure such risks are outlined below.

#### CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss resulting from the failure of ANZ's customers and counterparties to honour or perform fully the terms of a loan or contract. The Group assumes credit risk in a wide range of lending and other activities in diverse markets and in many jurisdictions. Credit risks arise not only from traditional lending to customers, but also from inter-bank, treasury, international trade and capital market activities around the world.

The Group has an overall objective of sound growth for appropriate returns. The credit risk principles of the Group have been set by the Board and are implemented and monitored within a tiered structure of delegated authority designed to oversee multiple facets of credit risk, including business writing strategies, credit policies/controls, portfolio monitoring and risk concentrations.

#### CREDIT RISK MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

The credit risk management framework ensures a consistent approach is applied across the Group in measuring, monitoring and managing the credit risk appetite set by the Board.

The Board is assisted and advised by the Board Risk Committee in discharging its duty to oversee credit risk. The Board Risk Committee sets the credit risk appetite and credit strategies, as well as approving credit transactions beyond the discretion of executive management.

Responsibility for the oversight and control of the credit risk framework (including the risk appetite) resides with the Credit and Market Risk Committee (CMRC), which is an executive management committee comprising senior risk, business and Group executives, chaired by the Chief Risk Officer (CRO).

Central to the Group's management of credit risk is the existence of an independent credit risk management function that is staffed by risk specialists. Independence is achieved by having all credit risk staff ultimately report to the CRO, including where they are embedded in business units. The primary responsibility for prudent and profitable management of credit risk and customer relationships rests with the business units.

The authority to make credit decisions is delegated by the Board to the CEO who in turn delegates authority to the CRO. The CRO in turn delegates some of his credit discretion to individuals as part of a 'cascade' of authority from senior to the most junior credit officers. Individuals must be suitably skilled and accredited in order to be granted and retain a credit discretion. Credit discretions are reviewed on an annual basis, and may be varied based on the holder's performance.

The Group has two main approaches to assessing credit risk arising from transactions:

- The larger and more complex credit transactions are assessed on a judgemental credit basis. Rating models provide a consistent and structured assessment, with judgement required around the use of out-of-model factors. Credit approval for judgemental lending is typically on a dual approval basis, jointly by the business writer in the business unit and an independent credit officer.
- Programmed credit assessment typically covers retail and some small business lending, and refers to the automated assessment of credit applications using a combination of scoring (application and behavioural), policy rules and external credit reporting information. Where an application does not meet the automated assessment criteria it will be referred out for manual assessment, with assessors considering the decision tool recommendation.

Central and divisional credit risk teams perform key roles in portfolio management such as the development and validation of credit risk measurement systems, loan asset quality reporting, stress testing, and the development of credit policies and requirements. Credit policies and requirements cover all aspects of the credit life cycle such as transaction structuring, risk grading, initial approval, ongoing management and problem debt management, as well as specialist policy topics.

The Group's grading system is fundamental to the management of credit risk, seeking to measure the probability of default (PD), the exposure at default (EAD) and the loss in the event of default (LGD) for all transactions.

From an operational perspective, the Group's credit grading system has two separate and distinct dimensions that:

- Measure the PD, which is expressed by a 27-grade Customer Credit Rating (CCR), reflecting the ability to service and repay debt. Within the programmed credit assessment sphere, the CCR is typically expressed as a score which maps back to the PD.
- Measure the LGD, which is expressed by a Security Indicator (SI) ranging from A to G. The SI is calculated by reference to the percentage of loan covered by security which can be realised in the event of default. The security-related SIs are supplemented with a range of other SIs to cover situations where ANZ's LGD research indicates certain transaction characteristics have different recovery outcomes. Within the programmed credit assessment sphere, exposures are grouped into large homogenous pools – and the LGD is assigned at the pool level.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

The development and regular validation of rating models is undertaken by specialist central risk teams. The outputs from these models drive many day-to-day credit decisions, such as origination, pricing, approval levels, regulatory capital adequacy, economic capital allocation and provisioning. The risk grading process includes monitoring of model-generated results to ensure appropriate judgement is exercised (such as overrides to take into account any out-of-model factors).

#### COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT

Collateral is used to mitigate credit risk, as the secondary source of repayment in case the counterparty cannot meet its contractual repayment obligations.

ANZ credit principles specify to only lend when the counterparty has the capacity and ability to repay, and the Group sets limits on the acceptable level of credit risk. Acceptance of credit risk is firstly based on the counterparty's assessed capacity to meet contractual obligations (such as the scheduled repayment of principal and interest).

In certain cases, such as where the customer risk profile is considered very sound or by the nature of the product (for instance, small limit products such as credit cards), a transaction may not be supported by collateral. For some products, the collateral provided is fundamental to its structuring so is not strictly the secondary source of repayment. For example, lending secured by trade receivables is typically repaid by the collection of those receivables.

The most common types of collateral typically taken by ANZ include:

- Charges over cash deposits.
- Security over real estate including residential, commercial, industrial or rural property.
- Other security includes charges over business assets, security over specific plant and equipment, charges over listed shares, bonds or securities and guarantees and pledges.

Credit policy and requirements set out the acceptable types of collateral, as well as a process by which additional instruments and/or asset types can be considered for approval. ANZ's credit risk modelling approach uses historical internal loss data and other relevant external data to assist in determining the discount that each type would be expected to incur in a forced sale. This discounted value is used in the determination of the SI for LGD purposes.

In the event of customer default, any loan security is usually held as mortgagee in possession while the Group is actively seeking to realise it. Therefore the Group does not usually hold any real estate or other assets acquired through the enforcement of security.

The Group generally uses Master Agreements with its counterparties for derivatives activities. Generally, International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreements will be used. Under the ISDA Master Agreement, if a default of a counterparty occurs, all contracts with the counterparty are terminated. They are then settled on a net basis at market levels current at the time of default.

In addition to the terms noted above, ANZ's preferred practice is to use a Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA Master Agreement. Under a CSA, open derivative positions with the counterparty are aggregated and cash collateral (or other forms of eligible collateral) is exchanged daily. The collateral is provided by the counterparty that is out of the money. Upon termination of the trade, payment is required only for the final daily mark-to-market movement rather than the mark-to-market movement since inception.

#### CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

Concentrations of credit risk arise when a number of customers are engaged in similar business activities or activities within the same geographic region, or when they have similar risk characteristics that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic or other conditions.

The Group monitors its portfolios, to identify and assess risk concentrations. The Group's strategy is to maintain well-diversified credit portfolios focused on achieving an acceptable risk-return balance. Credit risk portfolios are actively monitored and frequently reviewed to identify, assess and guard against unacceptable risk concentrations. Concentration analysis will typically include geography, industry, credit product and risk grade. The Group also applies single customer counterparty limits to protect against unacceptably large exposures to single name risk. These limits are established based on a combination of factors including nature of counterparty, probability of default and collateral provided.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Concentrations of credit risk analysis

Composition of financial instruments that give rise to credit risk by industry:

Consolidated	Liquid assets and due from other financial institutions		Trading and AFS <sup>1</sup> assets		Derivatives		Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>		Other financial assets <sup>3</sup>		Credit related commitments <sup>4</sup>		Total	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Australia</b>														
Agriculture, forestry fishing and mining	101	–	6	–	83	264	12,666	12,143	154	176	8,136	7,106	21,146	19,689
Business services	11	28	–	2	65	91	5,490	5,384	68	78	3,003	2,485	8,637	8,068
Construction	23	10	4	2	109	150	5,121	5,156	66	75	3,650	3,352	8,973	8,745
Electricity, gas and water supply	–	–	162	458	928	593	3,316	2,309	–	–	2,245	2,795	6,651	6,155
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	40	–	2	–	264	283	7,075	6,151	78	89	2,370	2,860	9,829	9,383
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>5</sup>	9,131	5,771	18,853	16,427	30,680	36,710	8,986	7,921	101	115	4,051	6,885	71,802	73,829
Government and official institutions	32	907	16,642	15,311	281	187	484	218	3	3	312	228	17,754	16,854
Manufacturing	63	292	53	358	906	676	8,124	8,252	105	120	7,646	7,986	16,897	17,684
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	202,710	191,052	2,428	2,771	34,525	34,931	239,663	228,754
Property services	345	1	24	40	1,007	810	25,006	24,108	307	350	8,681	8,037	35,370	33,346
Retail trade	35	10	122	85	194	176	9,397	9,295	118	135	4,074	3,529	13,940	13,230
Transport and storage	5	12	104	59	669	469	6,413	5,533	70	80	3,208	2,889	10,469	9,042
Wholesale trade	264	295	6	2	207	390	6,429	5,826	74	84	5,739	4,801	12,719	11,398
Other	14	41	280	953	705	493	8,675	5,976	105	120	5,012	4,665	14,791	12,248
	10,064	7,367	36,258	33,697	36,098	41,292	309,892	289,324	3,677	4,196	92,652	92,549	488,641	468,425
<b>New Zealand</b>														
Agriculture, forestry fishing and mining	19	30	–	–	59	84	14,555	14,023	75	79	1,491	1,404	16,199	15,620
Business services	10	4	–	–	9	15	1,154	898	6	5	428	320	1,607	1,242
Construction	–	–	–	–	2	3	812	732	4	4	491	536	1,309	1,275
Electricity, gas and water supply	10	17	23	18	463	305	748	697	4	5	1,251	746	2,499	1,788
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	–	–	–	–	33	33	931	880	5	5	306	252	1,275	1,170
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>5</sup>	1,232	3,137	2,950	2,751	6,880	9,023	400	728	59	682	832	1,153	12,353	17,474
Government and official institutions	283	184	6,843	4,913	322	451	1,063	1,136	5	6	855	803	9,371	7,493
Manufacturing	34	–	5	8	78	155	2,327	2,015	12	11	1,632	1,513	4,088	3,702
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	45,304	43,574	234	247	6,973	6,482	52,511	50,303
Property services	5	–	–	–	32	25	6,056	5,855	31	33	899	652	7,023	6,565
Retail trade	22	–	5	2	34	33	1,416	1,222	7	7	807	583	2,291	1,847
Transport and storage	20	–	40	45	74	83	1,322	1,247	7	7	462	463	1,925	1,845
Wholesale trade	43	12	–	–	17	17	954	925	5	5	1,055	873	2,074	1,832
Other	–	11	26	25	18	–	689	759	4	5	415	913	1,152	1,713
	1,678	3,395	9,892	7,762	8,021	10,227	77,731	74,691	458	1,101	17,897	16,693	115,677	113,869

1 Available-for-sale assets.

2 Excludes individual and collective provisions for credit impairment held in respect of credit related commitments.

3 Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

4 Credit related commitments comprise undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

5 Includes amounts due from other Group entities.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Concentrations of credit risk analysis (continued):

Composition of financial instruments that give rise to credit risk by industry (continued):

	Liquid assets and due from other financial institutions		Trading and AFS <sup>1</sup> assets		Derivatives		Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>		Other financial assets <sup>3</sup>		Credit related commitments <sup>4,5</sup>		Total	
Consolidated	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Asia Pacific, Europe &amp; America</b>														
Agriculture, forestry														
fishing and mining	7	43	–	–	48	63	1,590	1,389	36	24	4,002	3,721	5,683	5,240
Business services	1	9	–	–	2	5	492	914	24	16	2,155	1,255	2,674	2,199
Construction	1	–	–	–	10	51	457	336	9	6	2,662	1,978	3,139	2,371
Electricity, gas and water supply	–	7	29	10	127	244	1,603	1,952	–	–	1,687	1,861	3,446	4,074
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	–	–	–	–	5	–	825	730	18	12	258	282	1,106	1,024
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>6</sup>	38,629	24,687	8,442	6,512	3,992	5,654	6,686	2,382	59	40	6,836	9,103	64,644	48,378
Government and official institutions	29	104	5,525	8,839	8	52	281	437	10	7	1,059	1,340	6,912	10,779
Manufacturing	11	160	220	2	269	484	11,404	11,121	279	189	18,804	16,591	30,987	28,547
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,469	5,817	147	99	6,444	6,580	13,060	12,496
Property services	–	–	–	–	111	100	3,312	3,309	83	56	1,349	581	4,855	4,046
Retail trade	1	–	13	–	22	3	934	921	24	16	690	692	1,684	1,632
Transport and storage	3	–	1	–	78	82	2,416	2,343	59	40	1,211	1,102	3,768	3,567
Wholesale trade	74	140	4	–	86	182	7,315	5,289	133	90	13,171	10,139	20,783	15,840
Other	127	208	709	1,037	52	202	2,392	2,812	120	81	2,861	1,986	6,261	6,326
	38,883	25,358	14,943	16,400	4,810	7,122	46,176	39,752	1,001	676	63,189	57,211	169,002	146,519
<b>Consolidated – aggregate</b>														
Agriculture, forestry														
fishing and mining	127	73	6	–	190	411	28,811	27,555	265	279	13,629	12,231	43,028	40,549
Business services	22	41	–	2	76	111	7,136	7,196	98	99	5,586	4,060	12,918	11,509
Construction	24	10	4	2	121	204	6,390	6,224	79	85	6,803	5,866	13,421	12,391
Electricity, gas and water supply	10	24	214	486	1,518	1,142	5,667	4,958	4	5	5,183	5,402	12,596	12,017
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	40	–	2	–	302	316	8,831	7,761	101	106	2,934	3,394	12,210	11,577
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>6</sup>	48,992	33,595	30,245	25,690	41,552	51,387	16,072	11,031	219	837	11,719	17,141	148,799	139,681
Government and official institutions	344	1,195	29,010	29,063	611	690	1,828	1,791	18	16	2,226	2,371	34,037	35,126
Manufacturing	108	452	278	368	1,253	1,315	21,855	21,388	396	320	28,082	26,090	51,972	49,933
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	254,483	240,443	2,809	3,117	47,942	47,993	305,234	291,553
Property services	350	1	24	40	1,150	935	34,374	33,272	421	439	10,929	9,270	47,248	43,957
Retail trade	58	10	140	87	250	212	11,747	11,438	149	158	5,571	4,804	17,915	16,709
Transport and storage	28	12	145	104	821	634	10,151	9,123	136	127	4,881	4,454	16,162	14,454
Wholesale trade	381	447	10	2	310	589	14,698	12,040	212	179	19,965	15,813	35,576	29,070
Other	141	260	1,015	2,015	775	695	11,756	9,547	229	206	8,288	7,564	22,204	20,287
<b>Gross Total</b>	50,625	36,120	61,093	57,859	48,929	58,641	433,799	403,767	5,136	5,973	173,738	166,453	773,320	728,813
Individual provision for credit impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,729)	(1,687)	–	–	(44)	(10)	(1,773)	(1,697)
Collective provision for credit impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2,236)	(2,604)	–	–	(529)	(572)	(2,765)	(3,176)
	50,625	36,120	61,093	57,859	48,929	58,641	429,834	399,476	5,136	5,973	173,165	165,871	768,782	723,940
Unearned income	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2,235)	(2,216)	–	–	–	–	(2,235)	(2,216)
Capitalised brokerage/ mortgage origination fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	797	629	–	–	–	–	797	629
	50,625	36,120	61,093	57,859	48,929	58,641	428,396	397,889	5,136	5,973	173,165	165,871	767,344	722,353
Excluded from analysis above <sup>7</sup>	3,056	2,805	71	479	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,127	3,284
	53,681	38,925	61,164	58,338	48,929	58,641	428,396	397,889	5,136	5,973	173,165	165,871	770,471	725,637

1 Available-for-sale assets.

2 Excludes individual and collective provisions for credit impairment held in respect of credit related commitments.

3 Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

4 Credit related commitments comprise undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

5 September 2011 undrawn facilities have been restated by \$2,646 million using the revised methodology for undrawn overdrafts that was implemented during 2012.

6 Includes amounts due from other Group entities.

7 Equity instruments and cash are excluded from maximum exposure amount.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Concentrations of credit risk analysis (continued):

Composition of financial instruments that give rise to credit risk by industry (continued):

The Company	Liquid assets and due from other financial institutions		Trading and AFS <sup>1</sup> assets		Derivatives		Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>		Other financial assets <sup>3</sup>		Credit related commitments <sup>4</sup>		Total	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Australia</b>														
Agriculture, forestry fishing and mining	101	–	6	–	83	263	12,295	11,425	103	118	6,362	7,099	18,950	18,905
Business services	11	30	–	2	65	90	5,451	5,373	48	55	2,354	2,482	7,929	8,032
Construction	23	11	4	2	109	150	5,084	5,145	46	53	2,860	3,349	8,126	8,710
Electricity, gas and water supply	–	–	56	359	928	591	3,292	2,304	–	–	–	2,793	4,276	6,047
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	40	–	2	–	264	282	7,021	6,130	55	63	1,857	2,858	9,239	9,333
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>5</sup>	9,169	5,815	19,224	16,786	35,149	42,794	10,299	8,651	78	89	23,885	6,878	97,804	81,013
Government and official institutions	32	1,280	16,642	15,653	281	187	481	218	3	3	244	228	17,683	17,569
Manufacturing	63	314	53	366	906	676	8,059	8,227	74	85	5,991	7,978	15,146	17,646
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	201,254	190,661	1,710	1,956	27,056	34,892	230,020	227,509
Property services	345	1	24	41	1,007	807	24,826	24,056	217	248	6,828	8,029	33,247	33,182
Retail trade	35	11	122	87	194	176	9,329	9,275	83	95	3,192	3,525	12,955	13,169
Transport and storage	5	13	104	60	669	468	6,358	5,491	50	57	2,513	2,887	9,699	8,976
Wholesale trade	264	316	6	2	207	390	6,383	5,811	52	60	4,497	4,796	11,409	11,375
Other	14	45	280	974	705	492	8,665	5,955	75	86	4,996	4,660	14,735	12,212
	10,102	7,836	36,523	34,332	40,567	47,366	308,797	288,722	2,594	2,968	92,635	92,454	491,218	473,678
<b>New Zealand</b>														
Agriculture, forestry fishing and mining	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Construction	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity, gas and water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>5</sup>	–	–	–	–	10	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	21
Government and official institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,518	7,820	–	–	82	69	7,600	7,889
Property services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Retail trade	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and storage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wholesale trade	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	10	21	7,518	7,820	–	–	82	69	7,610	7,910

1 Available-for-sale assets.

2 Excludes individual and collective provisions for credit impairment held in respect of credit related commitments.

3 Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

4 Credit related commitments comprise undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

5 Includes amounts due from other Group entities.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Concentrations of credit risk analysis (continued):

Composition of financial instruments that give rise to credit risk by industry (continued):

The Company	Liquid assets and due from other financial institutions		Trading and AFS <sup>1</sup> assets		Derivatives		Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>		Other financial assets <sup>3</sup>		Credit related commitments <sup>4</sup>		Total	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Asia Pacific, Europe &amp; America</b>														
Agriculture, forestry														
fishing and mining	2	40	–	–	25	38	988	817	18	13	3,655	3,032	4,688	3,940
Business services	–	8	–	–	1	3	422	604	14	10	2,040	1,071	2,477	1,696
Construction	–	–	–	–	5	30	296	176	4	3	2,560	1,829	2,865	2,038
Electricity, gas and water supply	–	6	27	–	69	149	1,493	1,742	–	–	–	1,542	1,589	3,439
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	–	–	–	–	3	–	598	558	12	9	180	258	793	825
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>5</sup>	35,720	22,035	6,671	5,601	2,269	3,440	6,466	2,035	49	36	6,731	8,291	57,906	41,438
Government and official institutions	25	2	4,332	6,305	5	30	255	362	8	6	1,053	1,259	5,678	7,964
Manufacturing	3	142	204	2	113	293	9,149	9,544	207	154	16,021	14,682	25,697	24,817
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,300	4,465	98	72	5,672	5,587	11,070	10,124
Property services	–	–	–	–	79	61	2,938	3,111	68	50	1,165	534	4,250	3,756
Retail trade	1	–	–	–	11	3	563	596	14	10	454	527	1,043	1,136
Transport and storage	3	–	1	–	40	51	1,940	1,760	38	28	1,191	982	3,213	2,821
Wholesale trade	46	128	–	–	41	111	6,117	4,471	98	72	11,780	9,166	18,082	13,948
Other	37	198	507	766	28	124	1,866	2,196	85	63	2,861	1,447	5,384	4,794
	35,837	22,559	11,742	12,674	2,689	4,333	38,391	32,437	713	526	55,363	50,207	144,735	122,736
<b>The Company – aggregate</b>														
Agriculture, forestry														
fishing and mining	103	40	6	–	108	301	13,283	12,242	121	131	10,017	10,131	23,638	22,845
Business services	11	38	–	2	66	93	5,873	5,977	62	65	4,394	3,553	10,406	9,728
Construction	23	11	4	2	114	180	5,380	5,321	50	56	5,420	5,178	10,991	10,748
Electricity, gas and water supply	–	6	83	359	997	740	4,785	4,046	–	–	–	4,335	5,865	9,486
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	40	–	2	–	267	282	7,619	6,688	67	72	2,037	3,116	10,032	10,158
Financial, investment and insurance <sup>5</sup>	44,889	27,850	25,895	22,387	37,428	46,255	16,765	10,686	127	125	30,616	15,169	155,720	122,472
Government and official institutions	57	1,282	20,974	21,958	286	217	736	580	11	9	1,297	1,487	23,361	25,533
Manufacturing	66	456	257	368	1,019	969	17,208	17,771	281	239	22,012	22,660	40,843	42,463
Personal lending	–	–	–	–	–	–	214,072	202,946	1,808	2,028	32,810	40,548	248,690	245,522
Property services	345	1	24	41	1,086	868	27,764	27,167	285	298	7,993	8,563	37,497	36,938
Retail trade	36	11	122	87	205	179	9,892	9,871	97	105	3,646	4,052	13,998	14,305
Transport and storage	8	13	105	60	709	519	8,298	7,251	88	85	3,704	3,869	12,912	11,797
Wholesale trade	310	444	6	2	248	501	12,500	10,282	150	132	16,277	13,962	29,491	25,323
Other	51	243	787	1,740	733	616	10,531	8,151	160	149	7,857	6,107	20,119	17,006
<b>Gross Total</b>	45,939	30,395	48,265	47,006	43,266	51,720	354,706	328,979	3,307	3,494	148,080	142,730	643,563	604,324
Individual provision for credit impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,242)	(1,144)	–	–	(27)	(6)	(1,269)	(1,150)
Collective provision for credit impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,728)	(2,042)	–	–	(410)	(454)	(2,138)	(2,496)
	45,939	30,395	48,265	47,006	43,266	51,720	351,736	325,793	3,307	3,494	147,643	142,270	640,156	600,678
Unearned income	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1,946)	(1,961)	–	–	–	–	(1,946)	(1,961)
Capitalised brokerage/ mortgage origination fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	707	602	–	–	–	–	707	602
	45,939	30,395	48,265	47,006	43,266	51,720	350,497	324,434	3,307	3,494	147,643	142,270	638,917	599,319
Excluded from analysis above <sup>6</sup>	1,010	958	66	378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,076	1,336
	46,949	31,353	48,331	47,384	43,266	51,720	350,497	324,434	3,307	3,494	147,643	142,270	639,993	600,655

1 Available-for-sale assets.

2 Excludes individual and collective provisions for credit impairment held in respect of credit related commitments.

3 Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

4 Credit related commitments comprise undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

5 Includes amounts due from other Group entities.

6 Equity instruments and cash are excluded from maximum exposure amount.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### CREDIT QUALITY

##### Maximum exposure to credit risk

For financial assets recognised on the balance sheet, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the carrying amount. In certain circumstances, there may be differences between the carrying amounts reported on the balance sheet and the amounts reported in the tables below. Principally, these differences arise in respect of financial assets that are subject to risks other than credit risk, such as equity investments which are primarily subject to market risk, or bank notes and coins. For contingent exposures, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount the Group would have to pay if the instrument is called upon. For undrawn facilities, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the full amount of the committed facilities.

The following tables present the maximum exposure to credit risk of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet financial assets before taking account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements.

	Reported		Excluded <sup>1</sup>		Maximum exposure to credit risk	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>						
Liquid assets	36,578	25,627	3,056	2,805	33,522	22,822
Due from other financial institutions	17,103	13,298	–	–	17,103	13,298
Trading securities	40,602	36,074	–	–	40,602	36,074
Derivative financial instruments	48,929	58,641	–	–	48,929	58,641
Available-for-sale assets	20,562	22,264	71	479	20,491	21,785
Net loans and advances						
– Australia	244,684	228,507	–	–	244,684	228,507
– International and Institutional Banking	107,636	96,497	–	–	107,636	96,497
– New Zealand	70,142	67,166	–	–	70,142	67,166
– Global Wealth and Private Banking	5,361	5,137	–	–	5,361	5,137
Other financial assets <sup>2</sup>	5,136	5,973	–	–	5,136	5,973
	596,733	559,184	3,127	3,284	593,606	555,900
Undrawn facilities	141,355	135,243	–	–	141,355	135,243
Contingent facilities	32,383	31,210	–	–	32,383	31,210
	173,738	166,453	–	–	173,738	166,453
<b>Total</b>	<b>770,471</b>	<b>725,637</b>	<b>3,127</b>	<b>3,284</b>	<b>767,344</b>	<b>722,353</b>

1 Includes bank notes and coins and cash at bank within liquid assets and equity instruments within available-for-sale financial assets.

2 Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Maximum exposure to credit risk (continued)

The Company	Reported		Excluded <sup>1</sup>		Maximum exposure to credit risk	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Liquid assets	32,782	21,283	1,010	958	31,772	20,325
Due from other financial institutions	14,167	10,070	–	–	14,167	10,070
Trading securities	30,490	28,367	–	–	30,490	28,367
Derivative financial instruments	43,266	51,720	–	–	43,266	51,720
Available-for-sale assets	17,841	19,017	66	378	17,775	18,639
Net loans and advances	350,060	323,974	–	–	350,060	323,974
Other financial assets <sup>2</sup>	3,307	3,494	–	–	3,307	3,494
	491,913	457,925	1,076	1,336	490,837	456,589
Undrawn facilities	118,461	114,461	–	–	118,461	114,461
Contingent facilities	29,619	28,269	–	–	29,619	28,269
	148,080	142,730	–	–	148,080	142,730
<b>Total</b>	<b>639,993</b>	<b>600,655</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>1,336</b>	<b>638,917</b>	<b>599,319</b>

1 Includes bank notes and coins and cash at bank within liquid assets and equity instruments within available-for-sale financial assets.

2 Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### DISTRIBUTION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS BY CREDIT QUALITY

The Group has a comprehensive rating system that is used to quantify credit risk. The use of masterscales ensures consistency across exposure types at the Group, providing a consistent framework for reporting and analysis.

All customers with whom ANZ has a credit relationship including guarantors, are assigned a Customer Credit Rating (CCR) or score at origination either by programmed credit assessment or by judgemental assessment. In addition, the CCR or score is reviewed on an ongoing basis to ensure it accurately reflects the credit risk of the customer and the prevailing economic conditions.

The Group's risk grade profile therefore changes dynamically through new lending, repayment and/or existing counterparty movements in either risk or volume.

#### Restructured items

Restructured items are facilities in which the original contractual terms have been modified for reasons related to the financial difficulties of the customer. Restructuring may consist of reduction of interest, principal or other payments legally due or an expansion in maturity materially beyond those typically offered to new facilities with similar risk.

	Neither past due nor impaired		Past due but not impaired		Restructured		Net Impaired		Total	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>										
Liquid assets	33,522	22,822	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,522	22,822
Due from other financial institutions	17,103	13,298	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,103	13,298
Trading securities	40,602	36,074	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,602	36,074
Derivative financial instruments	48,784	58,602	–	–	29	1	116	38	48,929	58,641
Available-for-sale assets	20,491	21,785	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,491	21,785
Net loans and advances										
– Australia	235,392	218,861	8,538	9,007	–	–	754	639	244,684	228,507
– International and Institutional Banking	105,428	93,787	635	712	349	683	1,224	1,315	107,636	96,497
– New Zealand	67,495	64,148	1,863	2,014	148	16	636	988	70,142	67,166
– Global Wealth and Private Banking	5,241	4,998	99	118	–	–	21	21	5,361	5,137
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	5,136	5,973	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,136	5,973
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	173,591	166,270	–	–	–	–	147	183	173,738	166,453
	752,785	706,618	11,135	11,851	526	700	2,898	3,184	767,344	722,353

	Neither past due nor impaired		Past due but not impaired		Restructured		Net Impaired		Total	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>The Company</b>										
Liquid assets	31,772	20,325	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,772	20,325
Due from other financial institutions	14,167	10,070	–	–	–	–	–	–	14,167	10,070
Trading securities	30,490	28,367	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,490	28,367
Derivative financial instruments	43,122	51,681	–	–	29	1	115	38	43,266	51,720
Available-for-sale assets	17,775	18,639	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,775	18,639
Net loans and advances	338,717	311,902	9,091	9,495	348	683	1,904	1,894	350,060	323,974
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	3,307	3,494	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,307	3,494
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	147,935	142,563	–	–	–	–	145	167	148,080	142,730
	627,285	587,041	9,091	9,495	377	684	2,164	2,099	638,917	599,319

<sup>1</sup> Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Credit quality of financial assets neither past due nor impaired

The credit quality of financial assets is managed by the Group using internal CCRs based on their current probability of default. The Group's masterscales are mapped to external rating agency scales, to enable wider comparisons.

#### Internal rating

Strong credit profile	Customers that have demonstrated superior stability in their operating and financial performance over the long-term, and whose debt servicing capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events. This rating broadly corresponds to ratings 'Aaa' to 'Baa3' and 'AAA' to 'BBB-' of Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectively.
Satisfactory risk	Customers that have consistently demonstrated sound operational and financial stability over the medium to long-term, even though some may be susceptible to cyclical trends or variability in earnings. This rating broadly corresponds to ratings 'Ba2' to 'Ba3' and 'BB' to 'BB-' of Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectively.
Sub-standard but not past due or impaired	Customers that have demonstrated some operational and financial instability, with variability and uncertainty in profitability and liquidity projected to continue over the short and possibly medium term. This rating broadly corresponds to ratings 'B1' to 'Caa' and 'B+' to 'CCC' of Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectively.

	Strong credit profile		Satisfactory risk		Sub-standard but not past due or impaired		Total	
Consolidated	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Liquid assets	32,790	22,212	664	552	68	58	33,522	22,822
Due from other financial institutions	16,296	12,091	792	980	15	227	17,103	13,298
Trading securities	40,503	35,528	99	546	–	–	40,602	36,074
Derivative financial instruments	46,577	56,451	1,962	1,461	245	690	48,784	58,602
Available-for-sale assets	19,065	20,081	1,420	1,664	6	40	20,491	21,785
Net loans and advances								
– Australia	175,758	163,338	48,861	45,421	10,773	10,102	235,392	218,861
– International and Institutional Banking	78,599	70,301	23,234	17,814	3,595	5,672	105,428	93,787
– New Zealand	43,406	39,376	21,262	20,474	2,827	4,298	67,495	64,148
– Global Wealth and Private Banking	2,464	2,354	2,701	2,507	76	137	5,241	4,998
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	4,742	5,412	334	431	60	130	5,136	5,973
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	142,037	133,612	29,535	29,759	2,019	2,899	173,591	166,270
	602,237	560,756	130,864	121,609	19,684	24,253	752,785	706,618

	Strong credit profile		Satisfactory risk		Sub-standard but not past due or impaired		Total	
The Company	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Liquid assets	31,107	19,813	609	473	56	39	31,772	20,325
Due from other financial institutions	13,806	9,328	357	738	4	4	14,167	10,070
Trading securities	30,460	28,017	30	350	–	–	30,490	28,367
Derivative financial instruments	41,090	49,782	1,837	1,226	195	673	43,122	51,681
Available-for-sale assets	17,707	18,336	62	263	6	40	17,775	18,639
Net loans and advances	253,522	229,212	71,334	67,548	13,861	15,142	338,717	311,902
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	3,032	3,040	230	346	45	108	3,307	3,494
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	125,774	117,272	20,500	23,598	1,661	1,693	147,935	142,563
	516,498	474,800	94,959	94,542	15,828	17,699	627,285	587,041

<sup>1</sup> Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Ageing analysis of financial assets that are past due but not impaired

Ageing analysis of past due loans is used by the Group to measure and manage emerging credit risks. Financial assets that are past due but not impaired include those which are assessed, approved and managed on a portfolio basis within a centralised environment (for example credit cards and personal loans) that can be held on a productive basis until they are 180 days past due, as well as those which are managed on an individual basis.

A large portion of retail credit exposures, such as residential mortgages, are generally well secured. That is, the value of associated security is sufficient to cover amounts outstanding.

	2012 Consolidated						2011 Consolidated					
	1-5 days \$m	6-29 days \$m	30-59 days \$m	60-89 days \$m	>90 days \$m	Total \$m	1-5 days \$m	6-29 days \$m	30-59 days \$m	60-89 days \$m	>90 days \$m	Total \$m
Liquid assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net loans and advances:												
– Australia	1,454	3,812	1,262	561	1,449	8,538	2,123	3,446	1,280	639	1,519	9,007
– International and Institutional Banking	46	420	5	80	84	635	29	458	29	124	72	712
– New Zealand	772	619	208	84	180	1,863	858	550	274	92	240	2,014
– Global Wealth and Private Banking	13	75	3	8	–	99	18	86	1	10	3	118
Other financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit related commitments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2,285	4,926	1,478	733	1,713	11,135	3,028	4,540	1,584	865	1,834	11,851

	The Company						The Company					
	1-5 days \$m	6-29 days \$m	30-59 days \$m	60-89 days \$m	>90 days \$m	Total \$m	1-5 days \$m	6-29 days \$m	30-59 days \$m	60-89 days \$m	>90 days \$m	Total \$m
Liquid assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net loans and advances	1,544	4,197	1,289	606	1,455	9,091	2,222	3,760	1,308	695	1,510	9,495
Other financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit related commitments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1,544	4,197	1,289	606	1,455	9,091	2,222	3,760	1,308	695	1,510	9,495

<sup>1</sup> Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Estimated value of collateral for all financial assets

	Financial effect of collateral <sup>1</sup>		Maximum exposure to credit risk		Unsecured portion of credit exposure	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>						
Liquid assets	9,103	7,716	33,522	22,822	24,419	15,106
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	17,103	13,298	17,103	13,298
Trading securities	705	644	40,602	36,074	39,897	35,430
Derivative financial instruments	2,531	4,524	48,929	58,641	46,398	54,117
Available-for-sale assets	210	421	20,491	21,785	20,281	21,364
Net loans and advances						
– Australia	220,067	205,423	244,684	228,507	24,617	23,084
– International and Institutional Banking	44,958	38,237	107,636	96,497	62,678	58,260
– New Zealand	66,047	63,810	70,142	67,166	4,095	3,356
– Global Wealth and Private Banking	5,088	4,971	5,361	5,137	273	166
Other financial assets <sup>2</sup>	1,263	1,205	5,136	5,973	3,873	4,768
Credit related commitments <sup>3</sup>	35,604	30,369	173,738	166,453	138,134	136,084
	385,576	357,320	767,344	722,353	381,768	365,033
	Financial effect of collateral <sup>1</sup>		Maximum exposure to credit risk		Unsecured portion of credit exposure	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>The Company</b>						
Liquid assets	8,619	6,846	31,772	20,325	23,153	13,479
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	14,167	10,070	14,167	10,070
Trading securities	346	385	30,490	28,367	30,144	27,982
Derivative financial instruments	2,326	3,365	43,266	51,720	40,940	48,355
Available-for-sale assets	102	267	17,775	18,639	17,673	18,372
Net loans and advances	270,895	251,011	350,060	323,974	79,165	72,963
Other financial assets <sup>2</sup>	1,008	792	3,307	3,494	2,299	2,702
Credit related commitments <sup>3</sup>	29,744	23,946	148,080	142,730	118,336	118,784
	313,040	286,612	638,917	599,319	325,877	312,707

<sup>1</sup> Represents the security held against the exposure, limited to the maximum exposure to the secured credit risk.

<sup>2</sup> Mainly comprises trade dated assets and accrued interest.

<sup>3</sup> Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Financial assets that are individually impaired

	Consolidated				The Company			
	Impaired assets		Individual provision balances		Impaired assets		Individual provision balances	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Australia</b>								
Liquid assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	111	35	–	–	111	35	–	–
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net loans and advances	2,838	2,592	1,100	902	2,664	2,430	1,009	864
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	173	180	27	7	172	173	27	6
	<b>3,122</b>	<b>2,807</b>	<b>1,127</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>2,947</b>	<b>2,638</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>870</b>
<b>New Zealand</b>								
Liquid assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net loans and advances	991	1,392	351	398	31	52	9	14
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	18	13	17	3	–	–	–	–
	<b>1,009</b>	<b>1,405</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Asia Pacific, Europe &amp; America</b>								
Liquid assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	5	3	–	–	4	3	–	–
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net loans and advances	535	666	277	387	451	556	224	266
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	<b>540</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>Aggregate</b>								
Liquid assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Due from other financial institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative financial instruments	116	38	–	–	115	38	–	–
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net loans and advances	4,364	4,650	1,729	1,687	3,146	3,038	1,242	1,144
Other financial assets <sup>1</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit related commitments <sup>2</sup>	191	193	44	10	172	173	27	6
	<b>4,671</b>	<b>4,881</b>	<b>1,773</b>	<b>1,697</b>	<b>3,433</b>	<b>3,249</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>1,150</b>

<sup>1</sup> Mainly comprises trade dated trading assets and accrued interest.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises undrawn facilities and customer contingent liabilities.



### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### MARKET RISK (Excludes Insurance and Funds Management)

Market risk is the risk to the Group's earnings arising from changes in interest rates, currency exchange rates, credit spreads, or from fluctuations in bond, commodity or equity prices.

Market risk arises when changes in market rates, prices and volatilities lead to a decline in the value of assets and liabilities, including financial derivatives. Market risk is generated through both trading and banking book activities.

ANZ conducts trading operations in interest rates, foreign exchange, commodities, securities and equities.

ANZ has a detailed risk management and control framework to support its trading and balance sheet activities. The framework incorporates a risk measurement approach to quantify the magnitude of market risk within trading and balance sheet portfolios. This approach and related analysis identifies the range of possible outcomes that can be expected over a given period of time, establishes the relative likelihood of those outcomes and allocates an appropriate amount of capital to support these activities.

Group-wide responsibility for the strategies and policies relating to the management of market risk lies with the Board Risk Committee. Responsibility for day to day management of both market risks and compliance with market risk policy is delegated by the Risk Committee to the Credit and Market Risk Committee (CMRC) and the Group Asset & Liability Committee (GALCO). The CMRC, chaired by the Chief Risk Officer, is responsible for the oversight of market risk. All committees receive regular reporting on the range of trading and balance sheet market risks that ANZ incurs.

Within overall strategies and policies, the control of market risk at the Group level is the joint responsibility of Business Units and Risk Management, with the delegation of market risk limits from the Board and CMRC allocated to both Risk Management and the Business Units.

The management of Risk Management is supported by a comprehensive limit and policy framework to control the amount of risk that the Group will accept. Market risk limits are allocated at various levels and are reported and monitored by Market Risk on a daily basis. The detailed limit framework allocates individual limits to manage and control asset classes (e.g. interest rates, equities), risk factors (e.g. interest rates, volatilities) and profit and loss limits (to monitor and manage the performance of the trading portfolios).

#### Market risk management and control responsibilities

To facilitate the management, measurement and reporting of market risk, ANZ has grouped market risk into two broad categories:

##### a) Traded market risk

This is the risk of loss from changes in the value of financial instruments due to movements in price factors for both physical and derivative trading positions. Trading positions arise from transactions where ANZ acts as principal with customers, financial exchanges or interbank counterparties.

The principal risk categories monitored are:

- Currency risk is the potential loss arising from the decline in the value of a financial instrument due to changes in foreign exchange rates or their implied volatilities.
- Interest rate risk is the potential loss arising from the change in the value of a financial instrument due to changes in market interest rates or their implied volatilities.
- Credit spread risk is the potential loss arising from a change in value of an instrument due to a movement of its margin or spread relative to a benchmark.
- Commodity risk is the potential loss arising from the decline in the value of a financial instrument due to changes in commodity prices or their implied volatilities.
- Equity risk is the potential loss arising from the decline in the value of a financial instrument due to changes in stock prices or their implied volatilities.

##### b) Non-traded market risk (or balance sheet risk)

This comprises the management of non-traded interest rate risk, liquidity, and the risk to the Australian dollar denominated value of the Group's capital and earnings as a result of foreign exchange rate movements.

Some instruments do not fall into either category that also expose ANZ to market risk. These include equity securities classified as available-for-sale financial assets.

#### Value at Risk (VaR) measure

A key measure of market risk is Value at Risk (VaR). VaR is a statistical estimate of the possible daily loss and is based on historical market movements.

ANZ measures VaR at a 99% confidence interval. This means that there is a 99% chance that the loss will not exceed the VaR estimate on any given day.

The Group's standard VaR approach for both traded and non-traded risk is historical simulation. The Group calculates VaR using historical changes in market rates, prices and volatilities over the previous 500 business days. Traded and non-traded VaR is calculated using a one-day holding period.

It should be noted that because VaR is driven by actual historical observations, it is not an estimate of the maximum loss that the Group could experience from an extreme market event. As a result of this limitation, the Group utilises a number of other risk measures (e.g. stress testing) and risk sensitivity limits to measure and manage market risk.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Traded Market Risk

Below are the aggregate Value at Risk (VaR) exposures at a 99% confidence level covering both physical and derivatives trading positions for the Bank's principal trading centres.

	30 September 2012				30 September 2011			
	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>								
<b>Value at risk at 99% confidence</b>								
Foreign exchange	3.5	10.0	3.5	5.9	7.8	10.9	1.0	4.2
Interest rate	4.5	8.1	2.8	5.4	7.0	26.4	5.4	13.5
Credit	4.0	7.5	2.6	4.7	4.9	10.5	3.2	6.9
Commodity	1.8	4.8	1.5	3.3	3.2	6.5	2.4	4.1
Equity	1.2	4.0	0.7	1.6	3.4	3.5	0.6	1.3
Diversification benefit	(6.9)	n/a	n/a	(11.6)	(14.6)	n/a	n/a	(14.2)
	8.1	13.6	5.7	9.3	11.7	29.5	8.3	15.8

	30 September 2012				30 September 2011			
	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m
<b>The Company</b>								
<b>Value at risk at 99% confidence</b>								
Foreign exchange	3.5	9.9	3.5	5.9	7.8	10.9	1.0	4.2
Interest rate	4.0	7.5	2.3	4.6	6.7	26.3	5.0	13.2
Credit	4.0	7.5	2.6	4.6	4.8	10.5	3.2	6.9
Commodity	1.8	4.8	1.5	3.3	3.2	6.5	2.4	4.1
Equity	1.2	4.0	0.7	1.6	3.4	3.5	0.6	1.3
Diversification benefit	(6.7)	n/a	n/a	(11.1)	(14.4)	n/a	n/a	(14.2)
	7.8	13.3	5.4	8.9	11.5	29.3	8.1	15.5

VaR is calculated separately for foreign exchange, interest rate, credit, commodity and equities and for the Group. The diversification benefit reflects the historical correlation between these products. Electricity commodities risk is measured under the standard approach for regulatory purposes.

To supplement the VaR methodology, ANZ applies a wide range of stress tests, both on individual portfolios and at a Group level. ANZ's stress-testing regime provides senior management with an assessment of the financial impact of identified extreme events on market risk exposures of ANZ. Standard stress tests are applied on a daily basis and measure the potential loss arising from applying extreme market movements to individual and groups of individual price factors. Extraordinary stress tests are applied monthly and measure the potential loss arising as a result of scenarios generated from major financial market events.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Non-Traded Market Risk (Balance Sheet Risk)

The principal objectives of balance sheet management are to manage interest income sensitivity while maintaining acceptable levels of interest rate and liquidity risk and to manage the market value of the Group's capital. Liquidity risk is dealt with in the next section.

#### Interest rate risk

The objective of balance sheet interest rate risk management is to secure stable and optimal net interest income over both the short (next 12 months) and long-term. Non-traded interest rate risk relates to the potential adverse impact of changes in market interest rates on the Group's future net interest income. This risk arises from two principal sources: mismatches between the repricing dates of interest bearing assets and liabilities; and the investment of capital and other non-interest bearing liabilities in interest bearing assets. Interest rate risk is reported using various techniques including: VaR and scenario analysis (to a 1% shock).

#### a) VaR non-traded interest rate risk

The repricing assumptions used to determine the VaR and 1% rate shock have been independently validated. Below are aggregate VaR figures covering non-traded interest rate risk.

	2012				2011			
	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>								
<b>Value at risk at 99% confidence</b>								
Australia	25.9	28.5	13.7	20.4	15.3	28.0	13.2	19.7
New Zealand	11.2	14.6	10.3	12.3	9.7	18.9	9.7	12.2
Asia Pacific, Europe & America	5.5	6.0	4.5	5.2	4.8	7.2	2.8	4.6
Diversification benefit	(14.9)	n/a	n/a	(15.3)	(10.8)	n/a	n/a	(12.2)
	27.7	29.4	15.7	22.6	19.0	32.8	16.4	24.3

	2012				2011			
	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m
<b>The Company</b>								
<b>Value at risk at 99% confidence</b>								
Australia	25.9	28.5	13.7	20.4	15.3	28.0	13.2	19.7
New Zealand	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.2
Asia Pacific, Europe & America	4.5	5.1	3.9	4.5	3.9	6.5	2.0	3.8
Diversification benefit	(3.8)	n/a	n/a	(4.7)	(3.6)	n/a	n/a	(3.1)
	26.7	28.9	12.9	20.3	15.7	27.4	14.0	20.6

VaR is calculated separately for the Australia, New Zealand and APEA geographies, as well as for the Group.

To supplement the VaR methodology, ANZ applies a wide range of stress tests, both on individual portfolios and at Group level. ANZ's stress testing regime provides senior management with an assessment of the financial impact of identified extreme events on market risk exposures of ANZ.

#### b) Scenario Analysis – a 1% shock on the next 12 months' net interest income

A 1% overnight parallel positive shift in the yield curve is modelled to determine the potential impact on net interest income over the succeeding 12 months. This is a standard risk measure which assumes the parallel shift is reflected in all wholesale and customer rates.

The figures in the table below indicate the outcome of this risk measure for the current and previous financial years – expressed as a percentage of reported net interest income. The sign indicates the nature of the rate sensitivity with a positive number signifying that a rate increase is positive for net interest income over the next 12 months.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Impact of 1% rate shock</b>				
As at period end	1.55%	1.36%	1.92%	1.53%
Maximum exposure	2.45%	1.51%	2.99%	1.85%
Minimum exposure	1.26%	0.50%	1.47%	0.54%
Average exposure (in absolute terms)	1.95%	1.08%	2.36%	1.26%

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Interest rate risk (continued)

The extent of mismatching between the repricing characteristics and timing of interest bearing assets and liabilities at any point has implications for future net interest income. On a global basis, the Group quantifies the potential variation in future net interest income as a result of these repricing mismatches.

The repricing gaps themselves are constructed based on contractual repricing information. However, for those assets and liabilities where the contractual term to repricing is not considered to be reflective of the actual interest rate sensitivity (for example, products priced at the Group's discretion), a profile based on historically observed and/or anticipated rate sensitivity is used. This treatment excludes the effect of basis risk between customer pricing and wholesale market pricing.

#### Equity securities classified as available-for-sale

The portfolio of financial assets, classified as available-for-sale for measurement and financial reporting purposes, also contains equity investment holdings which predominantly comprise investments held for longer term strategic intentions. These equity investments are also subject to market risk which is not captured by the VaR measures for traded and non-traded market risks. Regular reviews are performed to substantiate valuation of the investments within the portfolio and the equity investments are regularly reviewed by management for impairment. The fair value of the constituents of equity securities classified as available-for-sale can fluctuate considerably.

The table below outlines the composition of the equity holdings.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Visa Inc. <sup>1</sup>	–	315	–	247
Sacombank <sup>1</sup>	–	73	–	73
Other equity holdings	71	91	66	58
	71	479	66	378
Impact on equity of 10% variation in value	7	48	7	38

<sup>1</sup> Disposed during 2012.

#### Foreign currency risk – structural exposures

The investment of capital in foreign operations, such as branches, subsidiaries or associates with functional currencies other than the Australian dollar, exposes the Group to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates.

The main operating (or functional) currencies of Group entities are the Australian dollar, the New Zealand dollar and the US dollar, with a number of overseas undertakings operating in various other currencies. The Group presents its consolidated financial statements in Australian dollars, as the Australian dollar is the dominant currency. The Group's consolidated balance sheet is therefore affected by exchange differences between the Australian dollar and functional currencies of foreign operations. Variations in the value of these overseas operations arising as a result of exchange differences are reflected in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity.

The Group routinely monitors this risk and conducts hedging, where it is expected to add shareholder value, in accordance with approved policies. The Group's exposures to structural foreign currency risks are managed with the primary objective of ensuring, where practical, that the consolidated capital ratios are neutral to the effect of changes in exchange rates.

Selective hedges were in place during the 2012 and 2011 financial years. For details on the hedging instruments used and effectiveness of hedges of net investments in foreign operations, refer to note 12 to these financial statements. The Group's economic hedges against New Zealand Dollar and US Dollar revenue streams are included within 'Trading derivatives' at note 12.

#### LIQUIDITY RISK (Excludes Insurance and Funds Management)

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group is unable to meet its payment obligations as they fall due, including repaying depositors or maturing wholesale debt, or that the Group has insufficient capacity to fund increases in assets. The timing mismatch of cash flows and the related liquidity risk is inherent in all banking operations and is closely monitored by the Group. The Group maintains a portfolio of liquid assets to manage potential stresses in funding sources. The minimum level of liquidity portfolio assets to hold is based on a range of ANZ specific and general market liquidity stress scenarios such that potential cash flow obligations can be met over the short to medium term.

The Group's liquidity and funding risks are governed by a set of principles which are approved by the ANZ Board. The core objective of the overall framework is to ensure that the Group has sufficient liquidity to meet obligations as they fall due, without incurring unacceptable losses. In response to the impact of the global financial crisis, the framework has been reviewed and updated. The following key components underpin the overall framework:

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### LIQUIDITY RISK (Excludes Insurance and Funds Management)

- maintaining the ability to meet all payment obligations in the immediate term;
- ensuring that the Group has the ability to meet 'survival horizons' under a range of ANZ specific and general market liquidity stress scenarios, at the site and Group-wide level, to meet cash flow obligations over the short to medium term;
- maintaining strength in the Group's balance sheet structure to ensure long term resilience in the liquidity and funding risk profile;
- limiting the potential earnings at risk implications associated with unexpected increases in funding costs or the liquidation of assets under stress;
- ensuring the liquidity management framework is compatible with local regulatory requirements;
- preparation of daily liquidity reports and scenario analysis, quantifying the Group's positions;
- targeting a diversified funding base, avoiding undue concentrations by investor type, maturity, market source and currency;
- holding a portfolio of high quality liquid assets to protect against adverse funding conditions and to support day-to-day operations; and
- establishing detailed contingency plans to cover different liquidity crisis events.

Management of liquidity and funding risks are overseen by the Group Asset and Liability Committee (GALCO).

#### Scenario modelling

A key component of the Group's liquidity management framework is scenario modelling. APRA requires ADIs to assess liquidity under different scenarios, including the 'going-concern' and 'name-crisis'.

**'Going-concern':** reflects the normal behaviour of cash flows in the ordinary course of business. APRA requires that the Group must be able to meet all commitments and obligations under a going concern scenario, within the ADIs normal funding capacity ('available to fund' limit), over at least the following 30 calendar days. In estimating the funding requirement, the Group models expected cash flows by reference to historical behaviour and contractual maturity data.

**'Name-crisis':** refers to a potential name-specific liquidity crisis which models the behaviour of cash flows where there is a problem (real or perceived) which may include, but is not limited to, operational issues, doubts about the solvency of the Group or adverse rating changes. Under this scenario the Group may have significant difficulty rolling over or replacing funding. Under a name crisis, APRA requires the Group to be cash flow positive over a five business day period.

**'Survival horizons':** The Global financial crisis has highlighted the importance of differentiating between stressed and normal market conditions in a name-specific crisis, and the different behaviour that offshore and domestic wholesale funding markets can exhibit during market stress events. As a result, the Group has enhanced its liquidity risk scenario modelling, to supplement APRA's statutory requirements.

The Group has linked its liquidity risk appetite to defined liquidity 'survival horizons' (i.e. the time period under which ANZ must maintain a positive cash flow position under a specific scenario or stress). Under these scenarios, customer and/or wholesale balance sheet asset/liability flows are stressed. The following stressed scenarios are modelled:

- Extreme Short Term Crisis Scenario (ESTC): A name-specific stress during a period of market stress.
- Short Term Crisis Scenario (NSTC): A name-specific stress during a period of normal markets conditions.
- Global Funding Market Disruption (GFMD): Stressed global wholesale funding markets leading to a closure of domestic and offshore markets.
- Offshore Funding Market Disruption (OFMD): Stressed global wholesale funding markets leading to a closure of offshore markets only.

Each of ANZ's operations is responsible for ensuring its compliance with all scenarios that are required to be modelled. Additionally, we measure, monitor and manage all modelled liquidity scenarios on an aggregated Group-wide level.

#### Liquidity portfolio management

The Group holds a diversified portfolio of cash and high credit quality securities that may be sold or pledged to provide same-day liquidity. This portfolio helps protect the Group's liquidity position by providing cash in a severely stressed environment. All assets held in the prime portfolio are securities eligible for repurchase under agreements with the applicable central bank (i.e. 'repo eligible').

The liquidity portfolio is well diversified by counterparty, currency and tenor. Under the liquidity policy framework, securities purchased for ANZ's liquidity portfolio must be of a similar or better credit quality to ANZ's external long-term or short-term credit ratings and continue to be repo eligible.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Supplementing the prime liquid asset portfolio, the Group holds additional liquidity:

- central bank deposits with the US Federal Reserve, Bank of England, Bank of Japan and European Central Bank of \$18.0 billion;
- Australian Commonwealth and State Government securities and gold of \$12.6 billion; and
- cash and other securities to satisfy local country regulatory liquidity requirements which are not included in the liquid assets below:

#### Eligible securities

	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Prime liquidity portfolio (market values<sup>1</sup>)</b>		
Australia	24,050	20,815
New Zealand	10,990	9,141
United States	1,367	1,353
United Kingdom	3,260	2,654
Singapore	4,491	6,409
Hong Kong	608	273
Japan	1,340	–
<b>Prime Liquidity Portfolio (excluding Internal RMBS)</b>	<b>46,106</b>	<b>40,645</b>
Internal RMBS (Australia)	34,871	26,831
Internal RMBS (New Zealand)	2,981	3,899
<b>Total Prime Portfolio</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>71,375</b>
Other Eligible Securities including gold and cash on deposit with central banks	30,605	20,130
<b>Total</b>	<b>114,563</b>	<b>91,505</b>

1 Market value is post the repo discount applied by the applicable central bank

#### Liquidity crisis contingency planning

The Group maintains APRA-endorsed liquidity crisis contingency plans defining an approach for analysing and responding to a liquidity threatening event at a country and Group-wide level. To align with the enhanced liquidity scenario analysis framework, crisis management strategies are assessed against the Group's crisis stress scenarios.

The framework is compliant with APRA's key liquidity contingency crisis planning requirements and guidelines and includes:

- the establishment of crisis severity/stress levels;
- clearly assigned crisis roles and responsibilities;
- early warning signals indicative of an approaching crisis, and mechanisms to monitor and report these signals;
- crisis declaration assessment processes, and related escalation triggers set against early warning signals;
- outlined action plans, and courses of action for altering asset and liability behaviour;
- procedures for crisis management reporting, and making up cash-flow shortfalls;
- guidelines determining the priority of customer relationships in the event of liquidity problems; and
- assigned responsibilities for internal and external communications.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Regulatory Change

The Basel III Liquidity proposals remain subject to finalisation from both the Basel Committee and APRA. The proposed changes include the introduction of two new liquidity ratios to measure liquidity risk (the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) and the Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR)). A component of the liquidity required under the proposed standards will likely be met via the previously announced Committed Liquidity Facility from the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA), however the size and availability of the facility is not yet agreed with APRA and the RBA. While ANZ has an existing stress scenario framework and structural liquidity risk metrics and limits in place, the requirements proposed are in general more challenging. These changes may impact the future composition and size of ANZ's liquidity portfolio, the size and composition of the Bank's funding base and consequently could affect future profitability. APRA is proposing to release further details on its requirements during the first quarter of 2013 following an anticipated release of further information from the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision early in 2013. APRA currently proposes to implement the LCR on 1 January 2015 and the NSFR on 1 January 2018 in line with the Basel Committee's timetable for liquidity risk.

#### Group funding

ANZ manages its funding profile using a range of funding metrics and balance sheet disciplines. This approach is designed to ensure that an appropriate proportion of the Group's assets are funded by stable funding sources including core customer deposits, longer-dated wholesale funding (with a remaining term exceeding one year) and equity.

The Group's global wholesale funding strategy is designed to deliver a sustainable portfolio of wholesale funds that balances cost efficiency against prudent duration.

Funding plans and performance relative to those plans are reported regularly to senior management via the GALCO. These plans address customer balance sheet growth and changes in wholesale funding including, targeted funding volumes, markets, investors, tenors and currencies for senior, subordinated and hybrid transactions. Plans are supplemented with a monthly forecasting process which reviews the funding position to-date in light of market conditions and balance sheet requirements.

Funding plans are generated through the three-year strategic planning process. Asset and deposit plans are submitted at the business segment level with the wholesale funding requirements then derived at the geographic level. To the extent that asset growth exceeds funding generated from customer deposits, additional wholesale funds are sourced.

Short-term wholesale funding requirements, with a contractual maturity of less than one year, are managed through Group Treasury and local Markets operations. Long-term wholesale funding is managed and executed through Group Treasury operations in Australia and New Zealand.

#### Funding position 2012

ANZ targets a diversified funding base, avoiding undue concentrations by investor type, maturity, market source and currency. Diversification was further enhanced during the year with the introduction of a covered bond funding programme.

As at September 2012, the composition of the Group's funding profile was:

- Term wholesale funding with a remaining maturity of more than one year of \$68.4 billion (12% of total funding)
- Term wholesale funding with a remaining maturity of one year or less of \$25.4 billion (5% of total funding)
- Short-term wholesale funding (including central bank deposits) of \$78.9 billion (14% of total funding)
- Shareholders' equity and hybrids of \$46.3 billion (8% of total funding)

\$25.8 billion of term wholesale debt (with a remaining term greater than one year as at 30 September 2012) was issued during the September 2012 financial year, of which \$4.5 billion is pre-funding for the September 2013 financial year.

ANZ maintained access to all major global wholesale funding markets during 2012:

- Benchmark term debt issues were completed in AUD, USD, EUR, JPY, CHF, GBP, CNH and NZD.
- All short-term wholesale funding needs were met.
- The weighted average tenor of new term debt issuance remained relatively flat at 4.6 years (4.7yrs in 2011).
- The weighted average cost of new term debt issuance increased further in 2012 as a result of volatility in global markets. Conditions improved towards the end of the year, however average portfolio costs remain substantially above pre-crisis levels and continue to increase as maturing term wholesale funding is replaced at higher spreads.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

The following tables show the Group's funding composition:

Funding composition	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Customer deposits and other liabilities<sup>1</sup></b>		
Australia	140,798	126,969
International & Institutional Banking	142,662	129,683
New Zealand	39,622	35,938
Global Wealth & Private Banking	9,449	8,129
Group Centre	(4,655)	(3,965)
<b>Total customer deposits</b>	<b>327,876</b>	<b>296,754</b>
<b>Other<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>9,841</b>	<b>11,450</b>
<b>Total customer deposits and other liabilities (funding)</b>	<b>337,717</b>	<b>308,204</b>
<b>Wholesale funding<sup>4,5</sup></b>		
Bonds and notes <sup>6</sup>	62,693	56,551
Loan capital	11,914	11,993
Certificates of deposit (wholesale)	56,838	55,554
Commercial paper	12,164	14,333
Due to other financial institutions	30,538	27,535
Other wholesale borrowings <sup>3</sup>	4,585	(450)
<b>Total wholesale funding</b>	<b>178,732</b>	<b>165,516</b>
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>	<b>40,349</b>	<b>37,083</b>
<b>Total funding maturity</b>		
Short term wholesale funding (excl Central Banks)	11%	11%
Central Bank Deposits	3%	2%
Long term wholesale funding		
– Less than 1 year residual maturity	5%	6%
– Greater than 1 year residual maturity <sup>5</sup>	12%	12%
Total customer deposits and other liabilities (funding)	61%	60%
Shareholders' equity and hybrid debt	8%	9%
<b>Total funding and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>

1. Includes term deposits, other deposits and an adjustment to the Group Centre to eliminate OnePath Australia investments in ANZ deposit products.

2. Includes interest accruals, payables and other liabilities, provisions and net tax provisions, excluding other liabilities in OnePath.

3. Includes net derivative balances, special purpose vehicles, other borrowings and preference share capital Euro hybrids.

4. Long term wholesale funding amounts are stated at original hedged exchange rates. Movements due to currency fluctuations in actual amounts borrowed are classified as short term wholesale funding.

5. Liability for acceptances have been removed as they do not provide net funding.

6. Excludes term debt issued externally by OnePath.

#### Liquidity risk – Insurance and Funds Management

The Group's insurance and fund management businesses, such as ANZ Wealth Australia Limited (formerly OnePath Australia Limited), also apply their own liquidity and funding methods to address their specific needs.

As at 30 September 2012 a number of investment options in the life insurance statutory funds were suspended due to the prescribed limits on their liquidity facilities being reached. These suspensions are not a consequence of any performance issue of the Life Company and do not affect the Group's future performance or distributions. The Net Market Value of suspended funds is \$282 million (2011: \$524 million).

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### Contractual maturity analysis of the Group's liabilities

The tables below analyse the Group's and Company's contractual liabilities, within relevant maturity groupings based on the earliest date on which the Group or Company may be required to pay. The amounts represent principal and interest cash flows and hence may differ compared to the amounts reported on the balance sheet.

It should be noted that this is not how the Group manages its liquidity risk. The management of this risk is detailed above.

Contractual maturity analysis of financial liabilities at 30 September:

	Less than 3 months <sup>1</sup> \$m	3 to 12 months \$m	1 to 5 years \$m	After 5 years \$m	No maturity specified <sup>2</sup> \$m	Total \$m
<b>Consolidated at 30 September 2012</b>						
Due to other financial institutions	29,345	1,177	36	–	–	30,558
Deposits and other borrowings						
Certificates of deposit	30,058	13,462	15,072	–	–	58,592
Term deposits	126,137	43,676	5,918	108	–	175,839
Other deposits bearing interest	142,527	–	–	–	–	142,527
Deposits not bearing interest	11,782	–	–	–	–	11,782
Commercial paper	7,373	4,795	–	–	–	12,168
Borrowing corporations' debt	353	715	269	–	–	1,337
Other borrowings	246	–	–	–	–	246
Liability for acceptances	1,239	–	–	–	–	1,239
Bonds and notes <sup>3</sup>	5,708	11,133	41,813	8,770	–	67,424
Loan capital <sup>3,4</sup>	722	2,028	7,768	2,552	953	14,023
Policy liabilities	28,763	–	–	–	774	29,537
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	3,949	–	–	–	–	3,949
Derivative liabilities (trading) <sup>5</sup>	39,725	–	–	–	–	39,725
Derivative assets and liabilities (balance sheet management)						
– Funding						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(23,932)	(35,200)	(69,846)	(18,033)	–	(147,011)
Pay leg	25,714	36,402	75,419	19,073	–	156,608
– Other balance sheet management						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(5,570)	(6,471)	(11,254)	(3,475)	–	(26,770)
Pay leg	5,593	6,663	11,009	3,263	–	26,528
<b>Consolidated at 30 September 2011</b>						
Due to other financial institutions	26,049	1,427	37	49	–	27,562
Deposits and other borrowings						
Certificates of deposit	33,740	5,949	18,440	–	–	58,129
Term deposits	110,265	42,039	4,230	38	–	156,572
Other deposits bearing interest	130,741	–	–	–	–	130,741
Deposits not bearing interest	11,334	–	–	–	–	11,334
Commercial paper	9,907	4,433	–	–	–	14,340
Borrowing corporations' debt	773	487	328	–	–	1,588
Other borrowings	2,053	–	–	–	–	2,053
Liability for acceptances	921	49	–	–	–	970
Bonds and notes <sup>3</sup>	4,854	11,777	36,773	6,997	–	60,401
Loan capital <sup>3,4</sup>	352	2,211	5,166	5,273	964	13,966
Policy liabilities	26,619	–	–	–	884	27,503
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	5,033	–	–	–	–	5,033
Derivative liabilities (trading) <sup>5</sup>	44,263	–	–	–	–	44,263
Derivative assets and liabilities (balance sheet management)						
– Funding						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(24,477)	(24,133)	(78,670)	(13,827)	–	(141,107)
Pay leg	25,202	26,749	81,837	14,970	–	148,758
– Other balance sheet management						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(2,763)	(4,677)	(10,865)	(1,812)	–	(20,117)
Pay leg	2,785	4,835	10,910	1,746	–	20,276

1 Includes at call instruments.

2 Includes perpetual investments brought in at face value only.

3 Any callable wholesale debt instruments have been included at their next call date.

4 Includes instruments that may be settled in cash or in equity, at the option of the Company.

5 The full mark-to-market of derivative liabilities held for trading purposes has been included in the 'less than 3 months' category.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

	Less than 3 months <sup>1</sup> \$m	3 to 12 months \$m	1 to 5 years \$m	After 5 years \$m	No maturity specified <sup>2</sup> \$m	Total \$m
<b>The Company at 30 September 2012</b>						
Due to other financial institutions	27,198	1,173	36	–	–	28,407
Deposits and other borrowings						
Certificates of deposit	28,685	13,322	15,072	–	–	57,079
Term deposits	109,924	30,023	3,587	106	–	143,640
Other deposits bearing interest	122,614	–	–	–	–	122,614
Deposits not bearing interest	6,556	–	–	–	–	6,556
Commercial paper	5,272	2,549	–	–	–	7,821
Other borrowings	197	–	–	–	–	197
Liability for acceptances	1,012	–	–	–	–	1,012
Bonds and notes <sup>3</sup>	3,883	8,841	33,466	7,047	–	53,237
Loan capital <sup>3,4</sup>	669	2,010	7,803	2,552	287	13,321
Derivative liabilities (trading) <sup>5</sup>	36,070	–	–	–	–	36,070
Derivative assets and liabilities (balance sheet management)						
– Funding						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(16,166)	(21,771)	(53,558)	(15,506)	–	(107,001)
Pay leg	17,511	23,142	57,983	16,523	–	115,159
– Other balance sheet management						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(5,028)	(4,816)	(9,030)	(3,197)	–	(22,071)
Pay leg	4,992	4,962	8,703	2,988	–	21,645

	Less than 3 months <sup>1</sup> \$m	3 to 12 months \$m	1 to 5 years \$m	After 5 years \$m	No maturity specified <sup>2</sup> \$m	Total \$m
<b>The Company at 30 September 2011</b>						
Due to other financial institutions	23,353	1,344	37	–	–	24,734
Deposits and other borrowings						
Certificates of deposit	32,165	5,867	18,440	–	–	56,472
Term deposits	93,805	30,048	2,142	39	–	126,034
Other deposits bearing interest	113,140	–	–	–	–	113,140
Deposits not bearing interest	5,974	–	–	–	–	5,974
Commercial paper	7,259	3,317	–	–	–	10,576
Other borrowings	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liability for acceptances	645	42	–	–	–	687
Bonds and notes <sup>3</sup>	3,626	9,596	27,775	6,736	–	47,733
Loan capital <sup>3,4</sup>	271	2,175	5,183	4,803	308	12,741
Derivative liabilities (trading) <sup>5</sup>	39,878	–	–	–	–	39,878
Derivative assets and liabilities (balance sheet management)						
– Funding						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(8,773)	(14,565)	(53,934)	(13,827)	–	(91,099)
Pay leg	10,122	16,550	57,263	14,970	–	98,905
– Other balance sheet management						
Receive leg (-ve is an inflow)	(2,167)	(3,485)	(8,808)	(1,619)	–	(16,079)
Pay leg	2,109	3,539	8,759	1,547	–	15,954

1 Includes at call instruments.

2 Includes perpetual investments brought in at face value only.

3 Any callable wholesale debt instruments have been included at their next call date.

4 Includes instruments that may be settled in cash or in equity, at the option of the Company.

5 The full mark-to-market of derivative liabilities held for trading purposes has been included in the 'less than 3 months' category.

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### CREDIT RELATED CONTINGENCIES

Undrawn facilities and issued guarantees comprise the nominal principal amounts of commitments, contingencies and other undrawn facilities and represents the maximum liquidity at risk position should all facilities extended be drawn.

The majority of undrawn facilities are subject to customers maintaining specific credit and other requirements or conditions. Many of these facilities are expected to be partially used, whereas others may never be required to be drawn upon. As such, the total of the nominal principal amounts is not necessarily representative of future liquidity risks or future cash requirements.

The tables below analyse the Group's and Company's undrawn facilities and issued guarantees into relevant maturity groupings based on the earliest date on which ANZ may be required to pay.

	Consolidated			The Company		
	Less than 1 year \$m	More than 1 year \$m	Total \$m	Less than 1 year \$m	More than 1 year \$m	Total \$m
<b>30 September 2012</b>						
Undrawn facilities	141,355	–	141,355	118,461	–	118,461
Issued guarantees	32,383	–	32,383	29,619	–	29,619

	Consolidated			The Company		
	Less than 1 year \$m	More than 1 year \$m	Total \$m	Less than 1 year \$m	More than 1 year \$m	Total \$m
<b>30 September 2011</b>						
Undrawn facilities <sup>1</sup>	135,243	–	135,243	114,461	–	114,461
Issued guarantees	31,210	–	31,210	28,269	–	28,269

<sup>1</sup> September 2011 undrawn facilities have been restated by \$2,646 million using the revised methodology for undrawn overdrafts that was implemented during 2012.

#### LIFE INSURANCE RISK

Although not a significant contributor to the Group's balance sheet, the Group's insurance businesses give rise to unique risks which are managed separately from the Group's banking businesses. The nature of these risks and the manner in which they are managed is set out in note 48.

#### OPERATIONAL RISK MANAGEMENT

Within ANZ, operational risk is defined as the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. This definition includes legal risk, and the risk of reputational loss or damage arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, but excludes strategic risk.

The authority for operational risk oversight is delegated by the Board to the Board Risk Committee. The Operational Risk Executive Committee (OREC) supports the Board Risk Committee in respect of operational risk oversight which includes compliance with regulatory obligations.

The key responsibilities of OREC include:

- endorse ANZ's Operational Risk Management and Measurement Framework for approval by the Risk Committee of the Board;
- approve Operational Risk and Compliance policies;
- approve ANZ's Group Compliance Framework;
- monitoring the state of operational risk management and instigating any necessary corrective actions;
- review all material actual, potential or near miss risk events;
- approve extreme rated risk treatment plans; and
- monitor associated treatment plans.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 33: Financial Risk Management (continued)

Membership of OREC comprises senior executives and the committee is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer.

Business unit staff and line management have first line accountability for the day-to-day management of operational risk. This includes implementation of the operational risk framework and involvement in decision making processes concerning all material operational risk matters. Divisional risk governance functions provide oversight of operational risk undertaken in the business units.

Divisional Risk Committees and Business Unit Risk Forums manage and maintain oversight of operational risks supported by thresholds for escalation and monitoring. Group Operational Risk are responsible for exercising governance over operational risk through the management of the operational risk framework, policy development, framework assurance, operational risk measurement and capital allocation, fraud strategy and reporting of operational risk matters to executive committees.

ANZ's Operational Risk Management and Measurement Framework outlines the approach to managing operational risk and specifically covers the minimum requirements that divisions/business units must undertake in the management of operational risk. ANZ's Operational Risk Management and Measurement Framework is supported by specific policies and procedures with the effectiveness of the framework assessed through a series of assurance reviews. This is supported by an independent review programme by Internal Audit.

The operational risk management process adopted by ANZ consists of a staged approach involving establishing the context, identification, analysis, assessment, treatment and monitoring of current, new and emerging operational risks.

In line with industry practice, ANZ obtains insurance cover from third party and captive providers to cover those operational risks where cost-effective premiums can be obtained. In conducting their business, business units are advised to act as if uninsured and not to use insurance as a guaranteed mitigation for operational risk. Business disruption is a critical risk to a bank's ability to operate, so ANZ has comprehensive business continuity, recovery and crisis management plans. The intention of the business continuity and recovery plans is to ensure critical business functions can be maintained, or restored in a timely fashion, in the event of material disruptions arising from internal or external events.

Group Operational Risk is responsible for maintaining ANZ's Advanced Measurement Approach (AMA) for operational risk regulatory capital calculations. ANZ uses a scenario analysis based methodology to assess exposure to unexpected operational risk events and uses probability distributions and monte carlo simulations to model, calculate and allocate its operational risk regulatory capital (ORRC). This methodology incorporates the use of business risk profiles which consider the current business environment and internal control factors over a 12 month time horizon along with external loss event data.

### 34: Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. The determination of the fair value of financial instruments is fundamental to the financial reporting framework as all financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value and, with the exception of those financial instruments carried at amortised cost, are remeasured at fair value in subsequent periods.

The fair value of a financial instrument on initial recognition is normally the transaction price, however, in certain circumstances the initial fair value may be based on other observable current market transactions in the same instrument, without modification or repackaging, or on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable markets.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the fair value of financial instruments measured at fair value is based on quoted market prices, where available. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair value is determined using market accepted valuation techniques that employ observable market data. In limited cases where observable market data is not available, the input is estimated based on other observable market data, historical trends and other factors that may be relevant.

#### (i) Fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities

A significant number of financial instruments are carried at fair value in the balance sheet. Below is a comparison of the carrying amounts, as reported on the balance sheet, and fair values of all financial assets and liabilities. The fair value disclosure does not cover those instruments that are not considered financial instruments from an accounting perspective such as income tax and intangible assets. In management's view, the aggregate fair value amounts do not represent the underlying value of the Group.

In the tables below, financial instruments have been allocated based on their accounting treatment. The significant accounting policies in note 1 describe how the categories of financial assets and financial liabilities are measured and how income and expenses, including fair value gains and losses, are recognised.

Financial asset classes have been allocated into the following groups: amortised cost; financial assets at fair value through profit or loss; derivatives in effective hedging relationships; and available-for-sale financial assets. Similarly, each class of financial liability has been allocated into three groups: amortised cost; derivatives in effective hedging relationships; and financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss.

The fair values are based on relevant information available as at the respective balance sheet dates and have not been updated to reflect changes in market condition after the balance sheet date.

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

#### FINANCIAL ASSETS

	Carrying amount						Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Available-for-sale assets	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total				
Consolidated 30 September 2012	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Liquid assets	36,578	–	–	–	–	–	36,578	36,578
Due from other financial institutions	17,103	–	–	–	–	–	17,103	17,103
Trading securities	–	–	40,602	40,602	–	–	40,602	40,602
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	45,531	45,531	3,398	–	48,929	48,929
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	20,562	20,562	20,562
Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>	427,719	104	–	104	–	–	427,823	428,483
Investments backing policy liabilities	–	29,895	–	29,895	–	–	29,895	29,895
Other financial assets	5,794	–	–	–	–	–	5,794	5,794
	487,194	29,999	86,133	116,132	3,398	20,562	627,286	627,946

	Carrying amount						Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Available-for-sale assets	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total				
Consolidated 30 September 2011	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Liquid assets	25,627	–	–	–	–	–	25,627	25,627
Due from other financial institutions	13,298	–	–	–	–	–	13,298	13,298
Trading securities	–	–	36,074	36,074	–	–	36,074	36,074
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	55,917	55,917	2,724	–	58,641	58,641
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	22,264	22,264	22,264
Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>	397,169	138	–	138	–	–	397,307	397,596
Investments backing policy liabilities	–	29,859	–	29,859	–	–	29,859	29,859
Other financial assets	6,485	–	–	–	–	–	6,485	6,485
	442,579	29,997	91,991	121,988	2,724	22,264	589,555	589,844

	Carrying amount						Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Available-for-sale assets	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total				
The Company 30 September 2012	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Liquid assets	32,782	–	–	–	–	–	32,782	32,782
Due from other financial institutions	14,167	–	–	–	–	–	14,167	14,167
Trading securities	–	–	30,490	30,490	–	–	30,490	30,490
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	40,284	40,284	2,982	–	43,266	43,266
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	17,841	17,841	17,841
Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>	349,995	65	–	65	–	–	350,060	350,572
Other financial assets	3,473	–	–	–	–	–	3,473	3,473
	400,417	65	70,774	70,839	2,982	17,841	492,079	492,591

<sup>1</sup> Derivative financial instruments classified as 'held for trading' include derivatives entered into as economic hedges which are not designated as accounting hedges.

<sup>2</sup> Fair value hedging is applied to financial assets within loans and advances. The resulting fair value adjustments mean that the carrying value differs from the amortised cost.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

#### FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)

	Carrying amount						Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Available-for-sale assets	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total				
The Company 30 September 2011	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	
Liquid assets	21,283	–	–	–	–	–	21,283	
Due from other financial institutions	10,070	–	–	–	–	–	10,070	
Trading securities	–	–	28,367	28,367	–	–	28,367	
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	49,437	49,437	2,283	–	51,720	
Available-for-sale assets	–	–	–	–	–	19,017	19,017	
Loans and advances <sup>2</sup>	323,877	97	–	97	–	–	323,974	
Other financial assets	3,463	–	–	–	–	–	3,463	
	358,693	97	77,804	77,901	2,283	19,017	457,894	
							458,007	

1 Derivative financial instruments classified as 'held for trading' include derivatives entered into as economic hedges which are not designated as accounting hedges.

2 Fair value hedging is applied to financial assets within loans and advances. The resulting fair value adjustments mean that the carrying value differs from the amortised cost.

#### LIQUID ASSETS AND DUE FROM/TO OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

The carrying values of these financial instruments where there has been no significant change in credit risk is considered to approximate their net fair values as they are short-term in nature, defined as those which reprice or mature in 90 days or less, or are receivable on demand.

#### TRADING SECURITIES

Trading securities are carried at fair value. Fair value is based on quoted market prices, broker or dealer price quotations, or modelled valuations using prices for securities with similar credit risk, maturity and yield characteristics.

#### DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Derivative financial instruments are carried at fair value. Exchange traded derivative financial instruments are valued using quoted prices. Over-the-counter derivative financial instruments are valued using accepted valuation models (including discounted cash flow models) based on current market yields for similar types of instruments and the maturity of each instrument and an adjustment reflecting the credit worthiness of the counterparty.

#### AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE ASSETS

Available-for-sale assets are carried at fair value. Fair value is based on quoted market prices or broker or dealer price quotations. If this information is not available, fair value is estimated using quoted market prices for securities with similar credit, maturity and yield characteristics, or market accepted valuation models as appropriate (including discounted cash flow models) based on current market yields for similar types of instruments and the maturity of each instrument.

#### NET LOANS AND ADVANCES

The carrying value of loans and advances includes deferred fees and expenses, and is net of provision for credit impairment and unearned income.

Fair value has been determined through discounting future cash flows. For fixed rate loans and advances, the discount rate applied incorporates changes in wholesale market rates, the Group's cost of wholesale funding and the customer margin. For floating rate loans, only changes in wholesale market rates and the Group's cost of wholesale funding are incorporated in the discount rate. For variable rate loans where the Group sets the applicable rate at its discretion, the fair value is set equal to the carrying value.

#### INVESTMENTS BACKING POLICY LIABILITIES

Investments backing policy liabilities are carried at fair value. Fair value is based on quoted market prices, broker or dealer price quotations where available. Where substantial trading markets do not exist for a specific financial instrument modelled valuations are used to estimate their approximate fair values.

#### OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Included in this category are accrued interest and fees receivable. The carrying values of accrued interest and fees receivable are considered to approximate their net fair values as they are short-term in nature or are receivable on demand.



### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

#### FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	Carrying amount					Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total			
Consolidated 30 September 2012	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Due to other financial institutions	30,538	–	–	–	–	30,538	30,538
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	50,887	50,887	1,752	52,639	52,639
Deposits and other borrowings	392,777	4,346	–	4,346	–	397,123	397,571
Bonds and notes <sup>2</sup>	56,633	6,465	–	6,465	–	63,098	63,780
Loan capital <sup>2</sup>	11,281	633	–	633	–	11,914	11,869
Policy liabilities <sup>3</sup>	774	28,763	–	28,763	–	29,537	29,537
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	–	3,949	–	3,949	–	3,949	3,949
Payables and other liabilities	8,095	–	–	–	–	8,095	8,095
	500,098	44,156	50,887	95,043	1,752	596,893	597,978

	Carrying amount					Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total			
Consolidated 30 September 2011	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Due to other financial institutions	27,535	–	–	–	–	27,535	27,535
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	54,133	54,133	1,157	55,290	55,290
Deposits and other borrowings	364,965	3,764	–	3,764	–	368,729	369,035
Bonds and notes <sup>2</sup>	48,559	7,992	–	7,992	–	56,551	56,403
Loan capital <sup>2</sup>	11,355	638	–	638	–	11,993	11,849
Policy liabilities <sup>3</sup>	884	26,619	–	26,619	–	27,503	27,503
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	–	5,033	–	5,033	–	5,033	5,033
Payables and other liabilities	9,391	–	–	–	–	9,391	9,391
	462,689	44,046	54,133	98,179	1,157	562,025	562,039

	Carrying amount					Fair value	
	At amortised cost	At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total			
The Company 30 September 2012	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Due to other financial institutions	28,394	–	–	–	–	28,394	28,394
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	44,508	44,508	1,539	46,047	46,047
Deposits and other borrowings	333,536	–	–	–	–	333,536	333,917
Bonds and notes <sup>2</sup>	43,510	6,465	–	6,465	–	49,975	50,476
Loan capital <sup>2</sup>	10,613	633	–	633	–	11,246	11,230
Payables and other liabilities	5,821	–	–	–	–	5,821	5,821
	421,874	7,098	44,508	51,606	1,539	475,019	475,885

1 Derivative financial instruments classified as 'held for trading' include derivatives entered into as economic hedges which are not designated as accounting hedges.

2 Fair value hedging is applied to financial liabilities within bonds and notes and loan capital. The resulting fair value adjustments mean that the carrying value differs from the amortised cost.

3 Includes life insurance contract liabilities of \$774 million (2011: \$884 million) measured in accordance with AASB 1038 Life insurance contract liabilities and life investment contract liabilities of \$28,763 million (2011: \$26,619 million) which have been designated at fair value through profit or loss in terms under AASB 139. None of the fair value is attributable to changes in the credit risk of the life investment contract liabilities.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

#### FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (continued)

	At amortised cost	Carrying amount				Fair value	
		At fair value through profit or loss			Hedging	Total	Total
		Designated on initial recognition	Held for trading	Sub-total			
The Company 30 September 2011	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Due to other financial institutions	24,709	–	–	–	–	24,709	24,709
Derivative financial instruments <sup>1</sup>	–	–	47,952	47,952	795	48,747	48,747
Deposits and other borrowings	307,254	–	–	–	–	307,254	307,477
Bonds and notes <sup>2</sup>	36,878	7,992	–	7,992	–	44,870	44,677
Loan capital <sup>2</sup>	10,179	638	–	638	–	10,817	10,705
Payables and other liabilities	6,332	–	–	–	–	6,332	6,332
	385,352	8,630	47,952	56,582	795	442,729	442,647

<sup>1</sup> Derivative financial instruments classified as 'held for trading' include derivatives entered into as economic hedges which are not designated as accounting hedges.

<sup>2</sup> Fair value hedging is applied to financial liabilities within bonds and notes and loan capital. The resulting fair value adjustments mean that the carrying value differs from the amortised cost.

#### DEPOSITS AND OTHER BORROWINGS

For interest bearing fixed maturity deposits and other borrowings and acceptances with quoted market prices, market borrowing rates of interest for debt with a similar maturity are used to discount contractual cash flows. The fair value of a deposit liability without a specified maturity or at call is deemed to be the amount payable on demand at the reporting date. The fair value is not adjusted for any value expected to be derived from retaining the deposit for a future period of time.

Certain deposits and other borrowings have been designated at fair value through profit or loss and are carried at fair value.

#### BONDS AND NOTES AND LOAN CAPITAL

The aggregate fair value of bonds and notes and loan capital is calculated based on quoted market prices or observable inputs where applicable. For those debt issues where quoted market prices were not available, a discounted cash flow model using a yield curve appropriate for the remaining term to maturity of the debt instrument is used.

Certain bonds and notes and loan capital have been designated at fair value through profit or loss and are carried at fair value. The fair value is based on a discounted cash flow model based on current market yields for similar types of instruments and the maturity of each instrument. The fair value includes the effects of the appropriate credit spreads applicable to ANZ for that instrument.

#### EXTERNAL UNIT HOLDER LIABILITIES (LIFE INSURANCE FUNDS)

The carrying amount represents the external unit holder's share of net assets which are carried at fair value in the fund.

#### POLICY LIABILITIES

Life investment contract liabilities are carried at fair value.

#### PAYABLES AND OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

This category includes accrued interest and fees payable for which the carrying amount is considered to approximate the fair value.

#### COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Adjustments to fair value for commitments and contingencies that are not financial instruments recognised in the balance sheet, are not included in this note.

##### (ii) Valuation methodology

A significant number of financial instruments are carried on balance sheet at fair value.

The best evidence of fair value is a quoted price in an active market. Accordingly, wherever possible fair value is based on the quoted market price of the financial instrument.

In the event that there is no quoted market price for the instrument, fair value is based on present value estimates or other market accepted valuation techniques. The valuation models incorporate the impact of bid/ask spreads, counterparty credit spreads and other factors that would influence the fair value determined by a market participant.

The majority of valuation techniques employ only observable market data. However, for certain financial instruments the valuation technique may employ some data (valuation inputs or components) which is not readily observable in the current market. In these cases valuation inputs (or components of the overall value) are derived and extrapolated from other relevant market data and tested against historic transactions and observed market trends. Valuations using one or more non-observable data inputs require professional judgement.

ANZ has a control framework that ensures that the fair value is either determined or validated by a function independent of the party that undertakes the transaction.

Where quoted market prices are used, independent price determination or validation is obtained. For fair values determined using a valuation model, the control framework may include, as applicable, independent development or validation of: (i) valuation models; (ii) any inputs to those models; and (iii) any adjustments required outside of the valuation model, and, where possible, independent validation of model outputs.

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

The tables below provide an analysis of the methodology used for valuing financial assets and financial liabilities carried at fair value. The fair value of the financial instrument has been allocated in full to the category in a fair value hierarchy which most appropriately reflects the determination of the fair value. This allocation is based on the categorisation of the lowest level input into a valuation model or a valuation component that is significant to the reported fair value of the financial instrument. The significance of an input is assessed against the reported fair value of the financial instrument and considers various factors specific to the financial instrument.

The allocation into the fair value hierarchy is determined as follows:

- Level 1 – Financial instruments that have been valued by reference to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical financial assets or liabilities. This category includes financial instruments valued using quoted yields where available for specific debt securities.
- Level 2 – Financial instruments that have been valued through valuation techniques incorporating inputs other than quoted prices within Level 1 that are observable for the financial asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 – Financial instruments that have been valued using valuation techniques which incorporate significant inputs for the financial asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The methods used in valuing different classes of financial assets or liabilities are described in section (i) on pages 152 to 156. There have been no substantial changes in the valuation techniques applied to different classes of financial instruments since the previous year. The Group continuously monitors the relevance of inputs used and calibrates its valuation models where there is evidence that changes are required to ensure that the resulting valuations remain appropriate.

	Valuation techniques						Total	
	Quoted market price (Level 1)		Using observable inputs (Level 2)		With significant non-observable inputs (Level 3)			
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Consolidated								
Financial assets								
Trading securities <sup>1</sup>	33,105	30,598	7,496	5,414	1	62	40,602	36,074
Derivative financial instruments	678	2,711	47,916	55,321	335	609	48,929	58,641
Available-for-sale financial assets	16,098	19,219	4,433	2,526	31	519	20,562	22,264
Investment backing policy liabilities	14,968	14,766	14,614	14,734	313	359	29,895	29,859
Loans and advances (designated at fair value)	–	–	104	138	–	–	104	138
	64,849	67,294	74,563	78,133	680	1,549	140,092	146,976
Financial liabilities								
Derivative financial instruments	750	2,847	51,414	51,654	475	789	52,639	55,290
Deposits and other borrowings (designated at fair value)	–	–	4,346	3,764	–	–	4,346	3,764
Bonds and notes (designated at fair value)	–	–	6,465	7,992	–	–	6,465	7,992
Life investment contract liabilities	–	–	28,763	26,619	–	–	28,763	26,619
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	–	–	3,949	5,033	–	–	3,949	5,033
Loan capital (designated at fair value)	–	–	633	638	–	–	633	638
Total	750	2,847	95,570	95,700	475	789	96,795	99,336

1 \$6.3 billion (Company: \$6.3 billion) of Trading securities which were categorised as level 2 in 2011 have been restated to level 1 in 2011 since they are valued using quoted yields.

The Company	Valuation techniques						Total	
	Quoted market price (Level 1)		Using observable inputs (Level 2)		With significant non-observable inputs (Level 3)			
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Financial assets</b>								
Trading securities <sup>1</sup>	26,855	26,033	3,634	2,272	1	62	30,490	28,367
Derivative financial instruments	676	2,689	42,255	48,422	335	609	43,266	51,720
Available-for-sale financial assets	14,901	17,724	2,914	921	26	372	17,841	19,017
Loans and advances (designated at fair value)	–	–	65	97	–	–	65	97
	42,432	46,446	48,868	51,712	362	1,043	91,662	99,201
<b>Financial liabilities</b>								
Derivative financial instruments	746	2,833	44,826	45,125	475	789	46,047	48,747
Bonds and notes (designated at fair value)	–	–	6,465	7,992	–	–	6,465	7,992
Loan capital (designated at fair value)	–	–	633	638	–	–	633	638
	746	2,833	51,924	53,755	475	789	53,145	57,377

1 \$6.3 billion (Company: \$6.3 billion) of Trading securities which were categorised as level 2 in 2011 have been restated to level 1 in 2011 since they are valued using quoted yields.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

(iii) Additional information for financial instruments carried at fair value where the valuation incorporates non-observable market data

#### CHANGES IN FAIR VALUE

The following table presents the composition of financial instruments measured at fair value with significant non-observable inputs.

	Financial assets								Financial liabilities	
	Trading securities		Derivatives		Available-for-sale		Investments backing policy liabilities		Derivatives	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>										
Asset backed securities	1	62	–	–	2	5	–	–	–	–
Illiquid corporate bonds	–	–	–	–	9	514	–	–	–	–
Structured credit products	–	–	243	605	–	–	94	110	(346)	(788)
Managed funds (suspended)	–	–	–	–	–	–	133	159	–	–
Alternative assets	–	–	–	–	20	–	86	90	–	–
Other derivatives	–	–	92	4	–	–	–	–	(129)	(1)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>(789)</b>
<b>The Company</b>										
Asset backed securities	1	62	–	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	–	–
Illiquid corporate bonds	–	–	–	–	6	372	n/a	n/a	–	–
Structured credit products	–	–	243	605	–	–	n/a	n/a	(346)	(788)
Alternative assets	–	–	–	–	20	–	n/a	n/a	–	–
Other derivatives	–	–	92	4	–	–	n/a	n/a	(129)	(1)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>(789)</b>

Asset backed securities and illiquid corporate bonds comprise illiquid bonds where the effect on fair value of issuer credit cannot be directly or indirectly observed in the market.

Structured credit products categorised in derivatives comprise the structured credit intermediation trades that the Group entered into from 2004 to 2007 whereby it sold protection using credit default swaps over certain structures, and mitigated risk by purchasing protection via credit default swaps from US financial guarantors over the same structures. These trades are valued using complex models with certain inputs relating to the reference assets and derivative counterparties not being observable in the market.

Structured credit products categorised in investments backing policy liabilities comprise collateralised debt and loan obligations where there is a lack of active trading and limited observable market data.

Managed funds (suspended) are comprised of fixed income and mortgage investments in managed funds that are illiquid and are not currently redeemable.

Alternative assets are largely comprised of various investments in unlisted equity securities. No active market exists for these securities and the valuation model incorporates significant unobservable inputs.

Other derivatives predominantly comprise interest rate swaptions containing multi-callable features. Modelling uncertainties and complexities are inherent in the valuation model which result in a significant range of possible valuation outcomes for these financial assets and liabilities.

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

The following table details movements in the balance of level 3 financial assets and liabilities. Derivatives are categorised on a portfolio basis and classified as either financial assets or financial liabilities based on whether the closing balance is an unrealised gain or loss. This could be different to the opening balance.

	Financial assets								Financial liabilities	
	Trading securities		Derivatives		Available-for-sale		Investments backing policy liabilities		Derivatives	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>										
Opening balance	62	50	609	450	519	646	359	471	(789)	(646)
New purchases and issues	–	–	5	–	–	9	29	–	(1)	–
Disposals (sales) and cash settlements	(60)	–	–	(18)	–	(139)	(79)	(92)	–	21
Transfers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers into the category	–	–	84	–	24	–	–	–	(128)	–
Transfers out of the category	–	–	(4)	(3)	(508)	–	–	–	1	17
Fair value gain/(loss) recorded in the income statement	(1)	12	(359)	180	(4)	20	4	(20)	442	(181)
Fair value gain (loss) recognised in equity	–	–	–	–	–	(17)	–	–	–	–
Closing balance	1	62	335	609	31	519	313	359	(475)	(789)
<b>The Company</b>										
Opening balance	62	50	609	450	372	409	n/a	n/a	(789)	(646)
New purchases and issues	–	–	5	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	(1)	–
Disposals (sales) and cash settlements	(60)	–	–	(18)	–	(7)	n/a	n/a	–	21
Transfers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	n/a	n/a	–	–
Transfers into the category	–	–	84	–	20	–	n/a	n/a	(128)	–
Transfers out of the category	–	–	(4)	(3)	(366)	–	n/a	n/a	1	17
Fair value gain/(loss) recorded in the income statement	(1)	12	(359)	180	–	–	n/a	n/a	442	(181)
Fair value gain (loss) recognised in equity	–	–	–	–	–	(30)	n/a	n/a	–	–
Closing balance	1	62	335	609	26	372	n/a	n/a	(475)	(789)

Transfers out of level 3 relate principally to certain assets where the credit spread component has become observable during the year or where assets have been reclassified and are no longer measured at fair value.

Transfers into level 3 predominantly comprise interest rate swaptions containing multi-callable features. Market conditions prevalent in the current financial year have generated modelling uncertainties and complexities in their valuation, resulting in a significant range of possible valuation outcomes for these exposures. Transfers-in are assumed to occur at the time these instruments were deemed to be level 3. Transfers-out are assumed to occur at the beginning of the reporting period.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

#### SENSITIVITY TO DATA INPUTS

Where valuation techniques use assumptions due to significant data inputs not being directly observed in the market place, changing these assumptions changes the resultant estimate of fair value. The majority of transactions in this category are 'back-to-back' in nature where ANZ either acts as a financial intermediary or hedges market risks. Similarly, the performance of investments backing policyholder liabilities directly impacts the associated life investment contracts they relate to. In these circumstances, changes in the assumptions generally have minimal impact on the income statement and net assets of ANZ. An exception to this is the 'back-to-back' structured credit intermediation trades which create significant exposure to market risk and/or credit risk.

Principal inputs used in the determination of fair value of financial instruments included in this group include counterparty credit spreads, market-quoted CDS prices, recovery rates, default probabilities, correlation curves and other inputs, some of which may not be directly observable in the market. For both the Group and the Company, the potential effect of changing prevailing assumptions to reasonably possible alternative assumptions for valuing those financial instruments could result in an increase of \$27 million (2011: \$46 million) or a decrease of \$18 million (2011: \$30 million) in net derivative financial instruments as at 30 September 2012. The ranges of reasonably possible alternative assumptions are established by application of professional judgement and analysis of the data available to support each assumption.

#### DEFERRED FAIR VALUE GAINS AND LOSSES

Where the fair value of a financial instrument is determined using non-observable data that has a significant impact on the valuation of the instrument, any difference between the transaction price and the amount determined based on the valuation technique arising on initial recognition of the financial instrument (day one gain or loss) is deferred on the balance sheet. Subsequently, the day one gain or loss is recognised in the income statement only to the extent that it arises from a change in factors (including time) that a market participant would consider in setting the price for the instrument.

The aggregate amount of day one gain/(loss) not recognised in the income statement on the initial recognition of the financial instrument, because the difference between the transaction price and the modelled valuation price was not fully supported by inputs that were observable, amounted to \$4 million (2011: \$2 million). \$3 million (2011: \$nil) in unrecognised gains was added during the year with \$1 million (2011: \$1 million) being recognised in the income statement during the year through the amortisation process.

(iv) Additional information for financial instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss

#### FINANCIAL ASSETS DESIGNATED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

The category loans and advances includes certain loans designated at fair value through profit or loss in order to eliminate an accounting mismatch which would arise if the asset were otherwise carried at amortised cost. This mismatch arises as the derivative financial instruments, which were acquired to mitigate interest rate risk of the loan and advances, are measured at fair value through profit or loss. By designating the economically hedged loans, the movements in the fair value attributable to changes in interest rate risk will also be recognised in the income statement in the same periods.

At balance date, the credit exposure of the Group on these assets was \$104 million (2011: \$138 million) and for the Company was \$65 million (2011: \$97 million). For the Group and Company \$66 million (2011: \$84 million) was mitigated by collateral held.

The cumulative change in fair value attributable to change in credit risk was, for the Group, a reduction to the assets of \$4 million (2011: \$3 million). For the Company the cumulative change to the assets was \$nil (2011: \$nil). The amount recognised in the income statement attributable to changes in credit risk for the Group was a loss of \$1 million (2011: \$1 million gain) and for the Company \$nil (2011: \$nil).

The change in fair value of the designated financial assets attributable to changes in credit risk has been calculated by determining the change in credit rating and credit spread implicit in the loans and advances issued by entities with similar credit characteristics.

### 34: Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities (continued)

#### FINANCIAL LIABILITIES DESIGNATED AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

Parts of loan capital, bonds and notes and deposits and other borrowings have been designated as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss in order to eliminate an accounting mismatch which would arise if the liabilities were otherwise carried at amortised cost. This mismatch arises as the derivatives acquired to mitigate interest rate risk within the financial liabilities are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Life investment contracts are designated at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with AASB 1038.

The table below compares the carrying amount of financial liabilities carried at full fair value, to the contractual amount payable at maturity and fair value gains and losses recognised during the period on liabilities carried at full fair value that are attributable to changes in ANZ's own credit rating.

	Life investment contract liabilities and external unitholder liabilities		Deposits and other borrowings		Bonds and notes		Loan capital	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>								
Carrying Amount	32,712	31,652	4,346	3,764	6,465	7,992	633	638
Amount at which carrying value is greater/(less) than amount payable at maturity	–	–	(3)	–	(123)	8	(12)	3
Cumulative change in liability value attributable to own credit risk:								
– opening cumulative increase/(decrease)	–	–	–	–	(151)	(10)	(32)	(18)
– increase/(decrease) recognised during the year	–	–	–	–	91	(141)	28	(14)
– closing cumulative increase/(decrease)	–	–	–	–	(60)	(151)	(4)	(32)
					Bonds and notes		Loan capital	
					2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>The Company</b>								
Carrying amount					6,465	7,992	633	638
Amount at which carrying value is greater/(less) than amount payable at maturity					(123)	8	(12)	3
Cumulative change in liability value attributable to own credit risk:								
– opening cumulative increase/(decrease)					(151)	(10)	(32)	(18)
– increase/(decrease) recognised during the year					91	(141)	28	(14)
– closing cumulative increase/(decrease)					(60)	(151)	(4)	(32)

For each of loan capital, bonds and notes and deposits and other borrowings, the change in fair value attributable to changes in credit risk has been determined as the amount of change in fair value that is not attributable to changes in market conditions that give rise to market risks (benchmark interest rate and foreign exchange rates).

### 35: Maturity Analysis of Assets and Liabilities

The following is an analysis, by remaining contractual maturities at balance date, of selected asset and liability accounts and represents the actual obligation date expected for the asset or liability to be recovered or settled within one year, and greater than one year.

	2012			2011		
	Due within one year \$m	Greater than one year <sup>1</sup> \$m	Total \$m	Due within one year \$m	Greater than one year <sup>1</sup> \$m	Total \$m
<b>Consolidated</b>						
Due from other financial institutions	17,037	66	17,103	13,168	130	13,298
Available-for-sale assets	8,936	11,626	20,562	17,930	4,334	22,264
Net loans and advances	101,577	326,246	427,823	97,459	299,848	397,307
Investments backing policy liabilities	3,938	25,957	29,895	2,242	27,617	29,859
Due to other financial institutions	30,502	36	30,538	27,449	86	27,535
Deposits and other borrowings	377,113	20,010	397,123	347,885	20,844	368,729
Bonds and notes	15,005	48,093	63,098	13,874	42,677	56,551
Policy liabilities	28,763	774	29,537	26,619	884	27,503
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	3,949	–	3,949	5,033	–	5,033
Loan capital	–	11,914	11,914	720	11,273	11,993

<sup>1</sup> Includes items where no maturity is specified.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 36: Segment Analysis

#### (i) Description of segments

The Group operates on a divisional structure with Australia, International and Institutional Banking (IIB), New Zealand and Global Wealth and Private Banking being the major operating divisions. The IIB and Global Wealth and Private Banking divisions are co-ordinated globally.

The segments and product and services categories as reported below are consistent with internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker, being the Chief Executive Officer.

In order to support the Group's super regional strategy and give focus to the Group's areas of growth and opportunity, the divisional segments were changed from those used in the prior year. This involved the combination of the former APEA and Institutional divisions into one division, IIB, and the creation of a new division, Global Wealth and Private Banking. Comparative information has been restated accordingly.

The primary sources of external revenue across all divisions are interest, fee income and trading income. The Australia and New Zealand divisions derive revenue from products and services from retail banking and commercial banking. IIB derives its revenue from retail banking, and institutional and commercial products and services. Global Wealth and Private Banking derives revenue from wealth products and private banking. Group Centre provides support to all divisions, including risk management, financial management, strategy and marketing, human resources and corporate affairs.

#### (ii) Operating segments

Transactions between business units across segments within ANZ are conducted on an arms length basis.

Year ended 30 September 2012 (\$m)	Australia	International and Institutional Banking	New Zealand	Global Wealth and Private Banking	Group Centre	Other items <sup>1</sup>	Group Total
External interest income	17,175	8,631	4,285	325	119	3	30,538
External interest expense	(6,463)	(3,327)	(1,857)	(416)	(6,365)	–	(18,428)
Adjustment for intersegment interest	(4,788)	(1,462)	(656)	214	6,696	(4)	–
Net interest income	5,924	3,842	1,772	123	450	(1)	12,110
Other external operating income	1,196	2,351	325	1,355	(157)	136	5,206
Share of net profit/(loss) of equity accounted investments	(2)	399	–	–	1	(3)	395
<b>Segment revenue</b>	<b>7,118</b>	<b>6,592</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>1,478</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>17,711</b>
Other external expenses	(2,045)	(2,543)	(948)	(744)	(1,771)	(467)	(8,518)
Net intersegment expenses	(848)	(390)	27	(113)	1,353	(30)	(1)
Operating expenses	(2,893)	(2,933)	(921)	(857)	(418)	(497)	(8,519)
Profit before income tax and provision for credit impairment	4,225	3,659	1,176	621	(124)	(365)	9,192
Provision for credit impairment	(666)	(427)	(148)	(4)	(1)	48	(1,198)
<b>Segment result before tax</b>	<b>3,559</b>	<b>3,232</b>	<b>1,028</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>(317)</b>	<b>7,994</b>
Income tax expense	(1,067)	(854)	(285)	(166)	78	(33)	(2,327)
Non-controlling interests	–	(6)	–	–	–	–	(6)
<b>Profit after income tax attributed to shareholders of the company</b>	<b>2,492</b>	<b>2,372</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(350)</b>	<b>5,661</b>
<b>Non-cash expenses</b>							
Depreciation and amortisation	(114)	(196)	(55)	(39)	(206)	(3)	(613)
Equity-settled share-based payment expenses	(26)	(106)	(16)	(12)	(29)	–	(189)
Provision for credit impairment	(666)	(427)	(148)	(4)	(1)	48	(1,198)
<b>Financial position</b>							
Goodwill	–	1,014	1,604	1,594	–	–	4,212
Shares in associates	6	3,426	2	9	68	9	3,520
Total external assets	247,531	276,306	71,816	45,351	1,232	(109)	642,127
Total external liabilities	154,666	231,966	57,842	46,251	110,209	(27)	600,907

<sup>1</sup> In evaluating the performance of the operating segments, certain items are removed from the operating segment results, where they are not considered integral to the ongoing performance of the segment and are evaluated separately. These items are set out in part (iii) of this note (refer pages 204 to 206 for further analysis).

### 36: Segment Analysis (continued)

Year ended 30 September 2011 (\$m)	Australia	International and Institutional Banking	New Zealand	Global Wealth and Private Banking	Group Centre	Other items <sup>1</sup>	Group Total
External interest income	17,197	8,194	4,513	345	189	5	30,443
External interest expense	(6,197)	(3,631)	(1,948)	(342)	(6,826)	1	(18,943)
Adjustment for intersegment interest	(5,218)	(896)	(864)	132	6,850	(4)	–
Net interest income	5,782	3,667	1,701	135	213	2	11,500
Other external operating income	1,187	2,092	316	1,350	(61)	112	4,996
Share of net profit/(loss) of equity accounted investments	(2)	431	–	–	1	6	436
<b>Segment revenue</b>	<b>6,967</b>	<b>6,190</b>	<b>2,017</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>16,932</b>
Other external expenses	(1,995)	(2,402)	(929)	(746)	(1,667)	(284)	(8,023)
Net intersegment expenses	(841)	(355)	23	(107)	1,301	(21)	–
Operating expenses	(2,836)	(2,757)	(906)	(853)	(366)	(305)	(8,023)
Profit before income tax and provision for credit impairment	4,131	3,433	1,111	632	(213)	(185)	8,909
Provision for credit impairment	(719)	(293)	(166)	8	(41)	(26)	(1,237)
<b>Segment result before tax</b>	<b>3,412</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>(254)</b>	<b>(211)</b>	<b>7,672</b>
Income tax expense	(1,022)	(830)	(283)	(183)	96	(87)	(2,309)
Non-controlling interests	–	(9)	–	–	–	1	(8)
<b>Profit after income tax attributed to shareholders of the company</b>	<b>2,390</b>	<b>2,301</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>(158)</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>5,355</b>
<b>Non-cash expenses</b>							
Depreciation and amortisation	(114)	(148)	(49)	(47)	(175)	(1)	(534)
Equity-settled share-based payment expenses	(22)	(90)	(16)	(2)	(35)	–	(165)
Provision for credit impairment	(719)	(293)	(166)	8	(41)	(26)	(1,237)
<b>Financial position</b>							
Goodwill	–	1,009	1,579	1,575	–	–	4,163
Shares in associates	9	3,376	2	21	67	38	3,513
Total external assets	231,113	259,397	69,072	43,970	593	68	604,213
Total external liabilities	138,168	223,420	53,039	43,456	108,137	39	566,259

<sup>1</sup> In evaluating the performance of the operating segments, the results are adjusted for certain non-core items where they are not considered integral to the ongoing performance of the segment and are evaluated separately. These items are set out in part (iii) of this note (refer pages 205 to 206 for further analysis).

#### (iii) Other items

The table below sets out the profit after tax impact of other items.

Item	Related segment	Profit after tax	
		2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Gain on sale of Visa shares	New Zealand and Group Centre	224	–
New Zealand Simplification programme	New Zealand	(105)	(86)
Acquisition related adjustments	Global Wealth and Private Banking and IIB	(41)	(126)
Treasury shares adjustment	Global Wealth and Private Banking	(96)	41
Changes in New Zealand tax legislation	New Zealand and IIB	–	2
Economic hedging – fair value (gains)/losses	IIB	(229)	(117)
Revenue and net investment hedges (gains)/losses	Group Centre	53	(51)
Capitalised software impairment	Australia, IIB, Global Wealth and Private Banking, and Group Centre	(220)	–
New Zealand managed funds impacts	New Zealand	(1)	39
Non continuing businesses	IIB	65	1
<b>Total</b>		<b>(350)</b>	<b>(297)</b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 36: Segment Analysis (continued)

(iv) External segment revenue by products and services

The table below sets out revenue from external customers for groups of similar products and services.

	Revenue	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Retail	6,312	6,112
Commercial	3,786	3,700
Wealth	1,478	1,485
Institutional	5,320	4,961
Partnerships	328	327
Other	487	347
	17,711	16,932

(v) Geographical information

The following table sets out revenue and non-current assets<sup>1</sup> based on the geographical locations in which the Group operates.

	Australia		APEA		New Zealand		Total	
Consolidated	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Total external revenue	12,117	11,904	2,801	2,425	2,793	2,603	17,711	16,932
Non-current assets <sup>1</sup>	288,171	260,004	21,162	22,401	54,562	49,524	363,895	331,929

<sup>1</sup> Non-current assets referred to are assets that are expected to be recovered more than 12 months after balance date. They do not include financial instruments, deferred tax assets, post-employment benefits assets or rights under insurance contracts.

### 37: Notes to the Cash Flow Statements

#### a) Reconciliation of net profit after income tax to net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities

	Consolidated		The Company	
	Inflows (Outflows) 2012 \$m	Inflows (Outflows) 2011 \$m	Inflows (Outflows) 2012 \$m	Inflows (Outflows) 2011 \$m
Operating profit after income tax attributable to shareholders of the Company	5,661	5,355	4,875	4,151
<b>Adjustment to reconcile operating profit after income tax to net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities</b>				
Provision for credit impairment	1,198	1,237	985	994
Impairment on available for sale assets transferred to profit and loss	44	72	35	72
Credit risk on intermediation trades	(73)	(4)	(73)	(2)
Depreciation and amortisation	723	645	483	403
(Profit)/Loss on sale of businesses	(4)	(6)	(20)	–
Provision for employee entitlements, restructuring and other provisions	798	822	373	345
Payments from provisions	(845)	(852)	(426)	(518)
(Profit)/loss on sale of premises and equipment	23	(20)	17	7
(Profit)/loss on sale of available-for-sale assets	(225)	(68)	(164)	(31)
Amortisation of discounts/premiums included in interest income	(7)	(13)	3	6
Share-based payments expense	189	167	189	167
Change in policy liabilities	2,449	(854)	–	–
Net derivatives/foreign exchange adjustment	(1,093)	187	(1,230)	711
<b>Net (increase)/decrease in operating assets</b>				
Trading securities	(4,589)	(7,614)	(2,275)	(5,558)
Liquid assets	435	1,593	419	1,106
Due from other banks	(4,256)	(1,476)	(3,886)	(1,586)
Loans and advances	(32,748)	(25,568)	(28,592)	(25,753)
Investments backing policy liabilities	(2,569)	1,319	–	–
Net derivative financial instruments	4,734	(2,038)	3,687	(3,751)
Net intra-group loans and advances	–	–	(283)	336
Interest receivable	(110)	(45)	(88)	(55)
Accrued income	25	80	4	82
Net tax assets	(525)	277	(839)	(371)
<b>Net (decrease)/increase in operating liabilities:</b>				
Deposits and other borrowings	33,662	43,834	30,834	42,542
Due to other financial institutions	4,184	1,350	4,836	1,415
Payables and other liabilities	209	584	441	835
Interest payable	(399)	124	(179)	119
Accrued expenses	(455)	21	(368)	23
Other	(20)	(308)	286	(12)
<b>Total adjustments</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>13,446</b>	<b>4,169</b>	<b>11,526</b>
<b>Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities</b>	<b>6,416</b>	<b>18,801</b>	<b>9,044</b>	<b>15,677</b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 37: Notes to the Cash Flow Statements (continued)

#### b) Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include liquid assets and amounts due from other financial institutions with an original term to maturity of less than three months, from the date of acquisition. Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year as shown in the statements of cash flows are reconciled to the related items in the statements of financial position as follows:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Liquid assets	35,583	24,129	31,787	19,801
Due from other financial institutions	5,867	5,892	4,481	3,850
Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows	41,450	30,021	36,268	23,651

#### c) Acquisitions and disposals

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Cash (inflows)/outflows from acquisitions and investments (net of cash acquired)</b>				
Purchases of controlled entities and businesses	11	44	10	–
Investments in controlled entities	–	–	327	–
Purchases of interest in associates	–	260	–	260
	11	304	337	260
<b>Cash inflows from disposals (net of cash disposed)</b>				
Disposals of controlled entities	–	6	–	–
Disposals of associates	18	68	36	36
	18	74	36	36

#### d) Non-cash financing and investing activities

<b>Share capital issues</b>				
Dividends satisfied by share issue	1,461	1,367	1,461	1,367
Dividends satisfied by bonus share issue	80	66	80	66
	1,541	1,433	1,541	1,433

#### e) Financing arrangements

	Consolidated			
	2012		2011	
	Available \$m	Unused \$m	Available \$m	Unused \$m
Credit stand by arrangements				
Standby lines	–	–	978	978
Other financing arrangements				
Over and other financing arrangements	–	–	–	–
<b>Total finance available</b>	–	–	978	978

### 38: Controlled Entities

	Incorporated in	Nature of business
<b>Ultimate parent of the Group</b>		
<b>Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited</b>	Australia	Banking
All controlled entities are 100% owned unless otherwise noted.		
The material controlled entities of the Group are:		
<b>ANZ Bank (Lao) Limited<sup>1</sup></b>	Laos	Banking
<b>ANZ Bank (Vietnam) Limited<sup>1</sup></b>	Vietnam	Banking
<b>ANZ Capel Court Limited</b>	Australia	Investment Banking
<b>ANZ Capital Hedging Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Hedging
<b>ANZ Commodity Trading Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Finance
<b>ANZcover Insurance Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Captive-Insurance
<b>ANZ Trustees Limited</b>	Australia	Trustee/Nominee
<b>ANZ Funds Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Holding Company
ANZ Bank (Europe) Limited <sup>1</sup>	United Kingdom	Banking
ANZ Bank (Kiribati) Limited <sup>1,2</sup>	Kiribati	Banking
ANZ Bank (Samoa) Limited <sup>1</sup>	Samoa	Banking
ANZ Holdings (New Zealand) Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Holding Company
ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited <sup>1</sup> (formerly ANZ National Bank Limited <sup>3</sup> )	New Zealand	Banking
ANZ Investment Services (New Zealand) Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Funds Management
ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited <sup>1</sup> (formerly ANZ National (Int'l) Limited <sup>3</sup> )	New Zealand	Finance
OnePath Holdings (NZ) Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Holding Company
OnePath Insurance Holdings (NZ) Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Holding Company
OnePath Life (NZ) Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Insurance
Private Nominees Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Nominee
UDC Finance Limited <sup>1</sup>	New Zealand	Finance
ANZ International (Hong Kong) Limited <sup>1</sup>	Hong Kong	Holding Company
ANZ Asia Limited <sup>1</sup>	Hong Kong	Banking
ANZ Bank (Vanuatu) Limited <sup>4</sup>	Vanuatu	Banking
ANZ International Private Limited <sup>1</sup>	Singapore	Holding Company
ANZ Singapore Limited <sup>1</sup>	Singapore	Merchant Banking
ANZ Royal Bank (Cambodia) Limited <sup>1,2</sup>	Cambodia	Banking
Votaint No.1103 Pty Ltd	Australia	Investment
<b>ANZ Lenders Mortgage Insurance Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Mortgage Insurance
<b>ANZ Orchard Investments Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Holding Company
<b>ANZ Wealth Australia Limited (formerly OnePath Australia Limited)</b>	Australia	Holding Company
OnePath Life Limited	Australia	Insurance
OnePath General Insurance Pty Limited	Australia	Insurance
OnePath Funds Management Limited	Australia	Funds Management
OnePath Custodians Limited	Australia	Trustee
<b>Australia and New Zealand Banking Group (PNG) Limited<sup>1</sup></b>	Papua New Guinea	Banking
<b>Australia and New Zealand Bank (China) Company Limited<sup>1</sup></b>	China	Banking
<b>Chongqing Liangping ANZ Rural Bank Company Limited<sup>1</sup></b>	China	Banking
<b>Citizens Bancorp Inc</b>	Guam	Holding Company
ANZ Guam Inc. <sup>5</sup>	Guam	Banking
<b>Esanda Finance Corporation Limited</b>	Australia	General Finance
<b>ETRADE Australia Limited</b>	Australia	Holding Company
ETRADE Australia Securities Limited	Australia	Online Stockbroking
<b>LFD Pty Ltd</b>	Australia	Holding Company
<b>PT Bank ANZ Indonesia (formerly PT ANZ Panin Bank)<sup>1,2</sup></b>	Indonesia	Banking

<sup>1</sup> Audited by overseas KPMG firms.

<sup>2</sup> Non-controlling interests hold ordinary shares or units in the controlled entities listed above as follows: ANZ Bank (Kiribati) Limited – 150,000 \$1 ordinary shares (25%) (2011: 150,000 \$1 ordinary shares (25%)); PT Bank ANZ Indonesia – 16,500 IDR 1 million shares (1%) (2011: 16,500 IDR 1 million shares (1%)); ANZ Royal Bank (Cambodia) Limited – 319,500 USD100 ordinary shares (45%) (2011: 319,500 USD100 ordinary shares (45%)).

<sup>3</sup> Name changes occurred on 29 October 2012.

<sup>4</sup> Audited by Hawkes Law.

<sup>5</sup> Audited by Deloitte Guam.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 39: Associates

Significant associates of the Group are as follows:

	Date became an associate	Ownership interest held	Voting interest	Incorporated in	Carrying value 2012 \$m	Carrying value 2011 \$m	Fair value <sup>1</sup> \$m	Reporting date	Principal activity
AMMB Holdings Berhad	May 2007	24%	24%	Malaysia	1,143	1,111	1,421	31 March	Banking
PT Bank Pan Indonesia <sup>2</sup>	April 2001	39%	39%	Indonesia	668	685	644	31 December	Banking
Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank <sup>3</sup>	September 2007	20%	20%	Peoples Republic of China	959	952	n/a	31 December	Banking
Bank of Tianjin <sup>4</sup>	June 2006	18%	18%	Peoples Republic of China	448	384	n/a	31 December	Banking
Saigon Securities Inc. <sup>2,5</sup>	July 2008	18%	18%	Vietnam	74	115	46	31 December	Stockbroking
Diversified Infrastructure Trust	March 2008	37%	37%	Australia	81	82	118	30 September	Investment
Metrobank Card Corporation	October 2003	40%	40%	Philippines	50	44	n/a	31 December	Cards Issuing
Other associates					97	140			
Total carrying value of associates					3,520	3,513			

1 Applicable to those investments in associates where there are published price quotations. Fair value is based on a price per share and does not include any adjustments for holding size.

2 A value-in-use estimation supports the carrying value of this investment.

3 During the year ended 30 September 2011 the Group invested an additional RMB 1.65 billion (\$255 million) in Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank (SRCB) as part of a major capital raising by SRCB.

4 In the current year the Group elected not to participate in the rights issue of Bank of Tianjin. Consequently, the Group's ownership interest has reduced from 20% to 18%. The Group maintains significant influence via the representation on the Board of Directors. A net dilution gain of \$10 million was recognised as a result of the dilution of the Group's ownership interest.

5 Significant influence was established via representation on the Board of Directors.

	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Aggregated assets of significant associates (100%)	140,610	131,297
Aggregated liabilities of significant associates (100%)	128,245	119,664
Aggregated revenues of significant associates (100%)	8,244	6,898
Aggregated profits of significant associates (100%)	1,761	1,465

	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Results of associates</b>		
Share of associates profit before income tax	542	476
Share of income tax expense	(135)	(121)
Share of associates net profit – as disclosed by associates	407	355
Adjustments <sup>1</sup>	(12)	81
Share of associates net profit accounted for using the equity method	395	436

1 The results differ from the published results of these entities due to the application of IFRS, Group Policies and acquisition adjustments.



## 40: Securitisations and Covered Bonds

The Group enters into transactions in the normal course of business by which it transfers financial assets directly to third parties or to special purpose entities. These transfers may give rise to the full or partial derecognition of those financial assets.

- Full derecognition occurs when the Group transfers its contractual right to receive cash flows from the financial assets, or retains the right but assumes an obligation to pass on the cash flows from the asset, and transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership. These risks include credit, interest rate, currency, prepayment and other price risks.
- Partial derecognition occurs when the Group sells or otherwise transfers financial assets in such a way that some but not substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred but control is retained. These financial assets continue to be recognised on the balance sheet to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement.

Group-originated financial assets that do not qualify for derecognition typically relate to loans that have been transferred under arrangements by which the Group retains a continuing involvement in the transferred assets. Continuing involvement may entail retaining the rights to future cash flows arising from the assets after investors have received their contractual terms, providing subordinated interests, liquidity support, continuing to service the underlying asset and entering into derivative transactions with the securitisation vehicles. In such instances, the Group continues to be exposed to risks associated with these transactions.

### Securitisations

Net loans and advances include residential mortgages securitised under the Group's securitisation programs which are assigned to bankruptcy remote special purpose entities (SPEs) to provide security for obligations payable on the notes issued by the SPEs. This includes mortgages that are held for potential repurchase agreement (REPO) with central banks. The noteholders have full recourse to the pool of residential mortgages which have been securitised. The Company cannot otherwise pledge or dispose of the transferred assets.

As holder of the securitised notes the Company retains the credit risk associated with the securitised mortgages. In addition, the Company is entitled to any residual income of the SPEs and, where the SPEs include interest rate and foreign currency derivatives that have not been externalised, the interest rate and foreign currency risk are held in the Company. The Company is therefore deemed to have retained the majority of the risks and rewards of the residential mortgages and as such continues to recognise the mortgages as financial assets. The obligations to repay this amount to the SPE is recognised as a financial liability of the Company. As the Group has control over the SPEs activities, they are consolidated by the Group.

### Covered bonds

During the financial year ended 30 September 2012, the Group established two global covered bond programs. Net loans and advances include residential mortgages assigned to bankruptcy remote SPEs associated with these covered bond programs to provide security for the obligations payable on the covered bonds issued by the Group. The covered bond holders have dual recourse to the issuer and the covered pool assets. The Company cannot otherwise pledge or dispose of the transferred assets, however, it may repurchase and substitute assets as long as the required cover is maintained.

The Company, as issuer of the covered bonds, is required to maintain the cover pool at a level sufficient to cover the bond obligations. Therefore, the majority of the credit risk associated with the underlying mortgages within the cover pool is retained by the Company. In addition, the Company is entitled to any residual income of the covered bond SPEs and where the SPEs include interest rate and foreign currency derivatives that have not been externalised, the interest rate and foreign currency risk are held in the Company. The Company is therefore deemed to have retained the majority of the risks and rewards of the residential mortgages and as such continues to recognise the mortgages as financial assets. The obligation to repay this amount to the SPE is recognised as a financial liability of the Company. As the Group has control over the SPE's activities, they are consolidated by the Group. The external covered bonds issued are included within the Bonds and Notes.

The table below sets out the balance of assets transferred by the Company to special purpose entities (consolidated by the Group) that continue to be recognised by the Company because they do not qualify for derecognition, along with the associated liabilities.

	Consolidated <sup>1</sup>		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Securitisations<sup>2</sup></b>				
Current carrying amount of assets recognised	–	–	41,789	31,280
Carrying amount of associated liabilities	–	–	41,789	31,280
<b>Covered bonds</b>				
Current carrying amount of assets recognised	–	–	11,304	–
Carrying amount of associated liabilities <sup>3</sup>	–	–	8,798	–

<sup>1</sup> The balances are nil as the Company balances relate to transfers to internal special purpose vehicles. The total covered bonds issued by the Group to external investors at 30 September 2012 was \$11,162 million, secured by \$15,276 million of specified residential mortgages.

<sup>2</sup> The securitisation noteholders have recourse only to the pool of residential mortgages which have been securitised. The carrying value of securitised assets and the associated liabilities approximate their fair value value.

<sup>3</sup> The associated liability represents the Covered Bonds issued by the Company to external investors. As a result of over collateralisation held in the covered bond SPE, the Company's liability to the covered bond SPE is \$11,304 million (2011: \$nil).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 41: Fiduciary Activities

The Group conducts various fiduciary activities as follows:

#### Investment fiduciary activities for trusts

The Group conducts investment fiduciary activities for trusts, including deceased estates. These trusts have not been consolidated as the Group does not have direct or indirect control.

Where the Company or its controlled entities incur liabilities in respect of these operations as trustee, where the primary obligation is incurred in an agency capacity as trustee of the trust rather than on the Group's own account, a right of indemnity exists against the assets of the applicable funds or trusts. As these assets are sufficient to cover the liabilities and it is therefore not probable that the Company or its controlled entities will be required to settle the liabilities, the liabilities are not included in the financial statements.

The aggregate amounts of funds concerned are as follows:

	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Trusteeships	3,958	3,418

#### Funds management activities

Funds management activities are conducted through Group controlled entities ANZ Wealth Australia Limited (formerly OnePath Australia Limited) and OnePath Holdings (NZ) Limited and certain other subsidiaries of the Group. Funds under management in these entities are included in these consolidated financial statements where they are controlled by the Group.

The aggregate funds under management which are not included in these consolidated financial statements are as follows:

	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
ANZ Wealth Australia Limited	7,079	6,420
OnePath Holdings (NZ) Limited	5,845	5,271
Other controlled entities – New Zealand	6,673	6,295
Other controlled entities – Australia	22	50
	19,619	18,036

### 42: Commitments

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Property</b>				
<b>Capital expenditure</b>				
Contracts for outstanding capital expenditure	78	61	70	51
Total capital expenditure commitments <sup>1</sup>	78	61	70	51
<b>Lease rentals</b>				
Land and buildings	1,561	1,502	1,313	1,306
Furniture and equipment	177	130	161	116
Total lease rental commitments	1,738	1,632	1,474	1,422
Not later than 1 year	400	377	330	307
Later than one year but not later than 5 years	887	863	767	746
Later than 5 years	451	392	377	369
Total lease rental commitments	1,738	1,632	1,474	1,422

<sup>1</sup> Relates to premises and equipment.

### 43: Credit Related Commitments, Guarantees, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

#### CREDIT RELATED COMMITMENTS, GUARANTEES AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

##### Credit related commitments

##### Facilities provided

	Consolidated		The Company	
	Contract amount 2012 \$m	Contract amount 2011 \$m	Contract amount 2012 \$m	Contract amount 2011 \$m
Undrawn facilities	141,355	135,243	118,461	114,461
Australia <sup>1</sup>	77,137	77,367	77,119	77,273
New Zealand	16,822	15,569	–	–
Asia Pacific, Europe & America	47,396	42,307	41,342	37,188
<b>Total</b>	<b>141,355</b>	<b>135,243</b>	<b>118,461</b>	<b>114,461</b>

<sup>1</sup> September 2011 undrawn facilities have been restated by \$2,646 million using the revised methodology for undrawn overdrafts that was implemented during 2012.

##### Guarantees and contingent liabilities

Details of the estimated maximum amount of guarantees and contingent liabilities that may become payable are disclosed on the following pages. These guarantees and contingent liabilities relate to transactions that the Group has entered into as principal.

Documentary letters of credit involve the issue of letters of credit guaranteeing payment in favour of an exporter secured against an underlying shipment of goods or backed by a confirmatory letter of credit from another bank.

Performance related contingencies are liabilities that oblige the Group to make payments to a third party should the customer fail to fulfil the non-monetary terms of the contract.

To reflect the risk associated with these transactions, they are subjected to the same credit origination, portfolio management and collateral requirements for customers that apply for loans. The contract amount represents the maximum potential amount that could be lost if the counterparty fails to meet its financial obligations. As the facilities may expire without being drawn upon, the notional amounts do not necessarily reflect future cash requirements.

	Consolidated		The Company	
	Contract amount 2012 \$m	Contract amount 2011 \$m	Contract amount 2012 \$m	Contract amount 2011 \$m
Financial guarantees	6,711	6,923	5,812	5,942
Standby letters of credit	2,450	2,672	2,156	2,307
Documentary letter of credit	3,201	2,964	2,689	2,561
Performance related contingencies	19,440	17,770	18,330	16,793
Other	581	881	632	666
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,383</b>	<b>31,210</b>	<b>29,619</b>	<b>28,269</b>
Australia	15,516	15,182	15,516	15,182
New Zealand	1,075	1,122	–	–
Asia Pacific, Europe & America	15,792	14,906	14,103	13,087
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,383</b>	<b>31,210</b>	<b>29,619</b>	<b>28,269</b>

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 43: Credit Related Commitments, Guarantees, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (continued)

#### OTHER BANK RELATED CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

##### GENERAL

There are outstanding court proceedings, claims and possible claims against the Group, the aggregate amount of which cannot readily be quantified. Appropriate legal advice has been obtained and, in the light of such advice, provisions as deemed necessary have been made. In some instances we have not disclosed the estimated financial impact as this may prejudice the interests of the Group.

##### i) Exception fees class action

In September 2010, litigation funder IMF (Australia) Ltd commenced a class action against ANZ. The action is claimed to be on behalf of approximately 38,000 ANZ customers for more than \$50 million in exception fees claimed to have been charged to those customers. The case is at an early stage. ANZ is defending it. There is a risk that further claims could emerge.

##### ii) Security recovery actions

Various claims have been made or are anticipated, arising from security recovery actions taken to resolve impaired assets over recent years. ANZ will defend these claims and any future claims.

##### iii) Contingent tax liability

The Australian Taxation Office (ATO) is reviewing the taxation treatment of certain transactions undertaken by the Group in the course of normal business activities.

Risk reviews and audits are also being undertaken by revenue authorities in other jurisdictions, as part of normal revenue authority activity in those countries.

The Group has assessed these and other taxation claims arising in Australia and elsewhere, including seeking independent advice where appropriate, and considers that it holds appropriate provisions.

##### iv) Interbank Deposit Agreement

ANZ has entered into an Interbank Deposit Agreement with the major banks in the payment system. This agreement is a payment system support facility certified by APRA, where the terms are such that if any bank is experiencing liquidity problems, the other participants are required to deposit equal amounts of up to \$2 billion for a period of 30 days. At the end of 30 days the deposit holder has the option to repay the deposit in cash or by way of assignment of mortgages to the value of the deposit.

##### v) Clearing and settlement obligations

In accordance with the clearing and settlement arrangements set out:

- in the Australian Payments Clearing Association Limited's Regulations for the Australian Paper Clearing System, the Bulk Electronic Clearing System, the Consumer Electronic Clearing System and the High Value Clearing System (HVCS), the Company has a commitment to comply with rules which could result in a bilateral exposure and loss in the event of a failure to settle by a member institution; and
- in the Austraclear System Regulations (Austraclear) and the CLS Bank International Rules, the Company has a commitment to participate in loss-sharing arrangements in the event of a failure to settle by a member institution.

For HVCS and Austraclear, the obligation arises only in limited circumstances.

##### vi) Deed of Cross Guarantee in respect of certain controlled entities

Pursuant to class order 98/1418 (as amended) dated 13 August 1998, relief was granted to a number of wholly owned controlled entities from the Corporations Act 2001 requirements for preparation, audit, and lodgement of individual financial statements in Australia. The results of these companies are included in the consolidated Group results.

The entities to which relief was granted are:

- ANZ Properties (Australia) Pty Ltd<sup>1</sup>
- ANZ Capital Hedging Pty Ltd<sup>1</sup>
- Alliance Holdings Pty Ltd<sup>1,6</sup>
- ANZ Orchard Investments Pty Ltd<sup>2</sup>
- ANZ Securities (Holdings) Limited<sup>3</sup>
- ANZ Commodity Trading Pty Ltd<sup>4</sup>
- ANZ Funds Pty Ltd<sup>1</sup>
- Votrant No. 1103 Pty Ltd<sup>2</sup>
- ANZ Nominees Limited<sup>5</sup>

1 Relief originally granted on 21 August 2001.

2 Relief originally granted on 13 August 2002.

3 Relief originally granted on 9 September 2003.

4 Relief originally granted on 2 September 2008.

5 Relief originally granted on 11 February 2009.

6 Removed by a Revocation Deed on 10 August 2012.

#### 43: Credit Related Commitments, Guarantees, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (continued)

It is a condition of the class order that the Company and each of the above controlled entities enter into a Deed of Cross Guarantee. A Deed of Cross Guarantee or subsequent Assumption Deeds under the class order were executed by them and lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission. The Deed of Cross Guarantee is dated 1 March 2006. The effect of the Deed is that the Company guarantees to each creditor payment in full of any debt in the event of winding up any of the controlled entities under certain provisions of the Corporations Act 2001. If a winding up occurs in any other case, the Company will only be liable in the event that after six months any creditor has not been paid in full. The controlled entities have also given similar guarantees in the event that the Company is wound up. The consolidated statement of comprehensive income and consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its wholly owned controlled entities which have entered into the Deed of Cross Guarantee are:

	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Profit before tax	6,497	5,809
Income tax expense	(1,549)	(1,476)
<b>Profit after income tax</b>	<b>4,948</b>	<b>4,333</b>
Foreign exchange differences taken to equity, net of tax	(275)	103
Change in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets, net of tax	(15)	26
Change in fair value of cash flow hedges, net of tax	39	121
Actuarial gains/(loss) on defined benefit plans, net of tax	(28)	24
<b>Other comprehensive income, net of tax</b>	<b>(279)</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>4,669</b>	<b>4,607</b>
Retained profits at start of year	13,914	13,047
Profit after income tax	4,948	4,333
Ordinary share dividends provided for or paid	(3,691)	(3,491)
Transfer from reserves	2	1
Actuarial gains/(loss) on defined benefit plans after tax	(28)	24
<b>Retained profits at end of year</b>	<b>15,145</b>	<b>13,914</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Liquid assets <sup>1</sup>	32,782	21,284
Available-for-sale assets/investment securities	17,841	19,017
Net loans and advances	349,048	323,286
Other assets <sup>1</sup>	171,362	147,394
Premises and equipment	1,573	1,539
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>572,606</b>	<b>512,520</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Deposits and other borrowings	333,536	307,254
Income tax liability	804	1,169
Payables and other liabilities <sup>1</sup>	200,479	168,920
Provisions	745	798
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>535,564</b>	<b>478,141</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>37,042</b>	<b>34,379</b>
<b>Shareholders' equity<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>37,042</b>	<b>34,379</b>

<sup>1</sup> Following the restatements set out in note 1 to the financial statements, comparative information in this note has been restated.

<sup>2</sup> Shareholders' equity excludes retained profits and reserves of controlled entities within the class order.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 43: Credit Related Commitments, Guarantees, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (continued)

#### vii) Sale of Grindlays businesses

On 31 July 2000, ANZ completed the sale to Standard Chartered Bank (SCB) of ANZ Grindlays Bank Limited and the private banking business of ANZ in the United Kingdom and Jersey, together with ANZ Grindlays (Jersey) Holdings Limited and its subsidiaries, for USD1.3 billion in cash. ANZ provided warranties and certain indemnities relating to those businesses and, where it was anticipated that payments would be likely under the warranties or indemnities, made provisions to cover the anticipated liability. The issues below have not impacted adversely the reported results. All settlements, penalties and costs have been covered within the provisions established at the time.

#### FERA

In 1991 certain amounts were transferred from non-convertible Indian Rupee accounts maintained with Grindlays in India. These transactions may not have complied with the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973. Grindlays, on its own initiative, brought these transactions to the attention of the Reserve Bank of India. The Indian authorities served notices on Grindlays and certain of its officers in India and civil penalties have been imposed which are the subject of appeals. Criminal prosecutions are pending and will be defended. The amounts in issue are not material.

#### Tax Indemnity

ANZ provided an indemnity relating to tax liabilities of Grindlays (and its subsidiaries) and the Jersey Sub-Group to the extent to which such liabilities were not provided for in the Grindlays accounts as at 31 July 2000. Claims have been made under this indemnity, with no material impact on the Group expected.

#### CONTINGENT ASSETS

##### National Housing Bank

In 1992, Grindlays received a claim aggregating to approximately Indian Rupees 5.06 billion from the National Housing Bank (NHB) in India. The claim arose out of cheques drawn by NHB in favour of Grindlays, the proceeds of which were credited to the account of a Grindlays customer.

Grindlays won an arbitration award in March 1997, under which NHB paid Grindlays an award of Indian Rupees 9.12 billion. NHB subsequently won an appeal to the Special Court of Mumbai, after which Grindlays filed an appeal with the Supreme Court of India. Grindlays paid the disputed money including interest into court. Ultimately, the parties settled the matter and agreed to share the monies paid into court which by then totalled Indian Rupees 16.45 billion (AUD 661 million at 19 January 2002 exchange rates), with Grindlays receiving Indian Rupees 6.20 billion (AUD 248 million at 19 January 2002 exchange rates) of the disputed monies.

ANZ in turn received a payment of USD124 million (USD equivalent of the Indian Rupees received by Grindlays) from Standard Chartered Bank under the terms of an indemnity given in connection with the sale of Grindlays to Standard Chartered Bank.

ANZ recovered \$114 million in 2006 from its insurers in respect of the above.

In addition, ANZ is entitled to share with NHB in the proceeds of any recovery from the estate of the customer whose account was credited with the cheques drawn from NHB. Recovery is still being pursued.

## 44: Superannuation and Other Post Employment Benefit Schemes

### Description of the Group's post employment benefit schemes

The Group has established a number of pension, superannuation and post-retirement medical benefit schemes throughout the world. The Group may be obliged to contribute to the schemes as a consequence of legislation and provisions of trust deeds. Legal enforceability is dependent on the terms of the legislation and trust deeds.

The major schemes are:

Country	Scheme	Scheme type	Contribution levels	
			Employee/ participant	Employer
Australia	ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme <sup>1,2</sup>	Defined contribution scheme Section C <sup>3</sup> or	Optional <sup>8</sup>	Balance of cost <sup>10</sup>
		Defined contribution scheme Section A or	Optional	9% of salary <sup>11</sup>
		Defined benefit scheme Pension Section <sup>4</sup>	Nil	Balance of cost <sup>12</sup>
New Zealand	ANZ National Bank Staff Superannuation Scheme (formerly ANZ Group (New Zealand) Staff Superannuation Scheme) <sup>1,2</sup>	Defined benefit scheme <sup>5</sup> or	Nil	Balance of cost <sup>13</sup>
		Defined contribution scheme	Minimum of 2.5% of salary	7.5% of salary <sup>14</sup>
	National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund <sup>1,2</sup>	Defined benefit scheme <sup>6</sup> or	5.0% of salary	Balance of cost <sup>15</sup>
		Defined contribution scheme <sup>7</sup>	Minimum of 2.0% of salary	11.5% of salary <sup>16</sup>
United Kingdom	ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme <sup>1</sup>	Defined benefit scheme <sup>7</sup>	5.0% of salary <sup>9</sup>	Balance of cost <sup>17</sup>

Balance of cost: the Group's contribution is assessed by the actuary after taking account of members' contributions and the value of the schemes' assets.

1 These schemes provide for pension benefits.

2 These schemes provide for lump sum benefits.

3 Closed to new members in 1997.

4 Closed to new members. Operates to make pension payments to retired members or their dependants.

5 Closed to new members on 31 March 1990. Operates to make pension payments to retired members of that section of the scheme or their dependants.

6 Closed to new members on 1 October 1991.

7 Closed to new members on 1 October 2004.

8 Optional but with minimum of 1% of salary.

9 From 1 October 2003, all member contributions are at a rate of 5% of salary.

10 As determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the actuary – currently 9% (2011: 9%) of members' salaries.

11 2011: 9% of salary.

12 As determined by the Trustee on the recommendation of the actuary – \$4.7 million p.a. (2011: \$1.2 million p.a.).

13 As recommended by the actuary – currently nil (2011: nil).

14 2011: 7.5% of salary.

15 As recommended by the actuary – currently 24.8% (2011: 24.8%) of members' salaries and additional contributions of NZD 5 million p.a.

16 2011: 11.5% of salary.

17 As agreed by the Trustee and Group after taking the advice of the actuary – currently 26% (2011: 26%) of pensionable salaries and additional quarterly contributions of GBP 7.5 million until December 2015.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 44: Superannuation and Other Post Employment Benefit Schemes (continued)

Funding and contribution information for the defined benefit sections of the schemes

The funding and contribution information for the defined benefit sections of the schemes, as extracted from the schemes' most recent financial reports, is set out below.

In this financial report, the net (liability)/asset arising from the defined benefit obligation recognised in the balance sheet has been determined in accordance with AASB 119 Employee Benefits. However, the excess or deficit of the net market value of assets over accrued benefits shown below has been determined in accordance with AAS 25 Financial Reporting by Superannuation Plans. The excess or deficit for funding purposes shown below differs from the net (liability)/asset in the balance sheet because AAS 25 prescribes a different measurement date and basis to those used for AASB 119 purposes.

2012 Schemes	Accrued benefits <sup>1</sup> \$m	Net market value of assets held by scheme \$m	Excess/(deficit) of net market value of assets over accrued benefits \$m
ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme Pension Section <sup>2</sup>	26	15	(11)
ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme <sup>2</sup>	1,028	749	(279)
ANZ UK Health Benefits Scheme <sup>5</sup>	7	–	(7)
ANZ National Bank Staff Superannuation Scheme <sup>3</sup>	4	4	–
National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund <sup>4</sup>	294	267	(27)
Other <sup>6,7</sup>	38	28	(10)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,397</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>(334)</b>

1 Determined in accordance with AAS 25 Financial Reporting by Superannuation Plans, which prescribes a different measurement date and basis to those applied in this financial report under AASB 119 Employee Benefits. Under AASB 119, the discount rates used are based on prevailing government and corporate bond rates at the reporting date (30 September 2012), rather than the expected return on scheme assets as at the most recent actuarial valuation date (set out below) as prescribed by AAS 25.

2 Amounts were measured at 31 December 2011.

3 Amounts were measured at 31 December 2010.

4 Amounts were measured at 31 March 2012.

5 Amounts were measured at 30 September 2012.

6 Amounts were measured at 30 September 2012.

7 Other includes the defined benefit arrangements in Japan, Philippines and Taiwan.

2011 Schemes	Accrued benefits <sup>1</sup> \$m	Net market value of assets held by scheme \$m	Excess/(deficit) of net market value of assets over accrued benefits \$m
ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme Pension Section <sup>2</sup>	27	17	(10)
ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme <sup>2</sup>	912	727	(185)
ANZ UK Health Benefits Scheme <sup>5</sup>	6	–	(6)
ANZ National Bank Staff Superannuation Scheme <sup>3</sup>	4	4	–
National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund <sup>4</sup>	296	282	(14)
Other <sup>6,7</sup>	39	29	(10)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>(225)</b>

1 Determined in accordance with AAS 25 Financial Reporting by Superannuation Plans, which prescribes a different measurement date and basis to those applied in this financial report under AASB 119 Employee Benefits. Under AASB 119, the discount rates used are based on prevailing government and corporate bond rates at the reporting date (30 September 2011), rather than the expected return on scheme assets as at the most recent actuarial valuation date (set out below) as prescribed by AAS 25.

2 Amounts were measured at 31 December 2010.

3 Amounts were measured at 31 December 2010.

4 Amounts were measured at 31 March 2011.

5 Amounts were measured at 30 September 2011.

6 Amounts were measured at 30 September 2011.

7 Other includes the defined benefit arrangements in Japan, Philippines and Taiwan.

Employer contributions to the defined benefit sections are based on recommendations by the schemes' actuaries. Funding recommendations are made by the actuaries based on assumptions of various matters such as future investment performance, interest rates, salary increases, mortality rates and turnover levels. The funding methods adopted by the actuaries are intended to ensure that the benefit entitlements of employees are fully funded by the time they become payable.

The Group expects to make contributions of \$61 million (2011: \$58 million) to the defined benefit sections of the schemes during the next financial year.

#### 44: Superannuation and Other Post Employment Benefit Schemes (continued)

The current contribution recommendations for the major defined sections of the schemes are described below.

##### ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme Pension Section

The Pension Section of the ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme is closed to new members. An interim actuarial valuation, conducted by consulting actuaries Russell Employee Benefits as at 31 December 2011, showed a deficit of \$11 million and the actuary recommended that the Group make contributions to the Pension Section of \$4.7 million p.a. for the three years to 31 December 2014. The next full actuarial valuation is due to be conducted as at 31 December 2013.

The following economic assumptions were used in formulating the actuary's funding recommendations:

Rate of investment return	7.5% p.a.
Pension indexation rate	2.75% p.a.

The Group has no present liability under the Scheme's Trust Deed to commence contributions or fund the deficit.

##### ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme

An interim actuarial valuation, conducted by consulting actuaries Towers Watson as at 31 December 2010, showed a deficit of GBP 180 million (\$279 million at 30 September 2012 exchange rates).

Following the actuarial valuation as at 31 December 2010, the Group agreed to make regular contributions at the rate of 26% of pensionable salaries. These contributions are sufficient to cover the cost of accruing benefits. To address the deficit, the Group agreed to continue to pay additional quarterly contributions of GBP 7.5 million. These contributions will be reviewed following the next actuarial valuation which is scheduled to be undertaken as at 31 December 2012.

The following economic assumptions were used for the interim actuarial valuation as at 31 December 2011:

Rate of investment return on existing assets	
– to 31 December 2018	4.1% p.a.
– to 31 December 2033	2.8% p.a.
Rate of investment return for determining ongoing contributions	6.7% p.a.
Salary increases	4.8% p.a.
Pension increases	3.0% p.a.
Ln deferment increases	2.3% p.a.

The Group has no present liability under the Scheme's Trust Deed to fund the deficit measured under AAS 25. A contingent liability may arise in the event that the Scheme was wound up. If this were to happen, the Trustee would be able to pursue the Group for additional contributions under the UK Employer Debt Regulations. The Group intends to continue the Scheme on an on-going basis.

##### National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund

A full actuarial valuation of the National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund, conducted by consulting actuaries AON Consulting NZ, as at 31 March 2012 showed a deficit of NZD 34 million (\$27 million at 30 September 2012 exchange rates). The actuary recommended that the Group make contributions of 24.8% of salaries plus a lump sum contribution of NZD 5 million p.a. (net of employer superannuation contribution tax) in respect of members of the defined benefit section.

The following economic assumptions were used in formulating the actuary's funding recommendations:

Rate of investment return (net of income tax)	5.0% p.a.
Salary increases	3.0% p.a.
Pension increases	2.5% p.a.

The Group has no present liability under the Fund's Trust Deed to fund the deficit measured under AAS 25. A contingent liability may arise in the event that the Fund was wound up. Under the Fund's Trust Deed, if the Fund were wound up, the Group is required to pay the Trustees of the Fund an amount sufficient to ensure members do not suffer a reduction in benefits to which they would otherwise be entitled. The Group intends to continue the Fund on an on-going basis.

The basis of calculation under AASB119 is detailed in note 1 F(vii).

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 44: Superannuation and Other Post Employment Benefit Schemes (continued)

The following tables summarise the components of the expense recognised in the income statement and the amounts recognised in the balance sheet under AASB 119 for the defined benefit sections of the schemes:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Amount recognised in income in respect of defined benefit schemes</b>				
Current service cost	7	8	5	6
Interest cost	48	50	42	42
Expected return on assets	(44)	(47)	(39)	(41)
Adjustment for contributions tax	2	2	–	–
Total included in personnel expenses	13	13	8	7
<b>Amounts recognised in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit schemes</b>				
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	(1,109)	(1,033)	(913)	(857)
Fair value of scheme assets	960	885	846	775
Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation	(149)	(148)	(67)	(82)
<b>Amounts recognised in the balance sheet</b>				
Payables and other liabilities	(149)	(148)	(67)	(82)
Net liability arising from defined benefit obligation	(149)	(148)	(67)	(82)
<b>Amounts recognised in equity in respect of defined benefit schemes</b>				
Actuarial (gains)/losses incurred during the year and recognised directly in retained earnings	54	15	35	(34)
Cumulative actuarial (gains)/losses recognised directly in retained earnings	298	244	208	173

The Group has a legal liability to fund deficits in the schemes, but no legal right to use any surplus in the schemes to further its own interests. The Group has no present liability to settle deficits with an immediate contribution.

<b>Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligation in the relevant period</b>				
Opening defined benefit obligation	1,033	1,059	857	928
Current service cost	7	8	5	6
Interest cost	48	50	42	42
Contributions from scheme participants	1	1	–	–
Actuarial (gains)/losses	105	(10)	79	(55)
Exchange difference on foreign schemes	(24)	(18)	(25)	(22)
Benefits paid	(61)	(57)	(45)	(42)
Closing defined benefit obligation	1,109	1,033	913	857
<b>Movements in the fair value of the scheme assets in the relevant period</b>				
Opening fair value of scheme assets	885	873	775	761
Expected return on scheme assets	44	47	39	41
Actuarial gains/(losses)	51	(25)	44	(21)
Exchange difference on foreign schemes	(21)	(13)	(22)	(17)
Contributions from the employer	61	59	55	53
Contributions from scheme participants	1	1	–	–
Benefits paid	(61)	(57)	(45)	(42)
Closing fair value of scheme assets <sup>1</sup>	960	885	846	775
<b>Actual return on scheme assets</b>	95	22	83	20

1 Scheme assets include the following financial instruments issued by the Group: cash and short-term debt instruments \$1.4 million (September 2011: \$1.0 million), fixed interest securities \$0.6 million (September 2011: \$0.6 million) and equities nil (September 2011: nil).

	Consolidated		The Company	
	Fair value of scheme assets		Fair value of scheme assets	
	2012 %	2011 %	2012 %	2011 %
<b>Analysis of the scheme assets</b>				
Equities	38	36	36	34
Debt securities	43	47	44	48
Property	7	8	8	9
Other assets	12	9	12	9
Total assets	100	100	100	100

#### 44: Superannuation and Other Post Employment Benefit Schemes (continued)

	2012 %	2011 %
<b>Key actuarial assumptions used (expressed as weighted averages)</b>		
Discount rate		
ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme – Pension Section	2.75	4.25
ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme	4.40	5.40
ANZ UK Health Benefits Scheme	4.40	5.40
ANZ National Bank Staff Superannuation Scheme	3.50	4.40
National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund	3.50	4.40
Expected rate of return on scheme assets		
ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme – Pension Section	6.50	8.00
ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme	4.70	5.30
ANZ UK Health Benefits Scheme	n/a	n/a
ANZ National Bank Staff Superannuation Scheme	4.50	4.50
National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund	5.00	5.50
Future salary increases		
ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme	4.50	4.90
National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund	3.00	3.00
Future pension increases		
ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme – Pension Section	2.50	2.75
ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme		
– In payment	2.70	3.10
– In deferment	2.00	2.10
ANZ National Bank Staff Superannuation Scheme	2.50	2.50
National Bank Staff Superannuation Fund	2.50	2.50
Future medical cost trend – short-term		
ANZ UK Health Benefits Scheme	6.60	4.50
Future medical cost trend – long-term		
ANZ UK Health Benefits Scheme	6.60	6.50

To determine the expected returns of each of the asset classes held by the relevant scheme, the actuaries assessed historical return trends and market expectations for the asset class returns applicable for the period over which the obligation is to be settled. The overall expected rate of return on assets for each scheme was then determined as the weighted average of the expected returns for the classes of assets held by the relevant scheme.

Assumed medical cost trend rates do not have a material effect on the amounts recognised as income or included in the balance sheet.

	Consolidated					The Company				
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2010 \$m	2009 \$m	2008 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2010 \$m	2009 \$m	2008 \$m
<b>History of experience adjustments</b>										
Defined benefits obligation	(1,109)	(1,033)	(1,059)	(1,095)	(1,160)	(913)	(857)	(928)	(938)	(1,003)
Fair value of scheme assets	960	885	873	849	1,006	846	775	761	738	871
Surplus/(deficit)	(149)	(148)	(186)	(246)	(154)	(67)	(82)	(167)	(200)	(132)
Experience adjustments on scheme liabilities	1	(11)	(2)	7	12	2	(10)	1	7	8
Experience adjustments on scheme assets	51	(25)	36	(49)	(195)	45	(21)	26	(32)	(177)

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 45: Employee Share and Option Plans

ANZ operates a number of employee share and option schemes under the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan and the ANZ Share Option Plan.

#### ANZ EMPLOYEE SHARE ACQUISITION PLAN

ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan (ESAP) schemes that existed during the 2011 and 2012 years were the Employee Share Offer (previously known as the \$1,000 Share Plan), the Deferred Share Plan and the Employee Share Save Scheme (ESSS). Note the ESSS is an employee salary sacrifice plan and is not captured as a share based payment expense.

##### Employee Share Offer (previously known as the \$1,000 Share Plan)

Each permanent employee (excluding senior executives) who has had continuous service for one year is eligible to participate in the Employee Share Offer enabling the grant of up to \$1,000 of ANZ shares in each financial year, subject to approval of the Board. At a date approved by the Board, the shares will be granted to all eligible employees using the one week weighted average price of ANZ shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant.

In Australia and three overseas locations (Cook Islands, Kiribati and Solomon Islands), ANZ ordinary shares are granted to eligible employees for nil consideration and vest immediately when granted, as there is no forfeiture provision. It is a requirement, however, that shares are held in trust for three years from the date of grant, after which time they may remain in trust, be transferred to the employee's name or sold. Dividends received on the shares are automatically reinvested into the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

In New Zealand shares are granted to eligible employees upon payment of NZD one cent per share.

From 2011, shares granted in New Zealand and the remaining overseas locations under this plan vest subject to the satisfaction of a three year service period, after which time they may remain in trust, be transferred into the employee's name or sold. Unvested shares are forfeited in the event of resignation or dismissal for serious misconduct. Dividends are either received as cash or reinvested into the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

During the 2012 year, 1,822,760 shares with an issue price of \$20.21 were granted under the plan to employees on 5 December 2011 (2011 year: 1,472,882 shares with an issue price of \$23.05 were granted on 6 December 2010).

##### Deferred Share Plan

A Short Term Incentive (STI) mandatory deferral program was implemented from 2009, with equity deferral relating to half of all STI amounts above a specified threshold. Prior to 2011, deferred equity could be taken as 100% shares or 50% shares and 50% options. From 2011, all deferred equity is taken as 100% shares. Unvested STI deferred shares are forfeited on resignation, termination on notice or dismissal for serious misconduct.

Selected employees may also be granted Long Term Incentive (LTI) deferred shares which vest to the employee three years from the date of grant. Ordinary shares granted under this LTI plan may be held in trust beyond the deferral period. Unvested LTI deferred shares are forfeited on resignation, termination on notice or dismissal for serious misconduct.

In exceptional circumstances, deferred shares are granted to certain employees upon commencement with ANZ to compensate for remuneration forgone from their previous employer. The vesting period generally aligns with the remaining vesting period of remuneration forgone, and therefore varies between grants. Retention deferred shares may also be granted occasionally to high performing employees who are regarded as a significant retention risk to ANZ. Unvested deferred shares are forfeited on resignation, termination on notice or dismissal for serious misconduct.

The employee receives dividends on deferred shares while those shares are held in trust (cash or Dividend Reinvestment Plan).

Deferred share rights are granted instead of deferred shares to accommodate offshore taxation regulations (refer to Deferred Share Rights section).

The issue price for deferred shares is based on the volume weighted average price of the shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant.

During the 2012 year, 7,001,566 deferred shares with a weighted average grant price of \$21.19 were granted under the deferred share plan (2011 year: 6,393,787 shares with a weighted average grant price of \$23.55 were granted).

#### Share Valuations

The fair value of shares granted in the 2012 year under the Employee Share Offer and the Deferred Share Plan, measured as at the date of grant of the shares, is \$185.4 million based on 8,824,326 shares at a volume weighted average price of \$21.01 (2011 year: fair value of shares granted was \$182.7 million based on 7,866,669 shares at a weighted average price of \$23.22). The volume weighted average share price of all ANZ shares sold on the ASX on the date of grant is used to calculate the fair value of shares. No dividends are incorporated into the measurement of the fair value of shares.

#### ANZ SHARE OPTION PLAN

Selected employees may be granted options/rights, which entitle them to acquire ordinary fully paid shares in ANZ at a price fixed at the time the options/rights are granted. Voting and dividend rights will be attached to the ordinary shares allocated on exercise of the options/rights.

Each option/right entitles the holder to one ordinary share subject to the terms and conditions imposed on grant. The exercise price of the options, determined in accordance with the rules of the plan, is generally based on the weighted average price of the shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant. For rights, the exercise price is nil.

## 45: Employee Share and Option Plans (continued)

The option plan rules set out the entitlements a holder of options/ rights has prior to exercise in the event of a bonus issue, pro-rata new issue or reorganisation of ANZ's share capital. In summary:

- if ANZ has issued bonus shares during the life of an option and prior to the exercise of the option, then when the option is exercised the option holder is also entitled to be issued such number of bonus shares as the holder would have been entitled to if the option holder had held the underlying shares at the time of the bonus issue;
- if ANZ makes a pro-rata offer of securities during the life of an option and prior to the exercise of the option, the exercise price of the option will be adjusted in the manner set out in the ASX Listing Rules; and
- in respect of rights, if there is a bonus issue or reorganisation of the Bank's share capital, the number of rights or the number of underlying shares may be adjusted so that there is no advantage or disadvantage to the holder.

Holders otherwise have no other entitlements to participate in any new issue of ANZ securities prior to exercise of their options/rights. Holders also have no right to participate in a share issue of a body corporate other than ANZ (e.g. a subsidiary).

ANZ Share Option Plan schemes expensed in the 2011 and 2012 years are as follows:

### Current Option Plans

#### Performance Rights Plan (excluding CEO Performance Rights)

Performance rights are granted to selected employees as part of ANZ's LTI program. Performance rights provide the right to acquire ANZ shares at nil cost, subject to a three year vesting period and a Total Shareholder Return (TSR) performance hurdle. Further details in relation to performance rights are detailed in Section 6.2.2 Long Term Incentives in the 2012 Remuneration Report.

The provisions that apply in the case of cessation of employment are detailed in Section 8.3 Disclosed Executives in the 2012 Remuneration Report, pages 27 to 29.

During the 2012 year, 586,925 performance rights (excluding CEO performance rights) were granted (2011: 466,133).

#### CEO Performance Rights

At the 2011 Annual General Meeting shareholders approved an LTI grant to the CEO equivalent to 100% of his 2011 Total Employment Cost (TEC), being \$3.15 million. This equated to a total of 326,424 performance rights being allocated, which will be subject to testing against a TSR hurdle after three years, i.e. December 2014.

At the 2010 Annual General Meeting shareholders approved an LTI grant to the CEO equivalent to 100% of his 2010 TEC, being \$3 million. This equated to a total of 253,164 performance rights being allocated, which will be subject to testing against a TSR hurdle after three years, i.e. December 2013.

At the 2007 Annual General Meeting shareholders approved an LTI grant consisting of three tranches of performance rights, each to a maximum value of \$3 million. The performance periods for each tranche begin on the date of grant of 19 December 2007 and end on the third, fourth and fifth anniversaries respectively (i.e. only one performance measurement for each tranche). The first of these tranches was tested against a relative TSR hurdle after three years, i.e. December 2010. As a result of the testing, 258,620 performance rights vested and were exercised during the year. The second tranche was tested in December 2011 against a relative TSR hurdle. As a result of the testing, 259,740 performance rights vested and were exercised during the year.

The provisions that apply in the case of cessation of employment are detailed in Section 8.2 Chief Executive Officer in the 2012 Remuneration Report, pages 25 to 27.

### CEO Options

At the 2008 Annual General Meeting, shareholders approved a special grant to the CEO of 700,000 options, granted on 18 December 2008. At grant the options were independently valued with a fair value of \$2.27 each (total value of \$1.589 million) and an option exercise price \$14.18 per share. Upon exercise, each option entitles the CEO to one ordinary ANZ share. The options vested on 18 December 2011 and were exercised during the year.

### Deferred Options (no performance hurdles)

Under the STI deferral program half of all amounts above a specified threshold are provided as deferred equity. Previously deferred equity could be taken as 100% shares or 50% shares and 50% options. From 2011, all deferred equity is taken as 100% shares (refer to Deferred Share Plan section above).

During the 2012 year no deferred options (no performance hurdles) were granted (2011: 395,564).

### Deferred Share Rights (no performance hurdles)

Deferred share rights are granted instead of deferred shares to accommodate offshore taxation regulations. They provide the right to acquire ANZ shares at nil cost after a specified vesting period. The fair value of rights is adjusted for the absence of dividends during the restriction period. Treatment of rights in respect of cessation relates to the purpose of the grant (refer to Deferred Share Plan section above).

During the 2012 year 1,013,185 deferred share rights (no performance hurdles) were granted (2011: 541,213).

### Options, deferred share rights and performance rights on issue

As at 5 November 2012, there were 178 holders of 1,175,199 options on issue, 840 holders of 1,649,971 deferred share rights on issue and 13 holders of 2,511,050 performance rights on issue.

### Option Movements

Details of options/rights over unissued ANZ shares and their related weighted average exercise prices as at the beginning and end of 2012 and movements during 2012 follow:



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 45: Employee Share and Option Plans (continued)

	Opening balance 1 October 2011	Options/rights granted	Options/rights forfeited	Options/rights expired	Options/rights exercised	Closing balance 30 September 2012
Weighted average exercise price	8,961,579 \$12.44	1,926,534 \$0.00	(192,972) \$9.63	(474,499) \$21.37	(4,279,351) \$14.18	5,941,291 \$6.53

The weighted average closing share price during the year ended 30 September 2012 was \$21.88 (2011: \$22.35).

The weighted average remaining contractual life of options/rights outstanding at 30 September 2012 was 2.5 years (2011: 2.1 years).

The weighted average exercise price of all exercisable options/rights outstanding at 30 September 2012 was \$20.93 (2011: \$20.87).

A total of 1,629,751 exercisable options/rights were outstanding at 30 September 2012 (2011: 4,286,317).

Details of options/rights over unissued ANZ shares and their related weighted average exercise prices as at the beginning and end of 2011 and movements during 2011 are set out below:

	Opening balance 1 October 2010	Options/rights granted	Options/rights forfeited	Options/rights expired	Options/rights exercised	Closing balance 30 September 2011
Weighted average exercise price	11,539,878 \$13.01	1,656,074 \$5.66	(131,689) \$12.72	(160,071) \$20.34	(3,942,613) \$10.93	8,961,579 \$12.44

No options/rights over ordinary shares have been granted since the end of 2012 up to the signing of the Directors' Report on 5 November 2012.

Details of shares issued as a result of the exercise of options/rights during 2012 are as follows:

Exercise price \$	No. of shares issued	Proceeds received \$	Exercise price \$	No. of shares issued	Proceeds received \$
0.00	3,486	—	0.00	259,740	—
0.00	13,491	—	0.00	268,268	—
0.00	19	—	0.00	90,520	—
0.00	59	—	0.00	25,748	—
0.00	63	—	0.00	399	—
0.00	249,166	—	14.18	700,000	9,926,000
0.00	3,945	—	17.18	314,660	5,405,859
0.00	1,224	—	17.18	124,835	2,144,665
0.00	17,474	—	17.18	124,832	2,144,614
0.00	78,287	—	17.18	13,841	237,788
0.00	20,677	—	17.18	380	6,528
0.00	8,576	—	17.18	760	13,057
0.00	3,259	—	20.68	218,637	4,521,413
0.00	1,860	—	20.68	785,411	16,242,299
0.00	2,916	—	22.80	35,823	816,764
0.00	10,741	—	22.80	2,388	54,446
0.00	65,994	—	22.80	35,822	816,742
0.00	3,658	—	22.80	2,388	54,446
0.00	8,329	—	23.49	778,526	18,287,576
0.00	3,149	—			

Details of shares issued as a result of the exercise of options/rights during 2011 are as follows:

Exercise price \$	No. of shares issued	Proceeds received \$	Exercise price \$	No. of shares issued	Proceeds received \$
0.00	12,481	—	0.00	3,118	—
0.00	185,723	—	0.00	5,347	—
0.00	10,421	—	0.00	2,439	—
0.00	9,623	—	0.00	19	—
0.00	1,662	—	17.55	440,251	7,726,405
0.00	15,420	—	17.55	69,106	1,212,810
0.00	648,296	—	18.22	829,957	15,121,817
0.00	6,089	—	18.22	270,465	4,927,872
0.00	119,251	—	20.68	2,908	60,137
0.00	17,351	—	20.68	127,788	2,642,656
0.00	22,633	—	20.68	202,802	4,193,945
0.00	258,620	—	23.49	74,259	1,744,344
0.00	82	—	17.18	101,861	1,749,972
0.00	33,459	—	17.18	36,096	620,129
0.00	83,197	—	17.18	129,283	2,221,082
0.00	65,687	—	17.18	3,081	52,932
0.00	12,696	—	17.18	1,587	27,265
0.00	78,422	—	17.18	35,456	609,134
0.00	5,095	—	22.80	7,430	169,404
0.00	13,152	—			

## 45: Employee Share and Option Plans (continued)

Details of shares as a result of the exercise of options/rights since the end of 2012 up to the signing of the Directors' Report on 5 November 2012 are as follows:

Exercise price \$	No. of shares issued	Proceeds received \$	Exercise price \$	No. of shares issued	Proceeds received \$
0.00	336	–	23.49	477,006	11,204,871
0.00	1,601	–	17.18	6,529	112,168
0.00	253	–	17.18	82,255	1,413,141
0.00	285	–	17.18	1,233	21,183
0.00	1,102	–	22.80	8,792	200,458
0.00	2,799	–	22.80	8,791	200,435
0.00	43	–	23.71	10,000	237,100

In determining the fair value below, the standard market techniques for valuation including Monte Carlo and/or Black Scholes pricing models were applied in accordance with the requirements of AASB 2 Share-based Payment. The models take into account early exercise of vested equity, non-transferability and market based performance hurdles (if any). The significant assumptions used to measure the fair value of instruments granted during 2012 are contained in the table below:

Type of equity	Grant date	Number of options/rights	Equity fair value (\$)	Exercise price (5 day VWAP) (\$)	Share closing price at grant (\$)	ANZ expected volatility <sup>1</sup> (%)	Equity term (years)	Vesting period (years)	Expected life (years)	Expected dividend yield (%)	Risk free interest rate (%)
STI deferred share rights	14-Nov-11	51,241	20.66	0.00	20.66	25	2.4	0.4	0.4	6.50	4.48
	14-Nov-11	143,711	19.40	0.00	20.66	25	3	1	1	6.50	3.70
	14-Nov-11	153,099	18.21	0.00	20.66	25	4	2	2	6.50	3.65
	14-Nov-11	21,968	17.10	0.00	20.66	25	5	3	3	6.50	3.53
LTI deferred share rights	14-Nov-11	510,804	17.10	0.00	20.66	25	5	3	3	6.50	3.53
LTI performance rights	14-Nov-11	586,925	9.03	0.00	20.66	25	5	3	3	6.50	3.53
	16-Dec-11	326,424	9.65	0.00	20.93	25	5	3	3	7.00	3.06
Deferred share rights	14-Nov-11	11,524	19.09	0.00	20.66	25	3.3	1.3	1.3	6.50	3.70
	14-Nov-11	13,989	18.80	0.00	20.66	25	3.5	1.5	1.5	6.50	3.65
	14-Nov-11	12,081	18.21	0.00	20.66	25	4	2	2	6.50	3.65
	14-Nov-11	12,269	17.93	0.00	20.66	25	4.3	2.3	2.3	6.50	3.65
	5-Dec-11	13,211	17.42	0.00	21.05	n/a	3	3	3	6.30	n/a
	27-Feb-12	788	20.73	0.00	22.08	n/a	3	1	1	6.30	n/a
	27-Feb-12	839	19.46	0.00	22.08	n/a	4	2	2	6.30	n/a
	8-Jun-12	3,295	20.73	0.00	21.56	25	2.8	0.8	0.8	5.20	2.70
	8-Jun-12	3,301	19.21	0.00	21.56	25	3.7	1.7	1.7	6.90	2.41
	8-Jun-12	2,172	17.63	0.00	21.56	n/a	4.8	2.8	2.8	7.50	2.31
	23-Jul-12	10,610	21.91	0.00	22.82	25	2.7	0.7	0.7	6.50	3.43
	23-Jul-12	11,455	21.43	0.00	22.82	25	3	1	1	6.50	2.40
	23-Jul-12	7,491	20.62	0.00	22.82	25	3.6	1.6	1.6	6.50	2.28
	23-Jul-12	12,822	20.12	0.00	22.82	25	4	2	2	6.50	2.28
	23-Jul-12	5,928	19.31	0.00	22.82	25	4.7	2.7	2.7	6.50	2.17
	23-Jul-12	10,587	18.89	0.00	22.82	25	5	3	3	6.50	2.17

The significant assumptions used to measure the fair value of instruments granted during 2011 are contained in the table below:

Type of equity	Grant date	Number of options/rights	Equity fair value (\$)	Exercise price (5 day VWAP) (\$)	Share closing price at grant (\$)	ANZ expected volatility <sup>1</sup> (%)	Equity term (years)	Vesting period (years)	Expected life (years)	Expected dividend yield (%)	Risk free interest rate (%)
STI deferred options	12-Nov-10	197,786	3.96	23.71	23.22	30	5	1	3	5.00	5.04
	12-Nov-10	197,778	4.20	23.71	23.22	30	5	2	3.5	5.00	5.11
STI deferred share rights	12-Nov-10	83,125	22.11	0.00	23.22	30	5	1	1	5.00	4.70
	12-Nov-10	87,273	21.06	0.00	23.22	30	5	2	2	5.00	4.97
LTI deferred share rights	12-Nov-10	323,757	20.06	0.00	23.22	30	5	3	3	5.00	5.04
LTI performance rights	12-Nov-10	466,133	11.96	0.00	23.22	30	5	3	3	5.00	5.04
	17-Dec-10	253,164	11.85	0.00	23.59	30	4	3	3	5.00	5.15
Deferred share rights	12-Nov-10	3,988	20.06	0.00	23.22	30	5	3	3	5.00	5.04
	6-Dec-10	3,130	20.10	0.00	23.27	30	3	3	3	5.00	4.94
	10-May-11	8,329	21.97	0.00	23.07	25	2	1	1	5.00	4.96
	10-May-11	1,625	20.92	0.00	23.07	25	3	2	2	5.00	5.02
	25-Jul-11	2,799	20.10	0.00	21.31	25	2	1	1	6.00	4.41
	25-Jul-11	3,115	18.96	0.00	21.31	25	3	2	2	6.00	4.34
	25-Jul-11	1,055	19.90	0.00	21.31	25	2.2	1.2	1.2	6.00	4.41
	25-Jul-11	1,119	18.78	0.00	21.31	25	3.2	2.2	2.2	6.00	4.34
	29-Aug-11	3,149	19.05	0.00	20.21	n/a	2	1	1	5.90	n/a
	29-Aug-11	17,037	17.96	0.00	20.21	n/a	3	2	2	5.90	n/a
	29-Aug-11	1,712	16.93	0.00	20.21	n/a	4	3	3	5.90	n/a

<sup>1</sup> Expected volatility represents a measure of the amount by which ANZ's share price is expected to fluctuate over the life of the options/rights. The measure of volatility used in the model is the annualised standard deviation of the continuously compounded rates of return on the historical share price over a defined period of time preceding the date of grant. This historical average annualised volatility is then used to estimate a reasonable expected volatility over the expected life of the options/rights.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 46: Key Management Personnel Disclosures

#### SECTION A: KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL COMPENSATION

The Key Management Personnel (KMP) compensation included in the personnel disclosure expenses is as follows:

	2012			2011		
	Non-Executives \$	Executives \$	Total \$	Non-Executives \$	Executives \$	Total \$
Short-term benefits	2,742,072	19,288,020	22,030,092	2,604,686	18,106,775	20,711,461
Post-employment benefits	119,704	528,821	648,525	107,401	458,385	565,786
Long-term benefits	–	279,271	279,271	–	171,717	171,717
Termination benefits	–	1,171,226	1,171,226	–	–	–
Share-based payments	–	14,335,722	14,335,722	–	12,721,125	12,721,125
	2,861,776	35,603,060	38,464,836	2,712,087	31,458,002	34,170,089

#### SECTION B: KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL LOAN TRANSACTIONS

Loans made to directors of the Company and other key management personnel of the Group are made in the ordinary course of business on an arm's length commercial basis, including the term of the loan, security required and the interest rate.

Details of loans outstanding at the reporting date to directors of the Company and other key management personnel of the Group including their related parties, where the individuals aggregate loan balance exceeded \$100,000 at any time in the year, are as follows:

	Opening balance 1 October \$	Closing balance 30 September \$	Interest paid and payable in the reporting period \$	Highest balance in the reporting period \$
<b>Directors</b>				
<b>Executive Director 2012</b>				
M Smith	18,380,409	1,000,000	81,957	18,380,409
<b>Executive Director 2011</b>				
M Smith	6,840,953	18,380,409	1,510,088	18,403,779
<b>Non-Executive Directors 2012</b>				
P Hay	661,793	–	12,746	674,539
A Watkins	3,320,081	3,600,000	233,540	3,600,146
<b>Non-Executive Directors 2011</b>				
P Hay	1,125,000	661,793	63,607	1,131,263
A Watkins	3,490,211	3,320,081	237,748	3,490,388
<b>Other key management personnel 2012</b>				
G Hodges	5,202,380	5,150,773	311,475	5,671,775
A Thursby	2,984,500	2,859,500	161,276	2,984,500
C Page <sup>1</sup>	511,605	739,500	5,115	739,777
D Hisco	2,000,000	2,000,000	84,031	2,000,000
S Elliott	–	3,200,000	79,362	3,900,000
N Williams <sup>2</sup>	729,218	–	22,115	864,755
<b>Other key management personnel 2011</b>				
G Hodges	8,018,058	5,202,380	441,857	8,753,988
A Thursby	1,596,910	2,984,500	248,615	4,581,410
C Page	559,471	511,605	6,624	559,471
D Hisco <sup>3</sup>	2,000,000	2,000,000	140,564	2,000,000

Details regarding the aggregate of loans made, guaranteed or secured by any entity in the Group to each group of Directors and other KMP, including their related parties, are as follows:

	Opening balance 1 October \$	Closing balance 30 September \$	Interest paid and payable in the reporting period \$	Number in Group at 30 September <sup>4</sup>
<b>Directors</b>				
2012	22,362,283	4,600,000	328,243	3
2011	11,456,164	22,362,283	1,811,443	3
<b>Other key management personnel</b>				
2012	11,427,703	13,949,773	663,374	6
2011	12,174,439	10,698,485	837,660	4

1 The closing balance represents the balance on cessation as a KMP on 16 December 2011.

2 The opening balance represents the balance on appointment as a KMP on 17 December 2011.

3 The opening balance represents the balance on appointment as a KMP on 13 October 2010.

4 Number in the Group includes directors and other KMP with loan balances greater than \$100,000 at any time during the year.

## 46: Key Management Personnel Disclosures (continued)

### SECTION C: KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL EQUITY INSTRUMENT HOLDINGS

#### i) Options, deferred share rights and performance rights

Details of options, deferred share rights and performance rights held directly, indirectly or beneficially by each KMP, including their related parties, are provided below:

Name	Type of options/rights	Opening balance at 1 October	Granted during the year as remuneration <sup>1</sup>	Exercised during the year	Resulting from any other change during the year	Closing balance at 30 September <sup>2</sup>	Vested and exercisable at 30 September <sup>3</sup>
<b>Executive Director 2012</b>							
M Smith	Special options	700,000	–	(700,000)	–	–	–
	LTI performance rights	773,546	326,424	(259,740)	–	840,230	–
<b>Executive Director 2011</b>							
M Smith	Special options	700,000	–	–	–	700,000	–
	LTI performance rights	779,002	253,164	(258,620)	–	773,546	–
<b>Other Key Management Personnel 2012</b>							
P Chronican	LTI performance rights	112,073	71,982	–	–	184,055	–
S Elliott	STI deferred options	149,090	–	–	–	149,090	79,852
	LTI performance rights	87,070	71,982	–	–	159,052	–
D Hisco	Hurdled options	10,530	–	(10,003)	(527)	–	–
	LTI performance rights	66,311	55,370	–	–	121,681	–
	STI deferred share rights	17,383	39,390	(8,480)	–	48,293	–
G Hodges	Hurdled options	8,400	–	(5,400)	(3,000)	–	–
	LTI performance rights	132,940	55,370	(50,050)	–	138,260	–
	STI deferred share rights	5,663	–	–	–	5,663	5,663
J Phillips <sup>4</sup>	LTI performance rights	129,971	–	–	–	129,971	–
A Thursby	STI deferred options	164,509	–	–	–	164,509	164,509
	LTI performance rights	146,234	77,519	(55,055)	–	168,698	–
P Marriott <sup>5</sup>	Hurdled options	67,600	–	(64,220)	(3,380)	–	–
	STI deferred options	48,385	–	(48,385)	–	–	–
	LTI performance rights	132,940	55,370	(50,050)	(41,265)	96,995	38,310
C Page <sup>6</sup>	LTI performance rights	72,959	–	(38,038)	(10,671)	24,250	24,250
<b>Other Key Management Personnel 2011</b>							
P Chronican	LTI performance rights	57,726	54,347	–	–	112,073	–
S Elliott	STI deferred options	10,614	138,476	–	–	149,090	5,307
	LTI performance rights	41,084	45,986	–	–	87,070	–
D Hisco <sup>7</sup>	Hurdled options	32,506	–	(21,976)	–	10,530	10,003
	LTI performance rights	74,631	33,444	(41,764)	–	66,311	–
	STI deferred share rights	–	17,383	–	–	17,383	–
G Hodges	Hurdled options	52,191	–	(43,791)	–	8,400	5,400
	STI deferred options	33,869	–	(33,869)	–	–	–
	LTI performance rights	149,004	41,806	(57,870)	–	132,940	–
	STI deferred share rights	5,663	–	–	–	5,663	5,663
A Thursby	STI deferred options	164,509	–	–	–	164,509	164,509
	LTI performance rights	146,544	45,986	(46,296)	–	146,234	–
P Marriott	Hurdled options	136,863	–	(69,263)	–	67,600	64,220
	STI deferred options	48,385	–	–	–	48,385	48,385
	LTI performance rights	149,004	41,806	(57,870)	–	132,940	–
C Page	LTI performance rights	72,959	–	–	–	72,959	–

<sup>1</sup> Details of options/rights granted as remuneration during 2012 are provided in Tables 4 and 5 of the 2012 Remuneration Report. Details of options/rights granted as remuneration during 2011 are provided in Table 11 of the 2011 Remuneration Report.

<sup>2</sup> There was no change in the balance as at report sign-off date except for A Thursby whose STI deferred options balance at report sign-off date was 82,254.

<sup>3</sup> No options/rights were vested and unexercisable as at 30 September 2012, or at cessation date for those who ceased being a KMP in 2012 (2011: nil).

<sup>4</sup> Opening balance is based on holdings at the date of appointment as a KMP on 1 March 2012.

<sup>5</sup> Closing balance is based on holdings at the date of cessation as a KMP on 31 August 2012.

<sup>6</sup> Closing balance is based on holdings at the date of cessation as a KMP on 16 December 2011.

<sup>7</sup> Opening balance is based on holdings at the date of appointment as a KMP on 13 October 2010.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 46: Key Management Personnel Disclosures (continued)

#### ii) Shares

Details of shares held directly, indirectly or beneficially by each KMP, including their related parties, are provided below:

Name	Type	Opening balance at 1 October	Shares granted during the year as remuneration <sup>1</sup>	Received during the year on exercise of options or rights	Resulting from any other change during the year <sup>2</sup>	Closing balance at 30 September <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>Non-Executive Directors 2012</b>						
J Morschel	Directors' Share Plan	7,860	–	–	–	7,860
	Ordinary shares	11,042	–	–	4,700	15,742
	CPS2	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
G Clark	Directors' Share Plan	5,479	–	–	–	5,479
	Ordinary shares	10,000	–	–	–	10,000
P Dwyer <sup>5</sup>	Ordinary shares	–	–	–	4,000	4,000
P Hay <sup>6</sup>	Directors' Share Plan	2,990	–	–	219	3,209
	Ordinary shares	8,653	–	–	637	9,290
H Lee	Directors' Share Plan	1,759	–	–	129	1,888
	Ordinary shares	8,000	–	–	–	8,000
I Macfarlane	Ordinary shares	17,616	–	–	–	17,616
	CPS2	500	–	–	–	500
	CPS3	1,000	–	–	–	1,000
D Meiklejohn	Ordinary shares	16,198	–	–	–	16,198
A Watkins	Directors' Share Plan	3,419	–	–	(3,419)	–
	Ordinary shares	16,042	–	–	3,419	19,461
<b>Non-Executive Directors 2011</b>						
J Morschel	Directors' Share Plan	7,860	–	–	–	7,860
	Ordinary shares	8,042	–	–	3,000	11,042
G Clark	Directors' Share Plan	5,479	–	–	–	5,479
	Ordinary shares	10,000	–	–	–	10,000
P Hay <sup>6</sup>	Directors' Share Plan	2,812	–	–	178	2,990
	Ordinary shares	6,231	–	–	2,422	8,653
H Lee	Directors' Share Plan	1,654	–	–	105	1,759
	Ordinary shares	8,000	–	–	–	8,000
I Macfarlane	Directors' Share Plan	2,574	–	–	(2,574)	–
	Ordinary shares	11,042	–	–	6,574	17,616
	CPS2	500	–	–	–	500
	CPS3	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
D Meiklejohn	Ordinary shares	16,198	–	–	–	16,198
A Watkins	Directors' Share Plan	3,419	–	–	–	3,419
	Ordinary shares	16,042	–	–	–	16,042
<b>Executive Director 2012</b>						
M Smith	Deferred shares	150,600	73,459	–	(94,279)	129,780
	Ordinary shares	679,698	–	959,740	(596,848)	1,042,590
<b>Executive Director 2011</b>						
M Smith	Deferred shares	204,362	94,896	–	(148,658)	150,600
	Ordinary shares	265,014	–	258,620	156,064	679,698

1 Details of shares granted as remuneration during 2012 are provided in Tables 4 and 5 of the 2012 Remuneration Report. Details of shares granted as remuneration during 2011 are provided in Table 11 of the 2011 Remuneration Report.

2 Shares resulting from any other change during the year include the net result of any shares purchased, sold or acquired under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

3 The following shares (included in the holdings above) were held on behalf of the KMP (i.e. indirect beneficially held shares) as at 30 September 2012 (and for former KMPs as at cessation date): J Morschel – 17,560 (2011: 11,860); G Clark – 15,479 (2011: 15,479); P Dwyer – 4,000; P Hay – 12,204 (2011: 11,369); H Lee – 1,888 (2011: 1,759); I Macfarlane – 19,116 (2011: 19,116); D Meiklejohn – 13,698 (2011: 13,698); A Watkins – 19,461 (2011: 18,419); M Smith – 129,780 (2011: 150,600).

4 There was no change in the balance as at report sign-off date except for P Hay whose ordinary shares balance at report sign-off date was 11,290.

5 Opening balance is based on holdings at the date of appointment as a KMP on 1 April 2012.

6 Shareholdings for P Hay excludes 19,855 shares (2011: 19,855) which are held indirectly where P Hay has no beneficial interest.

## 46: Key Management Personnel Disclosures (continued)

### ii) Shares (continued)

Name	Type	Opening balance at 1 October	Shares granted during the year as remuneration <sup>1</sup>	Received during the year on exercise of options or rights	Resulting from any other change during the year <sup>2</sup>	Closing balance at 30 September <sup>3,4</sup>
<b>Other Key Management Personnel 2012</b>						
P Chronican	Deferred shares	26,051	33,175	–	(9,485)	49,741
	Ordinary shares	6,000	–	–	19,399	25,399
	CPS2	1,499	–	–	–	1,499
S Elliott	Deferred shares	44,177	19,146	–	(31,043)	32,280
	Ordinary shares	–	–	–	1,116	1,116
D Hisco	Deferred shares	47,364	–	–	(12,777)	34,587
	Ordinary shares	9,023	–	18,483	(17,506)	10,000
G Hodges	Deferred shares	120,181	23,696	–	4,394	148,271
	Ordinary shares	109,735	–	55,450	(75,400)	89,785
J Phillips <sup>5</sup>	Deferred shares	70,471	–	–	1,290	71,761
A Thursby	Deferred shares	278,230	33,175	–	(104,503)	206,902
	Ordinary shares	–	–	55,055	(55,055)	–
N Williams <sup>6</sup>	Deferred shares	113,307	–	–	1,504	114,811
P Marriott <sup>7</sup>	Deferred shares	156,072	29,383	–	(28,634)	156,821
	Ordinary shares	480,052	–	162,655	(253,529)	389,178
	CPS3	5,000	–	–	–	5,000
C Page <sup>8</sup>	Deferred shares	59,075	30,805	–	(25,235)	64,645
	Ordinary shares	12,129	–	38,038	(24,028)	26,139
	CPS3	2,500	–	–	–	2,500
<b>Other Key Management Personnel 2011</b>						
P Chronican	Deferred shares	–	25,305	–	746	26,051
	Ordinary shares	3,000	–	–	3,000	6,000
	CPS2	1,499	–	–	–	1,499
S Elliott	Deferred shares	18,069	24,251	–	1,857	44,177
D Hisco <sup>9</sup>	Deferred shares	46,605	–	–	759	47,364
	Ordinary shares	6,042	–	63,740	(60,759)	9,023
G Hodges	Deferred shares	98,838	19,822	–	1,521	120,181
	Ordinary shares	148,042	–	135,530	(173,837)	109,735
P Marriott	Deferred shares	134,218	19,822	–	2,032	156,072
	Ordinary shares	419,596	–	127,133	(66,677)	480,052
	CPS3	–	–	–	5,000	5,000
C Page	Deferred shares	31,449	41,542	–	(13,916)	59,075
	Ordinary shares	–	–	–	12,129	12,129
	CPS3	–	–	–	2,500	2,500
A Thursby	Deferred shares	223,103	48,502	46,296	(39,671)	278,230

1 Details of shares granted as remuneration during 2012 are provided in Tables 4 and 5 of the 2012 Remuneration Report. Details of shares granted as remuneration during 2011 are provided in Table 11 of the 2011 Remuneration Report.

2 Shares resulting from any other change during the year include the net result of any shares purchased, sold or acquired under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

3 The following shares (included in the holdings above) were held on behalf of the KMP (i.e. indirect beneficially held shares) as at 30 September 2012 (and for former KMPs as at cessation date): P Chronican – 49,741 (2011: 26,051); S Elliott – 32,280 (2011: 44,177); D Hisco – 39,587 (2011: 52,364); G Hodges – 191,006 (2011: 162,916); J Phillips – 71,761; A Thursby – 206,902 (2011: 278,230); N Williams – 114,811; P Marriott – 156,821 (2011: 156,072); C Page – 64,645 (2011: 59,075).

4 There was no change in the balance as at report sign-off date except for A Thursby whose deferred shares balance at report sign-off date was 163,292 and whose ordinary shares balance at report sign-off date was 125,865.

5 Opening balance is based on holdings at the date of appointment as a KMP on 1 March 2012.

6 Opening balance is based on holdings at the date of appointment as a KMP on 17 December 2011.

7 Closing balance is based on holdings at 31 August 2012.

8 Closing balance is based on holdings as at the date of cessation as a KMP on 16 December 2011. Due to cessation, 11,452 LTI deferred shares granted to C Page on 12 November 2010 were forfeited and processed by Computershare on 20 December 2011.

9 Opening balance is based on holdings at the date of appointment as a KMP on 13 October 2010.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 47: Transactions with Other Related Parties

#### Associates

During the course of the financial year the Company and Group conducted transactions with associates on terms equivalent to those on an arm's length basis as shown below:

	Consolidated		The Company	
	2012 \$000	2011 \$000	2012 \$000	2011 \$000
Amounts receivable from associates <sup>1</sup>	11,780	56,686	7,819	25,891
Amounts payable to associates	70,918	70,199	3,105	3,433
Interest revenue	331	4,428	–	–
Interest expense	1,844	1,864	–	–
Dividend revenue <sup>1</sup>	74,804	80,435	20,110	28,471
Cost recovered from associates	1,930	1,921	328	255

1 In the prior year the Company amounts included entities only related at a consolidated level. The 2011 comparative has been restated to exclude these entities.

There have been no guarantees given or received. No outstanding amounts have been written down or recorded as allowances, as they are considered fully collectible.

#### Subsidiaries

During the course of the financial year subsidiaries conducted transactions with each other and associates on terms equivalent to those on an arm's length basis. As of 30 September 2012, all outstanding amounts are considered fully collectible.

### 48: Life Insurance Business

The Group conducts its life insurance business through OnePath Life Limited, OnePath Life (NZ) Limited and OnePath Insurance Services (NZ) Limited. This note is intended to provide disclosures in relation to the life businesses conducted through these controlled entities.

#### SOLVENCY POSITION OF LIFE INSURER

Australian life insurers are required to hold reserves in excess of policy liabilities to meet certain solvency requirements under the Life Act.

The life insurance business in New Zealand is not governed by the Life Act as these are foreign domiciled life insurance companies. These companies are however required to meet similar solvency tests.

The summarised solvency information below in respect of solvency requirements under the Life Act has been extracted from the financial statements prepared by OnePath Life Limited. For detailed solvency information on a statutory fund basis, users of this annual financial report should refer to the separate financial statements prepared by OnePath Life Limited.

	OnePath Life Limited	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Solvency requirements as at 30 September represented by:	32,132	29,946
– minimum termination value	31,105	28,735
– other liabilities	688	855
– solvency reserve	339	356
Assets available for solvency reserves	652	619
Coverage of solvency reserves (times)	1.92	1.74

#### LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS PROFIT ANALYSIS

	Life insurance contracts		Life investment contracts		Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Net shareholder profit after income tax	259	251	115	126	374	377
Net shareholder profit after income tax is represented by:						
Emergence of planned profit margins	178	173	77	136	255	309
Difference between actual and assumed experience	(29)	–	30	(15)	1	(15)
(Loss recognition)/reversal of previous losses on groups of related products	1	(10)	–	–	1	(10)
Investment earnings on retained profits and capital	88	83	8	5	96	88
Changes in assumptions	21	5	–	–	21	5
Net policyholder profit in statutory funds after income tax	18	12	–	–	18	12
Net policyholder profit in statutory funds after income tax is represented by:						
Emergence of planned profits	10	11	–	–	10	11
Investment earnings on retained profits	8	1	–	–	8	1

## 48: Life Insurance Business (continued)

## INVESTMENTS RELATING TO INSURANCE BUSINESS

	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
Equity securities	9,383	9,980
Debt securities	9,226	9,040
Investments in managed investment schemes	9,195	8,913
Derivative financial assets	28	27
Other investments	2,063	1,899
<b>Total investments backing policy liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>29,895</b>	<b>29,859</b>

<sup>1</sup> This includes \$3,949 million (2011: \$5,033 million) in respect of investments relating to external unitholders. In addition, the investment balance has been reduced by \$4,203 million (2011: \$3,106 million) in respect of the elimination of intercompany balances, Treasury Shares and the re-allocation of policyholder tax balances.

Investments held in statutory funds can only be used to meet the liabilities and expenses of that fund, or to make profit distributions when solvency and capital adequacy requirements of the Life Act are met. Accordingly, with the exception of permitted profit distributions, the investments held in the statutory funds are not available for use by other parties of the Group.

## INSURANCE POLICY LIABILITIES

## a) Policy liabilities

	Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Life insurance contract liabilities</b>		
Best estimate liability		
Value of future policy benefits	6,651	6,059
Value of future expenses	1,891	1,736
Value of future premium	(10,021)	(8,882)
Value of declared bonuses	15	11
Value of future profits		
Policyholder bonus	21	34
Shareholder profit margin	1,663	1,454
Business valued by non-projection method	3	3
<b>Total net life insurance contract liabilities</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>415</b>
Unvested policyholder benefits	42	42
Liabilities ceded under reinsurance contracts <sup>1</sup> (refer note 20)	509	427
<b>Total life insurance contract liabilities</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>884</b>
<b>Life investment contract liabilities<sup>2,3</sup></b>	<b>28,763</b>	<b>26,619</b>
<b>Total policy liabilities</b>	<b>29,537</b>	<b>27,503</b>

<sup>1</sup> Liabilities ceded under insurance contracts are shown as 'other assets'.

<sup>2</sup> Designated at fair value through profit or loss.

<sup>3</sup> Life investment contract liabilities that relate to the capital guaranteed element is \$1,803 million (2011: \$1,946 million). Life investment contract liabilities subject to investment performance guarantees is \$1,108 million (2011: \$1,107 million).

## b) Reconciliation of movements in policy liabilities

	Life investment contracts		Life insurance contracts		Consolidated	
	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 \$m	2011 \$m
<b>Policy liabilities</b>						
Gross liability brought forward	26,619	28,002	884	979	27,503	28,981
Movements in policy liabilities reflected in the income statement	2,559	(759)	(110)	(95)	2,449	(854)
Deposit premium recognised as a change in life investment contract liability	3,920	3,834	–	–	3,920	3,834
Fees recognised as a change in life investment contract liabilities	(435)	(471)	–	–	(435)	(471)
Withdrawal recognised as a change in other life investment contract liability	(3,900)	(3,987)	–	–	(3,900)	(3,987)
Gross policy liability closing balance	28,763	26,619	774	884	29,537	27,503
<b>Liabilities ceded under reinsurance<sup>1</sup></b>						
Balance brought forward	–	–	427	360	427	360
Increase in reinsurance asset	–	–	82	67	82	67
Closing balance	–	–	509	427	509	427
<b>Total policy liability net of reinsurance asset</b>	<b>28,763</b>	<b>26,619</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>29,028</b>	<b>27,076</b>

<sup>1</sup> Liabilities ceded under insurance contracts are shown as 'other assets'.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 48: Life Insurance Business (continued)

#### c) Sensitivity analysis – Life investment contract liability

Market risk arises on the Group's life insurance business in respect of contracts where an element of the liability to the policyholder is guaranteed by the Group. The value of the guarantee is impacted by changes in underlying asset values and interest rates. As at September 2012, a 10% decline in equity markets would have decreased profit by \$20 million (2011: \$26 million) and a 10% increase would have increased profit by \$3 million (2011: \$10 million). A 1% increase in interest rates at 30 September would have decreased profit by \$14 million (2011: \$16 million) and 1% decrease would have increased profit by \$3 million (2011: \$10 million).

#### METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS LIFE INSURANCE CONTRACTS

##### Significant actuarial methods

The effective date of the actuarial report on policy liabilities (which includes insurance contract liabilities and life investment contract liabilities) and solvency requirements is 30 September 2012.

In Australia, the actuarial report was prepared by Mr Nick Kulikov, FIAA, Appointed Actuary. The actuarial reports indicate Mr Kulikov is satisfied as to the accuracy of the data upon which policy liabilities have been determined.

The amount of policy liabilities has been determined in accordance with methods and assumptions disclosed in this financial report and the requirements of the Life Act, which includes applicable standards of the APRA.

Policy liabilities have been calculated in accordance with Prudential Standard LPS 1.04 Valuation of Policy Liabilities issued by the APRA in accordance with the requirements of the Life Insurance Act (LIA). For life insurance contracts the Standard requires the policy liabilities to be calculated in a way which allows for the systematic release of planned margins as services are provided to policyholders.

The profit carriers used to achieve the systematic release of planned margins are based on the product groups.

In New Zealand, the actuarial report was prepared by Mr Michael Bartram FIAA FNZSA, who is a fellow of the Institute of Actuaries of Australia and a fellow of the New Zealand Society of Actuaries. The amount of policy liabilities has been determined in accordance with Professional Standard 3: Determination of Life Insurance Policy Liabilities of the New Zealand Society of Actuaries. The actuarial reports indicate that Mr Bartram is satisfied as to the accuracy of the data upon which policy liabilities have been determined.

##### Critical assumptions

The valuation of the policy liabilities is dependant on a number of variables including interest rate, equity prices, future expenses, mortality, morbidity and inflation. The critical estimates and judgements used in determining the policy liability is set out in note 2 (vi) on page 91.

##### Sensitivity analysis – life insurance contracts

The Group conducts sensitivity analyses to quantify the exposure of the life insurance contracts to risk of changes in the key underlying variables such as interest rate, equity prices, mortality, morbidity and inflation. The valuations included in the reported results and the Group's best estimate of future performance is calculated using certain assumptions about these variables. The movement in any key variable will impact the performance and net assets of the Group and as such represents a risk. The table below illustrates how changes in key assumptions would impact the reported profit, policy liabilities and equity at 30 September 2012.

Variable	Impact of movement in underlying variable	Change in variable % change	Profit/(loss) net of reinsurance \$m	Insurance contract liabilities net of reinsurance \$m	Equity \$m
Market interest rates	A change in market interest rates affects the value placed on future cash flows. This changes profit and shareholder equity.	-1% +1%	57 (45)	(71) 56	57 (45)
Expense rate	An increase in the level or inflationary growth of expenses over assumed levels will decrease profit and shareholder equity.	-10% +10%	1 (1)	(1) 1	1 (1)
Mortality rate	Greater mortality rates would lead to higher levels of claims occurring, increasing associated claims cost and therefore reducing profit and shareholder equity.	-10% +10%	(17) (1)	24 1	(17) (1)
Morbidity rate	The cost of health-related claims depends on both the incidence of policyholders becoming ill and the duration which they remain ill. Higher than expected incidence and duration would increase claim costs, reducing profit and shareholder equity.	-10% +10%	2 (11)	(2) 14	2 (11)



## 48: Life Insurance Business (continued)

### LIFE INSURANCE RISK

Insurance risk is the risk of loss due to increases in policy benefits arising from variations in the incidence or severity of insured events.

Insurance risk exposure arises in insurance business as the risk that claims payments are greater than expected. In the life insurance business this arises primarily through mortality (death) or morbidity (illness or injury) risks being greater than expected.

Insurance risks are controlled through the use of underwriting procedures and reinsurance arrangements. Controls are also maintained over claims management practices to assist in the correct and timely payment of insurance claims. Regular monitoring of experience is conducted at a sufficiently detailed level in order to identify any deviation from expected claim levels.

Financial risks relating to the Group's insurance business are generally monitored and controlled by selecting appropriate assets to back insurance and life investment contract liabilities. Wherever possible within regulatory constraints, the Group segregates policyholders funds from shareholders funds and sets investment mandates that are appropriate for each. The assets are regularly monitored by the Global Wealth and Private Bank Investment Risk Management Committee to ensure that there are no material asset and liability mismatching issues and other risks such as liquidity risk and credit risk are maintained within acceptable limits.

All financial assets within the life insurance statutory funds directly support either the Group's life insurance or life investment contracts. Market risk arises for the Group on contracts where the liabilities to policyholders are guaranteed by the life company. The Group manages this risk by the monthly monitoring and rebalancing of assets to policy liabilities. However, for some contracts the ability to match asset characteristics with policy obligations is constrained by a number of factors including regulatory constraints, the lack of suitable investments as well as by the nature of the policy liabilities themselves.

A market risk also arises from those life investment contracts where the benefits paid are directly impacted by the value of the underlying assets. The Group is exposed to the risk of future decreased asset management fees as a result of a decline in assets under management and operational risk associated with the possible failure to administer life investment contracts in accordance with the product terms and conditions.

### Risk strategy

In compliance with contractual and regulatory requirements, a strategy is in place to monitor that the risks underwritten satisfy policyholders' risk and reward objectives whilst not adversely affecting the Group's ability to pay benefits and claims when due. The strategy involves the identification of risks by type, impact and likelihood, the implementation of processes and controls to mitigate the risks, and continuous monitoring and improvement of the procedures in place to minimise the chance of an adverse compliance or operational risk event occurring. Included in this strategy are the processes and controls over underwriting, claims management and product pricing. Capital management is also a key aspect of the Group's risk management strategy.

### Allocation of capital

The Group's insurance businesses are subject to regulatory capital requirements which prescribe the amount of capital to be held depending on the contract liability.

Solvency margin requirements established by APRA are in place to reinforce safeguards for policyholders' interest, which are primarily the ability to meet future claims payments in respect of existing policies.

### Methods to limit or transfer insurance risk exposures

**Reinsurance** – Reinsurance treaties are analysed using a number of analytical modeling tools to assess the impact on the Group's exposure to risk with the objective of achieving the desired choice of type of reinsurance and retention levels.

**Underwriting procedures** – Strategic underwriting decisions are put into effect using the underwriting procedures detailed in the Group's underwriting manual. Such procedures include limits to delegated authorities and signing powers.

**Claims management** – Strict claims management procedures are in place to assist in the timely and correct payment of claims in accordance with policy conditions.



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

### 49: Exchange Rates

The exchange rates used in the translation of the results and the assets and liabilities of major overseas branches and controlled entities are:

	2012		2011	
	Closing	Average	Closing	Average
Chinese Yuan	6.5848	6.5150	6.2149	6.7036
Euro	0.8092	0.7914	0.7194	0.7353
Great British Pound	0.6437	0.6522	0.6243	0.6386
Indian Rupee	55.1714	53.9494	47.5992	46.2575
Indonesian Rupiah	10,022.6	9,476.4	8,573.0	8,985.7
Malaysian Ringgit	3.2077	3.1998	3.1052	3.1270
New Zealand Dollar	1.2529	1.2883	1.2727	1.3051
Papua New Guinea Kina	2.1773	2.1657	2.1794	2.5413
United States Dollar	1.0462	1.0278	0.9731	1.0251

### 50: Events Since the End of the Financial Year

There have been no material events since the end of the financial year.

## DIRECTORS' DECLARATION AND RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

### Directors' Declaration

The Directors of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited declare that:

- a) in the Directors' opinion, the financial statements and notes of the Company and the consolidated entity are in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including that they:
  - i) comply with applicable Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Corporations Regulations 2001; and
  - ii) give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Company and of the consolidated entity as at 30 September 2012 and of their performance for the year ended on that date; and
- b) the notes of the Company and the consolidated entity include a statement that the financial statements and notes of the Company and the consolidated entity comply with International Financial Reporting Standards; and
- c) the Directors have been given the declarations required by section 295A of the Corporations Act 2001; and
- d) in the Directors' opinion, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable; and
- e) the Company and certain of its wholly owned controlled entities (listed in note 43) have executed a Deed of Cross Guarantee enabling them to take advantage of the accounting and audit relief offered by class order 98/1418 (as amended), issued by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission. The nature of the Deed of Cross Guarantee is to guarantee to each creditor payment in full of any debt in accordance with the terms of the Deed of Cross Guarantee. At the date of this declaration, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company and its controlled entities which executed the Deed of Cross Guarantee are able, as an economic entity, to meet any obligations or liabilities to which they are, or may become, subject by virtue of the Deed of Cross Guarantee.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Directors.



**John Morschel**  
Chairman

5 November 2012



**Michael R P Smith**  
Director

### Responsibility statement of the Directors in accordance with the Disclosure and Transparency Rule 4.1.12 (3)(b) of the United Kingdom Financial Services Authority

The Directors of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited confirm to the best of their knowledge that:

The Group's Annual Report includes:

- i) a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Group and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole; together with
- ii) a description of the principal risks and uncertainties faced by the Group.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Directors.



**John Morschel**  
Chairman

5 November 2012



**Michael R P Smith**  
Director

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LIMITED



## REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL REPORT

We have audited the accompanying financial report of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (the Company), which comprises the balance sheets as at 30 September 2012, and income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and cash flow statements for the year ended on that date, notes 1 to 50 comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the directors' declaration of the Company and the Group comprising the Company and the entities it controlled at the year's end or from time to time during the financial year.

## DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FINANCIAL REPORT

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Corporations Act 2001* and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error. In note 1(A) (i), the directors also state, in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 101 *Presentation of Financial Statements*, that the financial statements comply with International Financial Reporting Standards.

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial report.

We performed the procedures to assess whether in all material respects the financial report presents fairly, in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001* and Australian Accounting Standards, a true and fair view which is consistent with our understanding of the Company's and the Group's financial position and of their performance.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## INDEPENDENCE

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

## AUDITOR'S OPINION

In our opinion:

- (a) the financial report of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited is in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001*, including:
  - (i) giving a true and fair view of the Company's and the Group's financial position as at 30 September 2012 and of their performance for the year ended on that date; and
  - (ii) complying with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Regulations 2001.
- (b) the financial report also complies with International Financial Reporting Standards as disclosed in note 1(A)(i).

## REPORT ON THE REMUNERATION REPORT

We have audited the remuneration report included in pages 13 to 35 of the directors' report for the year ended 30 September 2012. The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the remuneration report in accordance with Section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the remuneration report, based on our audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards

## AUDITOR'S OPINION

In our opinion, the remuneration report of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited for the year ended 30 September 2012, complies with Section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

KPMG

Melbourne  
5 November 2012

Andrew Yates  
Partner

KPMG, an Australian partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.